Court, U.S.
FILED
05 185 AUG 8 - 2005
OFFICE OF THE CLERK

No. ____

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

SANTANA PRODUCTS, INC.,
Petitioner,

v.

BOBRICK WASHROOM EQUIPMENT, INC.,
BOBRICK CORPORATION, HORNYAK GROUP, INC.,
AND VOGEL SALES CO.,
Respondents.

On Petition for a Writ of Certiorari to the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit

PETITION FOR A WRIT OF CERTIORARI

WILLIAM E. JACKSON
B. AARON SCHULMAN
STITES & HARBISON
P.L.L.C.
1199 N. Fairfax Street
Suite 900
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 739-4900

DAVID C. FREDERICK
Counsel of Record
RICHARD H. STERN
KELLOGG, HUBER, HANSEN,
TODD, EVANS & FIGEL,
P.L.L.C.
1615 M Street, N.W.
Suite 400
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 326-7900

August 8, 2005

QUESTIONS PRESENTED

Respondents and a group of other companies that are horizontal competitors in the manufacture and sale of a building product (partitions) conspired with one another to suppress and eliminate from the partition market a new, cheaper, competing product (HDPE partitions) that petitioner manufactures and sells. The conspirators sought to accomplish their exclusionary purpose by disseminating intentionally false statements describing HDPE partitions as a fire hazard. The conspirators also agreed (a) to propagandize architects and others to write bid specifications that prevented submission of any bids utilizing HDPE partitions; and (b) not to make HDPE partitions and to stop selling them. In conflict with the decisions of the D.C., Second, Sixth, and Eighth Circuits, the Third Circuit sided with the Fifth and Seventh Circuits to hold that § 1 of the Sherman Act did not reach the conduct alleged, as a matter of law, because it was not a "restraint of trade."

The questions presented are:

1. Whether concerted action to eliminate a competitive product from the marketplace by use of intentionally false statements is, as a matter of law, immunized from scrutiny under Sherman Act § 1.

2. Whether a court commits legal error when it judges the legality of a conspiracy in restraint of trade by evaluating only one facet of the conspiratorial conduct in isolation from, and without consideration of, the remaining aspects of the conduct alleged to be in restraint of trade.

LIST OF PARTIES TO THE PROCEEDINGS BELOW AND RULE 29.6 STATEMENT

The names of all parties in the court of appeals are: Santana Products, Inc., Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., Bobrick Corporation, Hornyak Group, Inc., Vogel Sales Co., Sylvester & Associates, Ltd., and Fred Sylvester.

Santana Products, Inc. is not publicly traded and has no parent company or subsidiary, and no publicly owned company owns more than 10% of its stock.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

QUESTIONS PRESENTED i

LIST OF PARTIES TO THE PROCEEDINGS BELOW AND RULE 29.6 STATEMENT ii

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES vii

INTRODUCTION 1

OPINIONS BELOW 1

JURISDICTION 1

STATUTORY PROVISIONS INVOLVED 1

STATEMENT OF THE CASE 2

REASONS FOR GRANTING THE PETITION 7

I. A DEEP CIRCUIT CONFLICT EXISTS ON WHETHER INTENTIONALLY FALSE STATEMENTS ABOUT A COMPETITOR'S PRODUCT CAN SUPPORT A SHERMAN ACT CLAIM 7

A. Four Circuits Hold That False Product Disparagement Can Support A Sherman Act Claim 8

1. Eighth Circuit – *Travel Arrangers* 8

2. D.C. Circuit – *Microsoft* 9

3. Second Circuit – *Ayerst* 11

4. Sixth Circuit – *Conwood* 11

B. Two Circuits Join The Third Circuit To Hold That False Product Disparagement Cannot Support A Sherman Act Claim 12

1. Fifth Circuit – *Stearns* 12

2. Seventh Circuit – *Schachar* and *Sanderson* 13

C. The Third Circuit Erred In Concluding That A Conspiracy To Exclude Competition By Using Intentionally False Statements Can Never State A Claim Under Sherman Act § 1 15

D. The Third Circuit's Position Conflicts With The Antitrust Enforcement Position Of The United States 21

E. This Case Presents An Ideal Vehicle For Deciding Whether Intentionally False Disparagement Can Support A Sherman Act Claim 23

II. THE THIRD CIRCUIT'S REFUSAL TO EVALUATE THE CONSPIRACY AS A WHOLE CONFLICTS WITH THIS COURT'S DECISIONS 24

CONCLUSION 27

APPENDICES:

A. Opinion of the Court of Appeals 1a

B. Opinion of the District Court (Summary Judgment) 33a

C. Order Denying Rehearing 171a

D. Statutory Provisions Involved 172a

E. Order Granting Extension To File Certiorari Petition 173a

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Page

CASES

Alexander v. National Farmers Org., 687 F.2d 1173 (8th Cir. 1982) 10

Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. v. Indian Head, Inc., 486 U.S. 492 (1988) 18

American Prof'l Testing Serv., Inc. v. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Legal & Prof'l Publ'ns, Inc., 108 F.3d 1147 (9th Cir. 1997) 14

American Soc'y of Mech. Eng'rs v. Hydrolevel Corp., 456 U.S. 556 (1982) 17, 18

American Tobacco Co. v. United States, 328 U.S. 781 (1946) 16

Barry Wright Corp. v. ITT Grinnell Corp., 724 F.2d 227 (1st Cir. 1983) 10

California Dental Ass'n v. FTC, 526 U.S. 756 (1999) 24

Caribbean Broad. Sys., Ltd. v. Cable & Wireless PLC, 148 F.3d 1080 (D.C. Cir. 1998) 9, 10

Central Hudson Gas & Elec. Corp. v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 447 U.S. 557 (1980) 19

City of Anaheim v. Southern California Edison Co., 955 F.2d 1373 (9th Cir. 1992) 26

City of Groton v. Connecticut Light & Power Co., 662 F.2d 921 (2d Cir. 1981) 26

Continental Ore Co. v. Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., 370 U.S. 690 (1962) 16, 26

Conwood Co. v. United States Tobacco Co., 290 F.3d 768 (6th Cir. 2002) 11, 12, 21

Eastern R.R. Presidents Conference v. Noerr Motor Freight, Inc., 365 U.S. 127 (1961) 19

Eastman Kodak Co. v. Image Tech. Servs., Inc., 504 U.S. 451 (1992) 10

FTC v. Algoma Lumber Co., 291 U.S. 67 (1934) 24

George R. Whitten, Jr., Inc. v. Paddock Pool Builders, Inc., 424 F.2d 25 (1st Cir. 1970) 19

International Travel Arrangers, Inc. v. Western Airlines, Inc., 623 F.2d 1255 (8th Cir. 1980) 8, 9

Jefferson Parish Hosp. Dist. No. 2 v. Hyde, 466 U.S. 2 (1984) 18

Massachusetts Sch. of Law at Andover, Inc. v. American Bar Ass'n, 107 F.3d 1026 (3d Cir. 1997) 22

NCAA v. Board of Regents, 468 U.S. 85 (1984) 25

National Ass'n of Pharm. Mfrs., Inc. v. Ayerst Labs., 850 F.2d 904 (2d Cir. 1988) 11, 14, 24

National Soc'y of Prof'l Eng'rs v. United States, 435 U.S. 679 (1978) 16

New Hampshire v. Maine, 532 U.S. 742 (2001) 3

New York Times Co. v. Sullivan, 376 U.S. 254 (1964) 19

R.A.V. v. City of St. Paul, 505 U.S. 377 (1992) 20

Sanderson v. Culligan Int'l Co., No. 04-3253, 2005 WL 1618817 (7th Cir. July 11, 2005) 14

Schachar v. American Academy of Ophthalmology, Inc., 870 F.2d 397 (7th Cir. 1989) 13, 14

Schenck v. United States, 249 U.S. 47 (1919) 20

Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co. v. United States, 226 U.S. 20 (1912) 25

Stearns Airport Equip. Co. v. FMC Corp., 170 F.3d 518 (5th Cir. 1999) 12, 13

Swift & Co. v. United States, 196 U.S. 375 (1905) 16, 26

Tampa Elec. Co. v. Nashville Coal Co., 365 U.S. 320 (1961) 18

Thompson v. Western States Med. Ctr., 535 U.S. 357 (2002) 19

United States v. Bitz, 282 F.2d 465 (2d Cir. 1960) 18

United States v. Dunham Concrete Prods., Inc., 501 F.2d 80 (5th Cir. 1974) 18

United States v. Griffith, 334 U.S. 100 (1948) 10

United States v. Microsoft Corp., 253 F.3d 34 (D.C. Cir. 2001) 7, 9, 10, 22

United States v. Singer Mfg. Co., 374 U.S. 174 (1963) 16, 17

United States v. Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., 310 U.S. 150 (1940) 10, 25

United States Steel Corp. v. Fraternal Ass'n of Steelhaulers, 431 F.2d 1046 (3d Cir. 1970) 18

Virginia State Bd. of Pharmacy v. Virginia Citizens Consumer Council, Inc., 425 U.S. 748 (1976) 19

Walker Process Equip. Co. v. Food Mach. & Chem. Corp., 382 U.S. 172 (1965) 16, 21, 22

ADMINISTRATIVE MATERIALS

Consent Order, *Matter of Dell Computer Corp.*, 121 F.T.C. 616 (1996) 23

Decision and Order, *Matter of Union Oil Co.*, Docket No. 9305, 2005 WL 1541537 (F.T.C. June 10, 2005) 23

CONSTITUTION AND STATUTES

U.S. Const. Amend. I 19, 20

Federal Trade Commission Act § 5, 15 U.S.C. § 45 24

Lanham Act § 43(a), 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a) 24

Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 1 *et seq.*:

§ 1, 15 U.S.C. § 1 ..... *passim*

§ 2, 15 U.S.C. § 2 ..... 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 24

28 U.S.C. § 1254(1) 1

Cal. Pub. Cont. Code §§ 10300-10301 (West 2004) 2

N.Y. Gen. Mun. Law § 103 (McKinney 1999) 2

OTHER MATERIALS

Brief for Appellees United States and the State Plaintiffs, *United States v. Microsoft Corp.*, Nos. 00-5212 & 00-5213, 2001 WL 34135295 (D.C. Cir. filed Jan. 12, 2001) 22, 26

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae, *Massachusetts Sch. of Law at Andover, Inc. v. American Bar Ass'n*, No. 96-1792, 1996 WL 33420204 (3d Cir. filed Oct. 28, 1996) 22

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae, *Walker Process Equip. Co. v. Food Mach. & Chem. Corp.*, No. 13 (U.S. filed Mar. 1965) 22

Harry S. Gerla, *Federal Antitrust Law and the Flow of Consumer Information*, 42 Syracuse L. Rev. 1029 (1991) 21

Herbert Hovenkamp, *Antitrust Policy After Chicago*, 84 Mich. L. Rev. 213 (1985) 21

Thomas G. Krattenmaker & Steven C. Salop, *Anti-competitive Exclusion: Raising Rivals' Costs To Achieve Power Over Price*, 96 Yale L.J. 209 (1986) 21

Arlen W. Langvardt, *Free Speech Versus Economic Harm: Accommodating Defamation, Commercial Speech, and Unfair Competition Considerations in the Law of Injurious Falsehood*, 62 Temple L.Q. 903 (1989) 19

Richard A. Posner, *Antitrust Law* (2d ed. 2001) 10

Steven C. Salop & David T. Scheffman, *Raising Rivals' Costs*, 73 Am. Econ. Rev. 267 (1983) 21

INTRODUCTION

This case concerns a frequently litigated issue of antitrust law on which the circuits are deeply divided. In holding that in no circumstances could respondents' intentionally false statements about petitioner's products constitute a "restraint of trade" actionable under § 1 of the Sherman Act, the Third Circuit aligned itself squarely with the Fifth and Seventh Circuits. Four circuits – the D.C., Second, Sixth, and Eighth – reject that position and hold that false disparagements of a competitor's product *can* support a Sherman Act claim. In its enforcement efforts, the United States government also takes the position that false statements that disparage a competitor's product can provide the requisite proof of a restraint of trade or an exclusionary conduct element of a Sherman Act claim. Because this issue is frequently recurring, is the subject of a deep and mature circuit conflict that shows no sign of abating, is important to clarify for the conduct of American business, and is cleanly raised in a case that presents an ideal vehicle for the resolution of the conflict, the petition should be granted.

OPINIONS BELOW

The opinion of the court of appeals (Pet. App. 1a-32a) is reported at 401 F.3d 123. The opinion of the district court (Pet. App. 33a-170a) granting partial summary judgment is reported at 249 F. Supp. 2d 463.

JURISDICTION

The judgment of the court of appeals was entered on February 9, 2005. The court of appeals denied a petition for rehearing on April 11, 2005. Pet. App. 171a. On June 30, 2005, Justice Souter extended the time for filing a petition for a writ of certiorari to and including August 9, 2005. *Id.* at 173a. The jurisdiction of this Court is invoked under 28 U.S.C. § 1254(1).

STATUTORY PROVISIONS INVOLVED

Section 1 of the Sherman Act is set forth at Pet. App. 172a.

STATEMENT OF THE CASE

The parties in this case manufacture and sell partitions used in restrooms of schools and other buildings constructed after competitive bidding processes.[1] The specifications for bidding, typically written by architects, state what materials are permissible for building components, such as partitions. If a bid proposes to provide components that the specifications do not permit, it cannot be considered. One aspect of competition among partition suppliers is trying to induce architects and other bid specification writers to write specifications in a way that includes their products or excludes their competitors' products.[2]

Traditionally, partitions were made from phenolic and plastic laminate materials or metal. Respondent Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. ("Bobrick") manufactured and sold partitions made only from these conventional materials, as other co-conspirators did. In the 1980s, petitioner Santana Products, Inc. ("Santana") introduced and sought to market partitions made from high density polyethylene ("HDPE"), an innovative material that is cheaper than and technologically superior[3] to the conventional materials. By the end of the 1980s, five companies offered HDPE partitions. By approximately 1990, HDPE partitions were gaining a substantial and increasing market share, at the expense of conventional products. *See* C.A. App. 11642, 11619-20, 11632, 11634, 11636, 11644.

---

[1] *See, e.g.*, Cal. Pub. Cont. Code §§ 10300-10301 (West 2004); N.Y. Gen. Mun. Law § 103 (McKinney 1999).

[2] The district court found: "The specification process for public buildings contracts is central to competition within the toilet partition industry." Pet. App. 37a.

[3] The technological superiority of HDPE includes greater durability, ease of maintenance, ease of cleaning, and vandal resistance. *See* C.A. App. 11622, 11630, 11636. Conventional phenolic partitions cost 44% more than HDPE ones. *See id.* at 2724.

To combat that success, respondents formed a conspiracy that included manufacturers of conventional partitions and their principal supplier. The conspirators held a series of meetings in which they agreed to engage in a campaign to disseminate to bid specifiers intentionally false statements[4] that HDPE partitions were highly flammable fire hazards (*id.* at 23-27, 157-58, 167) and to propagandize bid specifiers to write their bid specifications in a way that would exclude use of HDPE partitions. Among other things, Bobrick developed a "'fire scare' marketing campaign" (Pet. App. 134a) that the district court ruled "is aptly characterized as a 'fire scare,' intended to portray . . . the alleged extreme hazard of HDPE" (*id.*). Some of the conspirators prepared a videotape falsely depicting the flammability of HDPE partitions and making it appear to be a fire hazard. They provided the videotape to sales representatives of the other conspirators, so that they could use it in their sales presentations. *See* C.A. App. 1709-10. Respondent Bobrick's sales representatives alone made hundreds of presentations to bid specifiers falsely describing HDPE partitions as a fire hazard, and respondent Bobrick distributed copies of the fire hazard videotape to architects (*see id.* at 596-97, 599-600, 1159-60, 1235, 1355-66), as well as a

---

[4] The district court noted that, in an earlier decision in this case, it had found that "Santana's underlying action depends upon Bobrick's knowing and intentional acts." Pet. App. 47a. *See also id.* at 113a ("deliberately false"). Respondents successfully argued before the district court that the basis of Santana's charges was that respondents "knowingly and intentionally made false and malicious allegations and misrepresentations with regard to [Santana's] products." *Id.* at 91a (internal quotation marks and brackets omitted). The district court agreed and on that basis granted summary judgment against some claims under the statute of limitations. Accordingly, respondents are now judicially estopped from denying that petitioner's allegations rest on their knowing and intentional false statements. *See New Hampshire v. Maine*, 532 U.S. 742, 750-51 (2001). In addition, petitioner opposed summary judgment by proffering evidence that respondents knew their statements were false. *See* C.A. App. 152, 156, 953, 1107, 1109-10, 1191, 1210-14, 9254-55, 9268, 9271, 9275, 9284-85.

second similar videotape that Bobrick made itself (*see id.* at 155-56). Respondents placed advertisements in trade journals, making the same false fire hazard claims. *See id.* at 160-62, 2762-63, 2767, 2774, 2815-16, 2844, 2855-66.[5] In addition, the conspirators agreed not to make and sell HDPE partitions. *See id.* at 24, 399-400, 466-81, 648-52, 9391-93, 9399, 9431-32, 9441-42. The three co-conspirators that engaged in the manufacture and sale of HDPE partitions stopped making and selling them. *See id.* at 24, 11627.

Petitioner's proffered evidence showed that, as a result of the conspirators' campaign of intentional falsehood, architects largely ceased specifying HDPE as permissible for bids. *See id.* at 203, 204-05, 9477-78. The rapid gains in market share achieved by HDPE partitions achieved at the expense of the conspirators' products abruptly stopped. *See id.* at 11675-76. The conspirators regained their market share (*see id.* at 202-05, 2667-69, 9421-22, 9476-78, 11620, 11656) and subsequently increased the prices for their products (*see id.* at 870-72, 2724, 9434-35, 9367). Three small manufacturers of HDPE partitions exited the industry. *See id.* at 24. At considerable expense, petitioner attempted to counteract the conspira-

---

[5] The district court granted summary judgment in petitioner's favor as to the literal falsity of respondents' "box lunch" slide-show presentation comparing the respective flammability properties of petitioner's and respondents' products, Pet. App. 154a-155a; and advertising claiming that respondents' products had fire resistance superior to HDPE's, *id.* at 156a-157a. The district court further found: "There is sufficient evidence to create a genuine dispute as to the truth of the assertion that HDPE is highly flammable." *Id.* at 143a. The court also found disputed fact issues concerning the literal falsity of the conspirators' video demonstration of HDPE being set on fire by a cigarette lighter, *id.* at 150a-151a; a Bobrick videotape demonstration of a partition being set on fire by placing a lighter fluid-soaked paper roll below it and igniting the roll, *id.* at 153a-154a; advertising describing HDPE as a "fire and smoke hazard," *id.* at 158a; and a script for use by respondent Bobrick's salesmen describing HDPE as highly flammable, *id.* at 158a-159a.

tors' fire hazard campaign, but its efforts met only limited success.[6]

In 1994, petitioner sued a number of the conspirators.[7] As a result, the fire hazard campaign slowed and eventually stopped.[8] Several of the conspirators began advertising, making, and selling HDPE partitions. *See id.* at 111, 210-11, 235, 239. HDPE partitions then resumed their upward growth trend in market share at the expense of conventional partitions. *See id.* at 11675-76. The parties settled that suit in 1995. *See* Pet. App. 6a.

In 1996, petitioner sued respondents in the Middle District of Pennsylvania, alleging, among other things, a conspiracy in unreasonable restraint of trade, in violation of Sherman Act § 1, 15 U.S.C. § 1.[9] After discovery, the district court granted respondents' motion for summary

---

[6] Petitioner proffered evidence that the architects and specifiers to whom the false statements were made were not knowledgeable about fire safety issues (*see* C.A. App. 2044-45, 2796, 8617-18, 8621-22), that it was difficult to obtain an opportunity to present petitioner's counterarguments to them, and that it cost petitioner millions of dollars in an only partly successful advertising campaign to counteract the false statements (*see id.* at 710-12, 717). The district court found a triable issue as to whether petitioner "incurred 'loss control' costs as a result of" respondents' conduct. Pet. App. 161a. Despite the summary judgment posture of the case, however, the district court then went on to make the following "findings": "Santana has failed to show that the challenged advertisements and other dissemination of information were made to unsophisticated buyers. On the contrary, the architects and specifiers were knowledgeable purchasers who were skeptical of the 'fire scare' marketing. Furthermore, the 'fire scare' marketing was 'readily susceptible to neutralization.'" *Id.* at 120a n.47 (citing respondents' proffer of evidence).

[7] *Santana Prods., Inc. v. Toilet Partition Mfrs. Council, et al.*, Civ. A. No. 3:94-CV-1962 (M.D. Pa.).

[8] The fire hazard campaign included the period 1990 to 1994 and beyond. *See* Pet. App. 6a, 46a-47a.

[9] Respondents had not been made defendants in the 1994 suit because at that time petitioner was unaware of and lacked evidence of respondents' substantial involvement in the conspiracy.

judgment and dismissed the § 1 claim. The district court concluded, among other things, that the conduct of respondents, while concerted,[10] was not an antitrust restraint of trade.[11]

On appeal, the Third Circuit affirmed the grant of summary judgment solely on the ground that the concerted action of which petitioner complained was not a "restraint of trade." The court held that petitioner did not allege "coercive measures," Pet. App. 14a, and without coercion there cannot be a restraint of trade. There was no "enforcement device that operated to restrain trade." *Id.* at 16a.

The court termed the allegations of intentional false statements disparaging HDPE "irrelevant because 'deception, reprehensible as it is, can be of no consequence so far as the Sherman Act is concerned'" and "'antitrust law does not compel your competitor to praise your product.'" *Id.* at 14a (citation omitted). Moreover, the Third Circuit opined, the campaign of intentional falsehood was "classic competition on the merits of a product." *Id.* Any exclusion of petitioner or its product from the market was thus merely the result of respondent Bobrick's "superior product or business acumen." *Id.* at 15a (internal quotation marks omitted). Because the Third Circuit concluded that respondents' intentional false statements did not constitute a restraint of trade as a matter of law, the court of

---

[10] The district court held that the concerted action requirements for a § 1 conspiracy were met: "Santana has proffered a plausible conspiracy theory: Bobrick and other non-HDPE toilet compartment manufacturers would have had a joint interest in excluding from the market HDPE partitions, thereby constraining supply and increasing prices. Santana has adduced evidence consistent with Bobrick's involvement in the conspiracy in the form of its communications with Formica and Metpar. The evidence is sufficiently unambiguous that it 'tends to exclude the possibility of independent action.'" Pet. App. 102a.

[11] The court of appeals stated: "The District Court held that Santana proved the concerted action element as to Bobrick, and Bobrick does not challenge this finding." Pet. App. 12a n.14.

appeals did not address the competitive impact of the challenged concerted action.

REASONS FOR GRANTING THE PETITION

A deep and mature circuit conflict exists between the D.C., Second, Sixth, and Eighth Circuits, which hold that false disparagements of a competitor's products can be charged as elements of a violation of the Sherman Act, and the Third, Fifth, and Seventh Circuits, which hold that as a matter of law such false statements cannot be deemed a restraint of trade. The Ninth Circuit has also rejected a false disparagement claim on the facts presented but suggested in dicta that it might entertain such a claim under the right circumstances.

Resolving that conflict of circuits is critical to the integrity of commerce, because the competitive process rests on businesses' ability to know the rules, and few rules are more fundamental to the competitive process than whether one competitor can stymie competition by lying about a competitor's product. In enforcing the Sherman Act, the United States has taken the position advocated by petitioner here in numerous cases over the past four decades, including in the landmark case of *United States v. Microsoft Corp.*, 253 F.3d 34 (D.C. Cir. 2001) (en banc). A failure by this Court to resolve the conflict thus creates great uncertainty both to the private sector and to the government's law enforcement efforts.

This case presents an ideal vehicle for resolving the circuit conflict, because the falsity of the statements was undeniable, and the court of appeals held that, as a matter of law, such statements could not provide the restraint of trade element of a Sherman Act claim.

I. A DEEP CIRCUIT CONFLICT EXISTS ON WHETHER INTENTIONALLY FALSE STATEMENTS ABOUT A COMPETITOR'S PRODUCT CAN SUPPORT A SHERMAN ACT CLAIM

The Third Circuit held that concerted action to exclude a competitive product from the market by disseminating

intentionally false statements *cannot* violate Sherman Act § 1 as a matter of law. That holding is in stark conflict with decisions of the Second, Sixth, Eighth, and District of Columbia Circuits. The Third Circuit drew support for its decision from the Fifth and Seventh Circuits.

A. Four Circuits Hold That False Product Disparagement Can Support A Sherman Act Claim

1. Eighth Circuit – *Travel Arrangers*

In *International Travel Arrangers, Inc. v. Western Airlines, Inc.*, 623 F.2d 1255 (8th Cir. 1980), the Eighth Circuit has squarely held that false disparagement of a competitor's product supports a Sherman Act § 1 or § 2 claim. In that case, the defendants engaged in a campaign of advertisements and other communications falsely and misleadingly disparaging group charter tours, a new form of travel service beginning to make inroads on Western's conventional air travel service. The Eighth Circuit held that a conspiracy among the defendants to use false statements to eliminate a new type of travel service violated both § 1 and § 2 of the Sherman Act when it resulted in substantial anticompetitive market effects.

The court based its conclusion that the defendants' conduct was illegal in part on the falsity of the statements made. Unlike the Third Circuit below, which held that respondents' false statements about petitioner's products were "irrelevant," the Eighth Circuit in *Travel Arrangers* held that "the ad is false, deceptive and misleading" and, as such, "*must* be considered in determining whether or not an unreasonable restraint of trade occurred." *Id.* at 1264 (emphasis added). The Eighth Circuit characterized the defendants' use of false and misleading advertising as exclusionary and *not* competition on the merits:

> Western did not choose to compete with ITA's [travel group charters ("TGCs")], but rather chose to prevent TGCs from becoming competition in the market

> place. Under the rule of reason, Western's anti-TGC campaign is an unreasonable restraint of trade.

Id. at 1268. The conduct that the Eighth Circuit condemned in *Travel Arrangers* as an unreasonable restraint of trade is almost identical to the conduct that the Third Circuit below immunized as *not* amounting to a restraint of trade. Had this case arisen in the Eighth Circuit, therefore, petitioner would have been entitled to a trial on the merits, and the case would not have been summarily dismissed on the ground that respondents' intentionally false statements were irrelevant under Sherman Act § 1.

2. D.C. Circuit – *Microsoft*

In *United States v. Microsoft Corp.*, 253 F.3d 34 (D.C. Cir. 2001) (en banc), the court upheld a judgment of monopolization against Microsoft. The condemned exclusionary conduct included intentionally deceiving software developers into believing that Microsoft's version of Java was compatible with other versions, which functioned with both Windows and other operating systems. In fact, Microsoft had written its version of Java so that applications written with Microsoft Java were incompatible with other Javas and with any operating system except Windows. Microsoft sought, the court found, to perpetuate its Windows monopoly in the operating system market by causing Java applications to be unusable with any other operating system. Microsoft's deception was intentional and had the purpose of eliminating a threat to Microsoft's monopoly power in the market for operating systems. *Id.* at 76. There was no procompetitive justification for Microsoft's campaign of deception. The D.C. Circuit therefore held that Microsoft's deceptive conduct was "exclusionary, in violation of § 2 of the Sherman Act." *Id.* at 77.[12] That holding is directly contrary to the decision below, which upheld summary judgment against petitioner.

---

[12] To the same effect is the D.C. Circuit's earlier decision in *Caribbean Broadcasting System, Ltd. v. Cable & Wireless PLC*, 148 F.3d 1080 (D.C. Cir. 1998). In that case, the court held that a proper claim

The D.C. Circuit's holding that intentional false statements can support Sherman Act claims arose in the context of a § 2 claim for illegal maintenance of a monopoly. *Id.* This Court – as well as many courts of appeals – have held that § 1's prohibition on restraints of trade is a subset of § 2's prohibition on monopolization.[13] As this Court explained in *United States v. Socony-Vacuum Oil Co.*, 310 U.S. 150 (1940), "the two sections overlap in the sense that a monopoly under § 2 is a species of restraint of trade under § 1." *Id.* at 224 n.59. *See also Microsoft*, 253 F.3d at 70 ("[t]he basic . . . concerns relevant to §§ 1 and 2 are admittedly the same"); Richard A. Posner, *Antitrust Law* 195 (2d ed. 2001) (recognizing that "falsely disparaging the competitor's products" is an exclusionary practice that does not require monopoly power to succeed, placing it in the same analytic category as blowing up a competitor's plant). Thus, cases holding practices as illegal restraints of trade to support monopolization apply *a fortiori* to conspiracies under § 1, because courts have recognized that the violations prohibited under § 2 require proof of a greater degree of anticompetitive effect than does § 1.

---

for relief under Sherman Act § 2 was stated where the allegations included a charge that the defendants "made fraudulent misrepresentations to advertisers" and thus "intentionally and successfully, by means of fraud and deceit, secured monopoly power in the relevant market." *Id.* at 1087.

[13] *E.g., Eastman Kodak Co. v. Image Tech. Servs., Inc.*, 504 U.S. 451, 481 (1992) ("Monopoly power under § 2 requires . . . something greater than market power under § 1."); *United States v. Griffith*, 334 U.S. 100, 106 (1948) ("[T]hose things which are condemned by § 2 are in large measure merely the end products of conduct which violates § 1."); *Barry Wright Corp. v. ITT Grinnell Corp.*, 724 F.2d 227, 239 (1st Cir. 1983) (Breyer, J.) ("[i]f Pacific's challenged conduct is not 'exclusionary,' for purposes of Sherman Act § 2, then *a fortiori*, it does not violate" § 1); *Alexander v. National Farmers Org.*, 687 F.2d 1173, 1193 n.16 (8th Cir. 1982) ("[A]n unlawful conspiracy under Section 2 necessarily violates Section 1 as an 'unreasonable' restraint of trade.").

3. Second Circuit – *Ayerst*

In *National Association of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers, Inc. v. Ayerst Laboratories*, 850 F.2d 904 (2d Cir. 1988), the Second Circuit considered a case similar to petitioner's case in all relevant respects. The defendants there had sent a letter to pharmacists across the country that the Food and Drug Administration concluded was "false and misleading." *Id.* at 916. The district court dismissed on the pleadings the plaintiff's claim for a Sherman Act violation. The Second Circuit reversed, holding that the plaintiff "should be allowed to go forward with the discovery process to substantiate its claim that the [l]etter was clearly false, clearly material, and clearly likely to induce reasonable reliance." *Id.* The court held that a claim under § 2 of the Sherman Act could be based entirely on the defendant's dissemination to retailers of a false and deceptive letter about the plaintiff's product, provided that the plaintiff could show substantial, rather than merely *de minimis*, anticompetitive effect. The Second Circuit recognized that there is "no redeeming virtue" in deception, but because litigation involves administrative costs it insisted on a showing of substantial anticompetitive effect and other factors warranting judicial intervention under § 2 of the Sherman Act. *Id.* (internal quotation marks omitted).

4. Sixth Circuit – *Conwood*

The Sixth Circuit similarly upholds the position that false and misleading representations about a competitor's product can support a Sherman Act claim. In *Conwood Co. v. United States Tobacco Co.*, 290 F.3d 768 (6th Cir. 2002), the court upheld a jury verdict finding a § 2 violation where the defendant "misused its position as category manager by providing *misleading information* to retailers in an effort to dupe retailers into believing, among other things, that USTC products were better selling so that retailers would carry USTC products and discontinue carrying Conwood products." *Id.* at 783 (emphasis added). The evidence also showed that the defendant "used its

monopoly power to misrepresent sales activity of moist snuff products" and by doing so "to bury competitors' products." *Id.* at 787 n.4. The Sixth Circuit decisively rejected the argument accepted here by the Third Circuit, that such business tactics did not "amount to antitrust violations." *Id.* at 783.

Contrary to the Third Circuit's holding below, therefore, four circuits thus squarely hold that intentionally false and misleading disparagement of a competitive product can support a Sherman Act claim.

B. Two Circuits Join The Third Circuit To Hold That False Product Disparagement Cannot Support A Sherman Act Claim

In rejecting the position adopted by the majority of the circuits, the Third Circuit aligned itself with the Fifth and Seventh Circuits. The court below read those circuits as hewing to a rule that statements about a competitor's product – even if "false or misleading or incomplete or just plain mistaken" (Pet. App. 16a (citation omitted)) – do not give rise to an antitrust violation. Although the court below may have somewhat overstated the support for its rule from the Fifth Circuit, a recent decision of the Seventh Circuit confirms that a minority of circuits hold that false disparagements of a competitor's product are per se not actionable under the Sherman Act.

1. Fifth Circuit – *Stearns*

In holding that making intentionally false statements to exclude competition cannot be the basis of a § 1 claim, the Third Circuit relied on *Stearns Airport Equipment Co. v. FMC Corp.*, 170 F.3d 518 (5th Cir. 1999). *See* Pet. App. 14a. In *Stearns*, the plaintiff based its § 2 claim in part on the defendant FMC's efforts to exclude it from the market by persuading municipalities to write bid specifications requiring FMC's type of bridges, rather than the plaintiff's, because of the alleged technological superiority of FMC's kind of bridge. The plaintiff introduced evidence that FMC's statements about "its products are mislead-

ing." 170 F.3d at 527. The Fifth Circuit, however, rejected that evidence as proof of "exclusionary conduct" to support an antitrust claim. *Id.* "All of these arguments made by FMC to its potential customers may have been wrong, misleading, or debatable," the Fifth Circuit said, but "they are all arguments on the merits." *Id.* at 524. It then added, "[t]o the extent a competitor loses out in such a debate, the natural remedy would seem to be an increase in the losing party's sales efforts on future potential bids, not an antitrust suit." *Id.* at 525. Although the Fifth Circuit did not go as far as the Third Circuit in viewing as "irrelevant" for antitrust purposes a competitor's campaign of intentional falsehoods, the Fifth Circuit's approach in *Stearns* is certainly consistent with the approach of the court below, and in conflict with that of the D.C., Second, Sixth, and Eighth Circuits.

2. Seventh Circuit – *Schachar* and *Sanderson*

The Third Circuit also relied (Pet. App. 13a) on *Schachar v. American Academy of Ophthalmology, Inc.*, 870 F.2d 397 (7th Cir. 1989). In that case, the Seventh Circuit opined that, if "statements should be false or misleading or incomplete or just plain mistaken, the remedy is not antitrust litigation but more speech – the marketplace of ideas." *Id.* at 400. In *Schachar*, a medical association had issued a press release calling a surgical procedure "experimental." *Id.* at 398. Physicians using the procedure sued under § 1, charging a conspiracy in restraint of trade on the ground that the press release harmed their efforts to compete. The Seventh Circuit upheld the dismissal of the doctor's suit, holding that "[t]here can be no restraint of trade without a restraint." *Id.* at 397. The court flatly rejected the argument that false statements about a competitor's product could ever be a restraint of trade because such tactics were part of the "[w]arfare among suppliers and their different products." *Id.* at 399. In the Seventh Circuit's view, unless some coercive enforcement effort accompanied the false

disparagements, "there is not even the beginning of an antitrust case." *Id.*

The Seventh Circuit recently reaffirmed *Schacher* and expressed agreement with the Third Circuit's decision below. *See Sanderson v. Culligan Int'l Co.*, No. 04-3253, 2005 WL 1618817 (7th Cir. July 11, 2005). In that case, the court flatly held that "[f]alse statements about a rival's goods do not curtail output in either the short or the long run." Slip op. at 4. As the Seventh Circuit concluded, in conflict with the four circuits discussed in Part I.A, "[c]ommercial speech is not actionable under the antitrust laws." *Id.* at 6 (citing Pet. App. 14a-16a).

A square 4-3 conflict thus exists on whether intentionally false disparagements of a competitor's product can support a Sherman Act claim.[14]

---

[14] A Ninth Circuit decision that the district court mentioned (Pet. App. 119a n.47) is also relevant to the conflict of circuits. In *American Professional Testing Service, Inc. v. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Legal & Professional Publications, Inc.*, 108 F.3d 1147 (9th Cir. 1997), the defendant circulated false advertisements to law schools disparaging the plaintiff's ability to offer bar review courses. The plaintiff asserted that this and other allegedly exclusionary conduct provided the basis for a § 2 claim of actual and attempted monopolization. On appeal from a district court judgment as a matter of law that overturned a jury verdict for the plaintiff, the Ninth Circuit affirmed. Although the court recognized that false or misleading advertising is not "competition on the merits," *id.* at 1152, and it invoked the Second Circuit's *Ayerst* approach, the Ninth Circuit did not consider that prospective students were likely to rely on the false advertising and it was unconvinced that the plaintiff could not have neutralized it, *id.* Moreover, the court held that the plaintiff's proofs at trial of market power and anticompetitive effect were insufficient to satisfy § 2. In contrast, the Third Circuit below did not reach the factual merits of petitioner's § 1 claim and upheld summary judgment on the ground that intentionally false statements could not support a § 1 claim, regardless of the facts.

C. The Third Circuit Erred In Concluding That A Conspiracy To Exclude Competition By Using Intentionally False Statements Can Never State A Claim Under Sherman Act § 1

The Third Circuit held as a matter of law that an agreement among competitors to exclude a competitive product from the marketplace through a campaign of intentional false disparagement did not involve any "restraint of trade" and therefore *could not* violate Sherman Act § 1. *See* Pet. App. 13a-14a. That position is incorrect and should be reversed by this Court.

The core of the Third Circuit's rationale for concluding that no "restraint" could be found in the conspiratorial activity alleged here was as follows:

> It is undisputed that the defendants informed potential customers that Santana's product presented safety hazards. Santana has not, however, demonstrated that Bobrick imposed any restraints on trade. Santana does not allege that Bobrick engaged in coercive measures that prevented Santana from selling its products to any willing buyer or prevented others from dealing with Santana. Moreover, Santana's allegations of fraud in the manner in which the hazards of HDPE were portrayed are irrelevant because "deception, reprehensible as it is, can be of no consequence so far as the Sherman Act is concerned." [*Eastern R.R. Presidents Conf. v. Noerr Motor Freight, Inc.*, 365 U.S. 127, 145 (1961)]; *cf. Schachar*, 870 F.2d at 399 ("antitrust law does not compel your competitor to praise your product or sponsor your work.").

Id. at 13a.

The Third Circuit's concept of "restraint of trade" is badly flawed on several grounds. First, the statute does not prohibit "restraints of trade" as such. It prohibits agreements and other concerted activity that are "*in* [unreasonable] restraint of trade." 15 U.S.C. § 1 (emphasis

added). The proper focus of the inquiry under § 1 is therefore on the purpose or effect of the concerted action, in relation to reducing competition in the marketplace;[15] it is not on whether the conduct that the actors jointly agreed upon is of itself properly categorized as a coercive "restraint." That cannot be the touchstone, because even conduct legitimate by itself can be a sanctionable element of an unlawful antitrust conspiracy when its purpose or effect is substantially anticompetitive.[16]

In similar, related contexts, this Court has repeatedly held that intentional deception and falsehood in the marketplace can provide the basis for an antitrust violation. For example, in *Walker Process Equipment Co. v. Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.*, 382 U.S. 172 (1965), this Court held that excluding competition by enforcing a patent procured by fraud on the Patent Office was a violation of Sherman Act § 2. The Court reasoned that, so long as the other elements of an antitrust claim were satisfied, a plaintiff could prove the exclusionary conduct or restraint of trade element with evidence of a defendant's "fraudulent procurement of a patent." *Id.* at 176.

In *United States v. Singer Manufacturing Co.*, 374 U.S. 174 (1963), the Court based a violation of § 1 on an exclusionary conspiracy that included an agreement to prevent information necessary to the patent application process from coming to the attention of the Patent Office. *See id.* at 198 (White, J., concurring) ("Gegauf . . . feared that Singer might in self-defense draw to the attention of the Patent Office certain earlier patents the Office was unaware of"). The conspiracy was, in effect, to make false

---

[15] *See National Soc'y of Prof'l Eng'rs v. United States*, 435 U.S. 679, 690 (1978); *see also id.* at 688 (the rule of reason "focuses directly on the challenged restraint's impact on competitive conditions").

[16] *Continental Ore Co. v. Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.*, 370 U.S. 690, 707 (1962) (collecting authorities); *American Tobacco Co. v. United States*, 328 U.S. 781, 809 (1946); *Swift & Co. v. United States*, 196 U.S. 375, 396 (1905).

representations about a product to obtain a patent. As Justice White explained in his concurrence, "such collusion to secure a monopoly grant runs afoul of the Sherman Act's prohibitions against conspiracies in restraint of trade." *Id.* at 200. *See also American Soc'y of Mech. Eng'rs v. Hydrolevel Corp.*, 456 U.S. 556 (1982) (standard-setting organization held liable under § 1 because it permitted manufacturer member to act as its agent to issue interpretation of organization's code that falsely communicated that competitor's product was unsafe).

The Third Circuit invoked an erroneous view of the law – that intentionally false statements about a competitor's product are "irrelevant" (Pet. App. 14a) – as a justification to ignore all facts that petitioner had proffered in opposition to summary judgment. These included that the defendants' concerted action[17] had substantial anticompetitive effects, including greatly lessening sales of the competitive product in the marketplace.[18] The Third Circuit also ignored such proffered facts as: the statements were intentionally false,[19] likely to induce customers not to deal with petitioner,[20] persisted for an extended

---

[17] "The District Court held that Santana proved the concerted action element as to Bobrick, and Bobrick does not challenge this finding." Pet. App. 12a n.14.

[18] *Supra* p. 4.

[19] The district court held that, for summary judgment purposes, "there were fact issues as to the literal falsity of statements made in videos, advertisements, and other marketing material." Pet. App. 8a.

[20] The district court held that "flame and smoke resistance characteristics are clearly pertinent" to attempts of producers "to convince architects and building specifiers to utilize their particular products." Pet. App. 110a. *See also id.* at 1a-2a ("In order to persuade government architects to specify Bobrick's toilet partitions for use in government projects, [respondents] were telling architects that the partitions of [petitioner] posed a fire hazard under fire safety codes."). In this case, the fire hazard charges were not only likely to induce customers not to deal with petitioner, but in fact caused a drastic diversion of sales from it. *Supra* p. 4.

period,[21] and could not effectively be neutralized.[22] A proper disposition of this case on remand, therefore, would consider that evidence.

The Third Circuit stressed that respondent Bobrick did not *coerce* petitioner in a way that constrained willing buyers from dealing with it. While such coercion can violate § 1,[23] coercion is not a necessary ingredient of an antitrust violation. For example, in an exclusive dealing arrangement between a willing buyer and willing seller that forecloses other parties from dealing with the buyer or seller, no coercion of either contracting party, or "constraint" of the public, is an element of the violation. The determinative factor is whether competition in the marketplace is likely to be substantially lessened as a result of the arrangement.[24] Similarly, in this Court's decisions finding antitrust liability for abuse of the standard-setting process,[25] none of the conspirators bound themselves or were coerced into making and selling only products complying with the standard. Rather, the basis of antitrust

---

[21] The fire hazard campaign included the period 1990 to 1994 and beyond. *See* Pet. App. 6a, 46a-47a.

[22] *See supra* note 6.

[23] *See, e.g., United States v. Dunham Concrete Prods., Inc.*, 501 F.2d 80, 81 n.1 (5th Cir. 1974) (Sherman Act conviction based on coercive use of violence against competitors); *United States Steel Corp. v. Fraternal Ass'n of Steelhaulers*, 431 F.2d 1046, 1047 (3d Cir. 1970) (antitrust violations based on interference with commerce by coercive use of "shootings, arson, rock throwing, tire slashing, and other assorted acts of wanton vandalism"); *United States v. Bitz*, 282 F.2d 465, 467 (2d Cir. 1960) (sustaining Sherman Act indictment for agreement to restrain trade "by coercing and compelling said members to pay to the conspirators various sums of money" to avoid strikes).

[24] *Tampa Elec. Co. v. Nashville Coal Co.*, 365 U.S. 320, 329 (1961); *see Jefferson Parish Hosp. Dist. No. 2 v. Hyde*, 466 U.S. 2, 45-46 (1984) (O'Connor, J., concurring in the judgment).

[25] *Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. v. Indian Head, Inc.*, 486 U.S. 492 (1988); *American Soc'y of Mech. Eng'rs v. Hydrolevel Corp.*, 456 U.S. 556 (1982).

liability was that the concerted action had the effects of hindering competitors of the conspirators from selling their products and of depriving the public of the benefit of such competition. That is exactly the harm of respondents' concerted action in this case – not coercion, but just exclusion from the market, thereby lessening competition and depriving the public of the benefit of a cheaper, innovative product (HDPE partitions).

The Third Circuit's invocation of *Eastern Railroad Presidents Conference v. Noerr Motor Freight, Inc.*, 365 U.S. 127 (1961), is also wide of the mark. *Noerr* immunized only deception in the context of petitioning the government, a protected right under the First Amendment. Neither the First Amendment nor any ramification of the *Noerr* doctrine immunizes non-petitioning, intentionally false speech in the marketplace. Thus, this Court's test for regulation of commercial speech, set out in *Central Hudson Gas & Electric Corp. v. Public Service Commission*, 447 U.S. 557 (1980), makes its first step an inquiry into whether the speech is "false or misleading." If it is, the inquiry ends and the speech receives no First Amendment protection. *Id.* at 566.[26] In any event, the most latitude to which such speech could be entitled would be to require that the conspirators have acted with actual malice or reckless disregard for the truth. *See New York Times Co. v. Sullivan*, 376 U.S. 254, 279-80 (1964).[27] In

---

[26] *Accord Thompson v. Western States Med. Ctr.*, 535 U.S. 357, 367 (2002). *See also Virginia State Bd. of Pharmacy v. Virginia Citizens Consumer Council, Inc.*, 425 U.S. 748, 771 (1976) ("Untruthful speech, commercial or otherwise, has never been protected for its own sake."); *George R. Whitten, Jr., Inc. v. Paddock Pool Builders, Inc.*, 424 F.2d 25, 32 (1st Cir. 1970) ("[T]he efforts of an industry leader to impose his product specifications by guile, falsity, and threats on a harried architect hired by a local school board hardly rise to the dignity of an effort to influence the passage or enforcement of laws.").

[27] *See also* Arlen W. Langvardt, *Free Speech Versus Economic Harm: Accommodating Defamation, Commercial Speech, and Unfair Competition Considerations in the Law of Injurious Falsehood*, 62 Temple L.Q. 903. 974 (1989) (advocating negligence standard for commercial

the present case, the actual-malice standard is met because respondents' statements about HDPE were intentionally false. The First Amendment therefore does not shield respondents' conspiracy.

Finally, the Third Circuit's view of respondents' campaign of intentional falsehood as "classic competition on the merits of a product," "'simple salesmanship' that enhanced rather than subverted competition on the merits," and "business acumen" (Pet. App. 14a-15a (internal quotation marks omitted)) grossly mischaracterizes the conduct. Spreading lies in the marketplace is no more "competition on the merits" than shouting "Fire!" in a theater is protected speech.[28] By the same token, the court's assurances that respondents were not preventing petitioner from "pushing its arguments," and therefore it was sufficient that petitioner's remedy against respondents' false and misleading statements should only be "more speech – the marketplace of ideas," are at odds with the economic realities of this marketplace. Petitioner's proffered evidence showed that the cost to it of trying to neutralize respondents' campaign of intentional falsehood greatly exceeded the cost to respondents of spreading the falsehoods,[29] making "more speech – the marketplace of ideas" an economically infeasible or ineffective counter-tactic.

---

defamation on matters of public concern, because commercial speech is entitled to less First Amendment protection than noncommercial speech).

[28] *R.A.V. v. City of St. Paul*, 505 U.S. 377, 382-86 (1992) (holding that some verbal expressions are "of such slight social value as a step to truth that any benefit that may be derived from them is clearly outweighed by the social interest in order and morality"; the law therefore treats them as "a 'nonspeech' element of communication" and thus outside the protection of the First Amendment) (internal quotation marks omitted); *Schenck v. United States*, 249 U.S. 47, 52 (1919).

[29] Petitioner expended millions of dollars in an only partly successful advertising campaign to counteract the false statements. *See* C.A. App. 710-12, 717. The district court found that "Santana has proffered evidence that Bobrick characterized the financial resources devoted to its campaign as 'negligible.'" Pet. App. 90a-91a.

Respondents' campaign of falsehood therefore successfully imposed much greater operating costs on petitioner and lowered its demand curve – at relatively little cost to respondents. Increasing the operating costs of a competitor and lowering its demand curve are well-recognized exclusionary practices.[30]

In this conflict of circuits, the Third Circuit is clearly on the wrong side. The D.C., Second, Sixth, and Eighth Circuits are on the right side in holding that, given appropriate anticompetitive effects, an antitrust claim can be based on intentionally false product disparagement.

D. The Third Circuit's Position Conflicts With The Antitrust Enforcement Position Of The United States

For decades, the United States has taken the position that false statements about a competitor may support a Sherman Act violation. In *Walker Process Equipment*, for example, this Court characterized the United States' position as follows: "[T]he United States, which appears as *amicus curiae*, argue[s] that if Food Machinery obtained its patent by fraud and thereafter used the patent to exclude Walker from the market through 'threats of suit' and prosecution of this infringement suit, such proof

---

[30] *See, e.g.*, Herbert Hovenkamp, *Antitrust Policy After Chicago*, 84 Mich. L. Rev. 213, 274-80 (1985) (summarizing and discussing earlier scholarship on raising rivals' costs, and suggesting "that the strategy is both common and quite harmful to consumer welfare"); Thomas G. Krattenmaker & Steven C. Salop, *Anticompetitive Exclusion: Raising Rivals' Costs To Achieve Power Over Price*, 96 Yale L.J. 209 (1986) (arguing that many firms employ strategic behavior to raise competitors' costs); Steven C. Salop & David T. Scheffman, *Raising Rivals' Costs*, 73 Am. Econ. Rev. 267 (1983). In the *Conwood* case, *supra*, the Sixth Circuit observed that the destruction of Conwood's display racks by UST imposed costs on Conwood in excess of $100,000 per month plus substantial policing and administrative time, *see* 290 F.3d at 778, but at little cost to UST. *See also* Harry S. Gerla, *Federal Antitrust Law and the Flow of Consumer Information*, 42 Syracuse L. Rev. 1029, 1062-66 (1991) (explaining why counter-measures cost more than cost of producing and disseminating false information).

would establish a prima facie violation of § 2 of the Sherman Act." 382 U.S. at 175. *See also* Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae at 14, *Walker Process Equip. Co. v. Food Mach. & Chem. Corp.*, No. 13 (U.S. filed Mar. 1965) (arguing that deliberately misleading a government office into granting patent should be held conclusive evidence of specific intent to achieve unlawful monopoly power).

More recently, the Department of Justice Antitrust Division has filed an *amicus* brief in *Massachusetts School of Law at Andover, Inc. v. American Bar Association*, 107 F.3d 1026 (3d Cir. 1997), in which it stated:

> It is beyond debate, for example, that untruthful speech enjoys no absolute constitutional protection. "Untruthful speech, commercial or otherwise, has never been protected for its own sake." An agreement among competitors to publish false information, for the purpose and with the effect of excluding rivals and thereby enhancing or maintaining market power, would thus enjoy no First Amendment immunity from the Sherman Act.

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae at 15-16, No. 96-1792, 1996 WL 33420204 (3d Cir. filed Oct. 28, 1996) (citations omitted). It is impossible to reconcile the government's position in that case with the Third Circuit's holding below.

Finally, the United States' position in the landmark case of *United States v. Microsoft Corp.* was that Microsoft engaged in unreasonable restraint of trade by, in part, falsely claiming that its version of Java software was fully compatible with Sun's standards, when in fact applications writers who wrote software compatible with Microsoft Java became foreclosed from using any operating system other than Windows. *See* Brief for Appellees United States and the State Plaintiffs at 64-65, Nos. 00-5212 & 00-5213, 2001 WL 34135295 (D.C. Cir. filed Jan. 12, 2001)

("U.S. *Microsoft* Br.").[31] The government argued (successfully) that such false representations and intentional disruptions of a competitor's product were restraints of trade.

The Third Circuit's erroneous position, which conflicts with the federal government's enforcement position and a majority of circuits, thus creates uncertainty not only in private antitrust actions, but also in the federal government's antitrust enforcement efforts.

E. This Case Presents An Ideal Vehicle For Deciding Whether Intentionally False Disparagement Can Support A Sherman Act Claim

This case is an appropriate vehicle for resolving the conflict among the circuits, because the court below made the issue purely one of law without questions of degree as to the facts. Assuming all facts to be most favorable to the non-moving party,[32] the Third Circuit nonetheless upheld summary judgment against petitioner because, in its view, even successful concerted action to exclude competition by a campaign of intentional falsehood could not be the basis for a claim under Sherman Act § 1. The question thus lends itself to a simple answer: either a claim under § 1 can in some circumstances be based on intentionally false product disparagement or it never can.

It is unnecessary for this Court to determine definitively what is the minimum quantum of evidence sufficient to support a § 1 antitrust claim based on intentionally false statements, or needed to withstand summary

---

[31] Similarly, the Federal Trade Commission has brought suit against patent owners' use of false statements for anticompetitive purposes in standard setting. *See* Decision and Order, *Matter of Union Oil Co.*, Docket No. 9305, 2005 WL 1541537 (consent order announced June 10, 2005, pending subject to public comment); Consent Order, *Matter of Dell Computer Corp.*, 121 F.T.C. 616 (1996) (consent order).

[32] Petitioner proffered factual proof of anticompetitive intent and effect, *see, e.g., supra* pp. 4-5, comparable to the facts involved in the cases in the four circuits that recognize an antitrust claim based on false disparagement, *see supra* pp. 8-12.

judgment. To resolve this case in its present posture, it is necessary only to decide that the Third Circuit was wrong in holding that no amount or kind of evidence could ever support such a claim, because the court below held that no disputed issue of material fact existed requiring a trial on the merits of petitioner's proffered evidence. *See* Pet. App. 14a. Nonetheless, petitioner's proffered facts manifest to this Court the kind of circumstances that the Third Circuit's absolute rule against such claims would leave without redress. Those facts include proof that respondents' campaign of intentional falsehood had a purpose to exclude competition and caused substantial actual anticompetitive effects in the relevant market.[33]

Not only can such conduct substantially harm competition, as it allegedly did here, but it is without any redeeming social or economic value. Intentional falsehood in the marketplace has no procompetitive benefit to the public. It just causes a deadweight economic loss. Indeed, various federal and state laws proscribe it.[34] False disparagement is not competition on the merits, but rather conduct designed to prevent such competition.

II. THE THIRD CIRCUIT'S REFUSAL TO EVALUATE THE CONSPIRACY AS A WHOLE CONFLICTS WITH THIS COURT'S DECISIONS

Although the principal exclusionary tactic of the coconspirators was a campaign of intentional false statements, they agreed to and did utilize other tactics to exclude HDPE partitions from the market. They agreed to

---

[33] The facts alleged here, *see supra* notes 4-6 and accompanying text, meet the standard of proof that the Second and Ninth Circuits demanded for a § 2 monopolization case under the *Ayerst* test. A § 1 case, however, requires lesser proof than is required for § 2. *See supra* note 13.

[34] *See, e.g.*, Federal Trade Commission Act § 5, 15 U.S.C. § 45; Lanham Act § 43(a), 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a); *see also California Dental Ass'n v. FTC*, 526 U.S. 756, 771 n.9 (1999) (false or misleading advertising has an anticompetitive effect) (citing *FTC v. Algoma Lumber Co.*, 291 U.S. 67, 79-80 (1934)).

refrain from manufacturing HDPE partitions themselves. They also agreed to propagandize architects and other persons writing bid specifications to write specifications that required bidders to provide non-HDPE partitions.

The Third Circuit's opinion does not address whether a conspiracy having *all* of the elements alleged here can, when accompanied by anticompetitive intent and effect, violate Sherman Act § 1. Indeed, the Third Circuit completely ignored these additional elements of the conspiracy, although petitioner proffered evidence as to them and briefed them as violative of § 1 at all stages of the proceeding. Yet, settled antitrust precedent recognizes that these elements of the overall conspiracy alleged here can, if engaged in with anticompetitive intent or effect, support a § 1 violation or even be sufficient by themselves to violate § 1.

Agreeing not to make or sell a particular product, as the conspirators did here,[35] is a recognized antitrust violation.[36] Indeed, even an agreement to decrease output of a product or set an output quota for it is an antitrust violation.[37] Agreeing to propagandize architects and other bid specification writers to write bid specifications that excluded HDPE partitions may or may not be unlawful in itself, but surely a court must evaluate its competitive ef-

---

[35] Several conspirators, before the formation of the conspiracy, were engaged in the manufacture and sale of HDPE partitions along with conventional partitions. Pursuant to the conspiracy, however, they stopped manufacturing and selling HDPE partitions, thereby reducing their output of the product to zero. After the conspiracy terminated, they resumed manufacture and sale of HDPE partitions.

[36] *See Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co. v. United States*, 226 U.S. 20 (1912) (agreement not to market second-grade enamel ware held violation of Sherman Act).

[37] *See United States v. Socony-Vacuum Oil Co.*, 310 U.S. 150 (1940) (agreement to decrease gasoline production and adhere to output quotas held part of § 1 violation). *See also NCAA v. Board of Regents*, 468 U.S. 85, 109 (1984) (quota as to number of games member schools could televise held "naked restriction").

fect when it is part of an exclusionary conspiracy. *Supra* note 16 & accompanying text.

The court below therefore committed reversible error when it determined the legality of respondents' agreement to exclude HDPE partitions from the market by a campaign of falsehood, in isolation rather than as a part of a larger overall conspiracy. This Court has commanded that, in analyzing an antitrust complaint, "plaintiffs should be given the full benefit of their proof without tightly compartmentalizing the various factual components and wiping the slate clean after scrutiny of each." *Continental Ore*, 370 U.S. at 699. The failure by the court below to give petitioner the benefit of the aggregate effect of its proof improperly "dismember[ed]" the conspiracy, contrary to this Court's established precedent. *Id.* (internal quotation marks omitted).

The approach taken by the court below is also in conflict with that of other circuits and the United States' enforcement position. The Second Circuit, for example, has made clear that a coordinated campaign of acts that restrain trade in the aggregate may be sufficient to impose antitrust liability. *See City of Groton v. Connecticut Light & Power Co.*, 662 F.2d 921, 929 (2d Cir. 1981). Similarly, the Ninth Circuit has held that "it would not be proper to focus on specific individual acts of an accused monopolist while refusing to consider their overall combined effect." *City of Anaheim v. Southern California Edison Co.*, 955 F.2d 1373, 1376 (9th Cir. 1992). The Third Circuit's approach also conflicts with the enforcement position of the United States, which has argued that an antitrust defendant "is mistaken if it means to suggest that a series of actions, which standing alone would not be unlawful, can never, in combination, result in a violation of the Sherman Act." U.S. *Microsoft* Br. at 82 (citing *Swift & Co. v. United States*, 196 U.S. 375, 396 (1905)).

* * * * *

As to both questions presented, therefore, the Third Circuit's decision conflicts with that of other courts and the United States' enforcement position. Resolution of these questions is critical to commercial integrity, as they address core issues of antitrust law. The notion that businesses can lie about their competitors' products is anathema to competition on the merits. This Court should reject the perverse positions of the Third, Fifth, and Seventh Circuits that permit such conduct to be free of judicial scrutiny under the Sherman Act.

CONCLUSION

The petition for a writ of certiorari should be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM E. JACKSON
B. AARON SCHULMAN
STITES & HARBISON
P.L.L.C.
1199 N. Fairfax Street
Suite 900
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 739-4900

DAVID C. FREDERICK
Counsel of Record
RICHARD H. STERN
KELLOGG, HUBER, HANSEN,
TODD, EVANS & FIGEL,
P.L.L.C.
1615 M Street, N.W.
Suite 400
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 326-7900

August 8, 2005

APPENDIX A

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

Nos. 03-1845, 03-2283 & 03-2481

SANTANA PRODUCTS, INC.,
Appellant/Cross-Appellee,

v.

BOBRICK WASHROOM EQUIPMENT, INC.; BOBRICK CORPORATION; THE HORNYAK GROUP INC.; VOGEL SALES COMPANY; SYLVESTER & ASSOCIATES, LTD.; FRED SYLVESTER,
Appellees/Cross-Appellants.

On Appeals from the United States District Court for the Middle District of Pennsylvania

---

[Feb. 9, 2005]

Before ROTH, AMBRO and CHERTOFF, Circuit Judges.

Opinion for the court filed by Circuit Judge ROTH. Opinion dissenting in part filed by Circuit Judge CHERTOFF.

ROTH, Circuit Judge.

In order to persuade government architects to specify Bobrick's toilet partitions for use in government pro-

jects, Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.,[1] its architectural representative, the Hornyak Group, Inc., and its sales representative, Vogel Sales Co., were telling architects that the partitions of Santana Products, Inc., posed a fire hazard under fire safety codes. As a result, Santana brought claims against Bobrick, Hornyak, and Vogel for anti-trust violations of §§ 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act, for false advertising under the Lanham Act, and for state law tortious interference with prospective contract. The defendants allegedly violated the Sherman Act by conspiring to induce government architects to specify Bobrick's product, which in turn created a restraint of trade. They allegedly violated the Lanham Act by giving the government architects false information about the fire hazards of Santana's product. They allegedly tortiously interfered with a prospective contract of Santana's by inducing an architect to specify Bobrick's product and remove Santana's product from a specification.

The defendants asserted numerous defenses. For example, they contended that they could not be held liable for Santana's claims because they were merely petitioning the government about a safety matter, an action which was protected by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution. They also challenged the timeliness of Santana's claims, arguing that the claims were barred either by the statute of limitations or the doctrine of laches. The District Court granted summary judgment in favor of the defendants on the Sherman Act claims and the tortious interference with prospective contract claim and denied defendants' motion for summary judgment on Santana's Lanham Act claim. *Santana Products, Inc. v. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.*, 249 F.Supp.2d 463 (M.D.Pa.2003). We will affirm the District Court's entry of summary judgment in favor of the defendants on Santana's Sherman Act § 1 claim

---

[1] Bobrick Corporation is the parent company of Bobrick Washroom Equipment. We will refer to them collectively as Bobrick.

and its tortious interference with prospective contract claim.[2] However, because we conclude that the Lanham Act claim is barred by the doctrine of laches, we will reverse the granting of summary judgment on that claim.

I. FACTUAL BACKGROUND

The following facts are taken primarily from the District Court's very thorough opinion.[3]

A. The Toilet Partition Industry

Santana and Bobrick manufacture toilet partitions.[4] Toilet partitions are made of different materials, including metal, stainless steel, plastic laminate, solid phenolic, and high density polyethylene (HDPE). The partitions are installed in public buildings, such as government offices, schools and arenas, as well as in private commercial buildings. The competitors in the toilet partition industry must engage in competitive bidding for government contracts. Before competitors bid for contracts, the architect or "specifier" for the project specifies the materials to be used in the government project. Only the companies that manufacture materials that match those specified may bid on the contract. A manufacturer will lobby architects and specifiers to persuade them to specify its product instead of its competitors' products. Once the material for an element of a contract has been specified, the companies that manufacture the specified material then compete on price.

Santana makes toilet partitions composed of HDPE. As of mid-1989, Santana and four other companies offered HDPE partitions. Bobrick makes a partition

---

[2] Santana does not appeal the § 2 claim, so we do not address it.

[3] The parties' appeals – Nos. 03-1845, 03-2283, and 03-2481 – were consolidated. 03-1845.

[4] Toilet partitions are also referred to as toilet compartments.

composed of solid phenolic and a partition composed of plastic laminate.

B. The ASTM E-84 Test and Santana's HDPE Partition

The American Standard Test Methods (ASTM) E-84 test is commonly used in the construction industry to test materials for flammability. The two characteristics that the ASTM E-84 test analyzes are "flame spread," which is the speed at which a flame spreads across the test material, and "smoke developed," which is the rate at which smoke develops once the material starts to burn. The E-84 test generates indices that compare the "flame spread" and "smoke developed" characteristics of the test material to those of red oak and inorganic reinforced cement surfaces under the same fire exposure conditions.

Building codes and the National Fire Protection Association's (NFPA) Life Safety Code 101 use the ASTM E-84 test indices to generate fire ratings for materials. A Class A fire rating is the best, Class B is second best, and Class C is third best. Any material that does not fit into one of these ratings is considered unrated. The flame spread value for each class differs, but all classes require a "smoke developed" value of less than 450. The NFPA Life Safety Code 101 requires the material to meet a specific fire rating depending on the manner in which the material is used. For example, "interior finish" or "wall finish" materials are required to have a Class B rating whereas material that is considered a "furnishing" or "fixture" can be unrated.[5]

In the early 1980's Santana developed the "FR" partition and used the ASTM E-84 test to assess the partition's fire rating. Santana advertised the FR

---

[5] One issue in the present litigation is whether toilet partitions are finishes or furnishings/fixtures.

partition in the Sweet's Catalogue[6] as having a Class A rating. The same advertisement claimed that Santana's HDPE partition had a Class B "flame spread." By the 1990's, Santana was phasing out the FR partition in favor of its HDPE partition. The HDPE partition, however, even though its "flame spread" value fit into the Class B rating, was precluded from being rated because of its high "smoke developed" value.

C. The 1994 TPMC Litigation

Formica, one of the largest plastic laminate suppliers in the United States, along with its customers in the toilet compartment industry, all non-parties to this litigation, formed the Toilet Partitions Manufacturers Council (TPMC). According to Santana, the TPMC was concerned about the success Santana was having with sales of its HDPE partitions. The TPMC allegedly agreed to tell project specifiers that Santana's HDPE compartments were properly characterized as wall finishes but did not meet the NFPA's fire rating for wall finishes because of the high "smoke developed" value. Formica and Metpar, also a member of the TPMC, made a videotape that, according to Santana, falsely depicted the flammability of Santana's HDPE partitions. The sales representatives of companies belonging to the TPMC showed the videotapes during sales presentations to architects.

Bobrick was not a member of the TPMC but did discuss with members of the TPMC the fire characteristics of HDPE. In July 1989, Bobrick received a copy of a Metpar fact sheet comparing HDPE to phenolic and stating that HDPE had a "smoke developed" rating exceeding fire standards. Alan Gettleman and Bob Gillis, both Bobrick employees, went on a plant tour of

---

[6] The Sweet's Catalogue is a collection of catalogues of manufacturers' building products. Manufacturers pay to place their catalogues in the Sweet's Catalogue, and architects subscribe to and refer to the Sweet's Catalogue before specifying materials to be used in construction projects. One section of the Sweet's Catalogue is devoted to toilet partitions.

Formica and watched the videotape. Formica gave Bobrick a copy of the videotape in early 1990, and Bobrick forwarded the videotape to its architectural representatives.

In November 1994, Santana brought suit against Formica, Metpar, ten other toilet partition manufacturers, and the TPMC. The defendants in the present case were not named as defendants in the 1994 action. The 1994 action essentially alleged a conspiracy to use scare tactics to discourage the specification of HDPE partitions by falsely alleging that HDPE partitions posed a fire hazard. The parties to the 1994 action settled it in 1995.

D. Bobrick's Marketing Campaign

Santana contends that Bobrick conducted an unlawful marketing campaign to persuade architects and specifiers that HDPE partitions did not meet building code requirements and posed a fire hazard. In addition to distributing the Formica videotape in 1990, Bobrick distributed to its sales representatives a "Technical Bulletin" (TB-73) which provided a comparison of ASTM E-84 tests performed on Bobrick partitions and on HDPE partitions. Bobrick included the TB-73 Bulletin in its Architectural Manual from 1990 to at least 1994 and allegedly beyond. In 1992, Bobrick produced a videotape entitled "You Be The Judge," which also included comparison tests of solid phenolic partitions and HDPE partitions. Some Bobrick representatives conducted live demonstrations during which they burned HDPE for architects. Bobrick placed an advertisement in the American School & University magazine in the early 1990's that described HDPE as a fire hazard and as far exceeding fire standards of the NFPA Life Safety Code. Bobrick also made comparison statements in its advertisements in the Sweet's Catalogue. Finally, Bobrick created slide presentations and sales scripts for use by its representatives that portrayed HDPE as a fire hazard compared to Bobrick partitions.

II. PROCEDURAL HISTORY

Santana filed a complaint in the United States District Court for the Middle District of Pennsylvania against Bobrick, Hornyak, Vogel, Sylvester & Associates, Ltd., and Fred Sylvester.[7] Santana asserted claims under §§ 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 1-2, the false advertising provisions of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a), and Pennsylvania state law for tortious interference with prospective contract. After three years of discovery, the parties filed cross-motions for summary judgment.

The defendants argued to the District Court that they were immune from liability for all of Santana's claims by reason of the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine. The District Court agreed, holding that "the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine is indeed applicable to all of Santana's claims." *Santana*, 249 F.Supp.2d at 470. The court stated that "to the extent that Santana premises its damages on decisions made by public officials or their agents . . . who approved specifications for phenolic toilet partitions or disapproved specifications for HDPE toilet partition, defendants are immune from liability." *Id.* at 487. The court held that any recovery Santana might be entitled to would be limited to the effects on the private sector of defendants' marketing campaign. *Id.* at 470.

The District Court, however, ultimately granted summary judgment in favor of all defendants on Santana's Sherman Act § 1 claim. As to Hornyak and Vogel,

---

[7] Santana's claims against Sylvester & Associates, Ltd., and Fred Sylvester were dismissed for lack of personal jurisdiction. Santana subsequently filed an action against them in the District Court for the Eastern District of New York. The decision in that case is reported at *Santana Products, Inc. v. Sylvester & Assoc., Ltd.*, 121 F.Supp.2d 729 (E.D.N.Y.1999).

Bobrick filed a Third-Party Complaint against Formica on June 1, 1998, bringing claims for contribution, indemnification, fraud, and negligent misrepresentation, but that complaint was dismissed for reasons unimportant to this appeal.

the court held that they could not be liable for a § 1 violation as a matter of law because they were "captive sales representatives of Bobrick."[8] *Id.* As to Bobrick, even though the court found the requisite element of concerted action between Bobrick and the members of the TPMC, *id.* at 507-08, the court nevertheless held that Bobrick's marketing campaign was not an unreasonable restraint on trade and that, even if it were, Santana had only showed a *de minimus* effect on competition. *Id.* at 470. The court also granted summary judgment on Santana's Sherman Act § 2 claim in favor of defendants. *Id.* at 470, 505-06.[9]

Turning to Santana's false advertising claim under the Lanham Act, the District Court rejected Bobrick's timeliness defenses. *Id.* at 500-01. The court concluded that the claim was not barred by either the statute of limitations or the doctrine of laches but then held that Santana's recovery under the Lanham Act, if at all, would be limited to violations occurring within the applicable statute of limitations period, which the court held to be the six year "catch-all" limitations period under Pennsylvania's Unfair Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Law (UTPCPL). *Id.* at 500. The court concluded that summary judgment was not appropriate on the Lanham Act claim as to Bobrick because there were fact issues as to the literal falsity of statements made in videos, advertisements, and other marketing material. *Id.* at 471, 525-39.

---

[8] The court also found that, because there was no evidence that Hornyak and Vogel were marketing to the private sector, they were entitled to summary judgment on all claims based on their *Noerr/Pennington* defense. *Santana Products, Inc.*, 249 F.Supp.2d at 494 n. 24.

[9] The District Court relied on the analysis in *Santana Products, Inc. v. Sylvester & Assoc., Ltd.*, 121 F.Supp.2d 729 (E.D.N.Y.1999) and held that Santana's "shared monopoly" claim was not a cognizable § 2 claim. *Santana Products*, 249 F.Supp.2d at 470. Santana does not appeal this ruling.

Finally, the District Court granted summary judgment in favor of the defendants on Santana's tortious interference with prospective contract claim. The court held that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine shielded the defendants from liability, *id.* at 542, and alternatively found that Santana did not "present evidence of the loss of a prospective contract with a non-public customer within the one-year limitations period." *Id.* at 470-71.

III. JURISDICTION AND STANDARD OF REVIEW

The District Court certified its order for immediate appeal pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b).[10] We granted Santana's and Bobrick's petitions for permission to appeal on April 17, 2003.

Bobrick appeals the District Court's finding that Santana's Lanham Act claim is not barred by the statute of limitations or the doctrine of laches, and Santana appeals the District Court's holding that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine is applicable to Lanham Act claims.[11] We raised the question of our jurisdiction of Bobrick's appeal pursuant to § 1292(b) and asked the parties to provide supplemental briefing on this issue even though a different panel of this Court had already granted Bobrick's petition for permission to appeal.[12]

---

[10] 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b) gives the courts of appeals discretionary jurisdiction over a district court order "[w]hen a district judge . . . shall be of the opinion that such order involves a controlling question of law as to which there is substantial ground for difference of opinion and that an immediate appeal from the order may materially advance the ultimate termination of the litigation."

[11] We have jurisdiction over Santana's appeal in No. 03-1845 pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1291 because the District Court entered a final judgment pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 54(b) on Santana's Sherman Act claims and its claim for tortious interference with prospective contract.

[12] Even though "other factors [may] counsel in favor of deferring to the motions panel," "[t]he merits panel is certainly entitled to reexamine the decision of the motions panel." *In re HealthCare Compare Corp. Sec. Litig.*, 75 F.3d 276, 279-80 (3d Cir.1996).

We conclude that we have appellate jurisdiction to consider Bobrick's appeal. "[A]ppellate jurisdiction applies to the *order* certified to the court of appeals, and is not tied to the particular question formulated by the district court." *Yamaha Motor Corporation, U.S.A. v. Calhoun*, 516 U.S. 199, 205, 116 S.Ct. 619, 133 L.Ed.2d 578 (1996). We can "address any issue fairly included within the certified order" because the order is appealable, not the controlling question of law. *Id.*; *see also Morris v. Hoffa*, 361 F.3d 177, 197 (3d Cir.2004).

The District Court's order outlined the manner in which it was handling each of Santana's claims, including Santana's Lanham Act claim. The court's opinion explains the reason it chose to certify the order. It stated that "[t]he motions present several important and difficult issues for which there is not controlling precedent in this Circuit." *Santana*, 249 F.Supp.2d at 470. The District Court was referring to its decision that the *Noerr/Pennington* immunity defense applied not only to Santana's Sherman Act and state law claims, but also to Santana's Lanham Act claim. The District Court also believed that Bobrick's timeliness challenge to Santana's claims, "especially its Lanham Act cause of action, to which the doctrine of laches applies and for which there is no controlling precedent in this jurisdiction" was "substantial." *Id.*

The issue of the timeliness of Santana's Lanham Act claim is clearly included in the District Court's order, and we are satisfied that we have appellate jurisdiction to entertain Bobrick's appeal. Moreover, by addressing the laches issue now, we avoid deciding a constitutional issue. For the reasons we will articulate, it will not be necessary for us to consider the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine's applicability to Lanham Act claims. *See Spicer v. Hilton*, 618 F.2d 232, 239 (3d Cir.1980). ("[I]t is well established that courts have a duty to avoid passing upon a constitutional question if the case may be disposed of on some other ground.").

We exercise plenary review over the District Court's decision to grant summary judgment and will use the same test applied below. *Belitskus v. Pizzingrilli*, 343 F.3d 632-639 (3d Cir.2003). Summary judgment is appropriate where "the pleadings, depositions, answers to interrogatories, and admissions on file, together with the affidavits, if any, show that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact and that the moving party is entitled to judgment as a matter of law." Fed.R.Civ.P. 56(c). "Summary judgment is not appropriate, however, 'if a disputed fact exists which might affect the outcome of the suit under the controlling substantive law.' " *Belitskus*, 343 F.3d at 639 (quoting *Josey v. John R. Hollingsworth Corp.*, 996 F.2d 632, 637 (3d Cir.1993)). The moving party bears the burden to show an absence of any genuine issues of material fact and can meet this burden by showing that the non-moving party "has failed to product evidence sufficient to establish the existence of an element essential to its case." *Alvord-Polk, Inc. v. F. Schumacher & Co.*, 37 F.3d 996, 1000 (3d Cir.1994).

IV. DISCUSSION

A. Sherman Act § 1 Claim

Santana contends that the District Court erred when it held that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine[13] shielded

---

[13] The *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine protects "the right of the people . . . to petition the government for a redress of grievances." U.S. CONST. amend. I. Defendants in antitrust cases are immune from liability when they are exercising their First Amendment right to petition. Actions aimed at "influenc[ing] the passage or enforcement of laws" are immune from Sherman Act liability even if the antitrust defendant intends to restrain trade or to monopolize, so long as the "restraint on trade or monopolization is the result of valid government action." *Eastern Railroad Presidents Conference v. Noerr Motor Freight, Inc.*, 365 U.S. 127, 135-36, 81 S.Ct. 523, 5 L.Ed.2d 464 (1961). *Noerr/Pennington* immunity extends beyond attempts to influence the passage and enforcement of laws and applies equally to efforts to influence administrative agency action, *see United Mine Workers of America v. Pennington*, 381 U.S. 657, 85 S.Ct. 1585, 14 L.Ed.2d 626 (1965), and efforts to access the court

Bobrick, Hornyak, and Vogel from liability under § 1 of the Sherman Act. As to this claim, however, there is no need to decide whether Bobrick, Hornyak, and Vogel are entitled to immunity under the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine. Even if they were entitled to immunity, Santana's § 1 claim fails because we conclude that there has been no restraint of trade.

Section 1 provides that "[e]very contract, combination in the form of trust or otherwise, or conspiracy, in restraint of trade or commerce among the several States . . . is declared to be illegal." 15 U.S.C. § 1. An antitrust plaintiff must first prove concerted action by the defendants.[14] *Petruzzi's IGA Supermarkets, Inc. v. Darling-*

---

system, *see California Motor Transport Co. v. Trucking Unlimited*, 404 U.S. 508, 92 S.Ct. 609, 30 L.Ed.2d 642 (1972). The *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine protects antitrust defendants' rights to "freely inform the government of their wishes" and "to seek action on laws in the hope that they may bring about an advantage to themselves and a disadvantage to their competitors," *Noerr*, 365 U.S. at 138-39, 81 S.Ct. 523.

Santana argues that the defendants' marketing campaign is not petitioning activity and is therefore not protected by the doctrine. Santana argues that, even if the marketing campaign is considered petitioning activity, the defendants are not entitled to *Noerr/Pennington* immunity because of the alleged fraudulent nature of the defendants' campaign. Finally, Santana argues that *Noerr/Pennington* immunity does not extend to situations where, as here, the government is the purchaser of the products at issue.

[14] The District Court held that Santana proved the concerted action element as to Bobrick, and Bobrick does not challenge this finding. Santana, however, does appeal the District Court's conclusion that it did not prove concerted action as to Hornyak and Vogel. Santana seeks to hold Hornyak and Vogel liable under § 1 based on their relationship and interaction with Bobrick. Hornyak and Vogel argued to the District Court that they were incapable of conspiring with Bobrick as a matter of law because they sold Bobrick products exclusively. The court, relying on the Supreme Court's decision in *Copperweld Corp. v. Independence Tube Corp.*, 467 U.S. 752, 104 S.Ct. 2731, 81 L.Ed.2d 628 (1984), and our decision in *Siegel Transfer, Inc. v. Carrier Express, Inc.*, 54 F.3d 1125 (3d Cir.1995), held that, as a matter of law, Hornyak and Vogel were incapable of conspiring. 249 F.Supp.2d at 505-06.

Delaware Co., Inc., 998 F.2d 1224, 1229 (3d Cir.1993). A plaintiff must next prove that there is a restraint on trade and that the restraint is unreasonable. *Northern Pacific Railway Co. v. United States*, 356 U.S. 1, 5, 78 S.Ct. 514, 2 L.Ed.2d 545 (1958).

Santana argues that the defendants created a restraint on trade by engaging in a group boycott. Santana's theory is as follows: "Bobrick and the other members of the TPMC conspired to agree upon and enforce against business rivals a single product standard that excluded HDPE technology." Because of a TPMC agreement to stop supplying HDPE partitions, three TPMC members left the HDPE market, leaving only two HDPE suppliers. This agreement was an unreasonable restraint of trade because it restricted the output of HDPE partitions. The defendants' concerted action reduced the number of HDPE compartment specifications that Santana could bid for. In addition, the conspiracy's emphasis on the failure of HDPE compartments to comply with the NFPA/ASTM standards had a tendency to "persuade" or "coerce" specifiers because such private codes are published and are used by various segments of the construction industry. The conspiracy resulted in excluding HDPE compartments from the market and depriving consumers of a superior product.

We fail, however, to find "restraint" in this alleged activity – and without a "restraint," there is "no restraint of trade." *Schachar v. American Academy of Ophthalmology, Inc.*, 870 F.2d 397 (7th Cir.1989). Here, Santana's antitrust claim is built on allegations that the defendants criticized the safety of HDPE partitions. It is undisputed that the defendants informed potential customers that Santana's product presented safety hazards. Santana has not, however, demonstrated that

---

As with the *Noerr/Pennington* issue, we do not need to resolve this question because, even if we were to hold Santana did prove concerted action as to Hornyak and Vogel, Santana's § 1 claim would still fail.

Bobrick imposed any restraints on trade. Santana does not allege that Bobrick engaged in coercive measures that prevented Santana from selling its products to any willing buyer or prevented others from dealing with Santana. Moreover, Santana's allegations of fraud in the manner in which the hazards of HDPE were portrayed are irrelevant because "deception, reprehensible as it is, can be of no consequence so far as the Sherman Act is concerned." *Noerr*, 365 U.S. at 145, 81 S.Ct. 523; *cf. Schachar*, 870 F.2d at 399 ("antitrust law does not compel your competitor to praise your product or sponsor your work.").

The court's description in *Stearns Airport Equipment Co. v. FMC Corp.*, 170 F.3d 518 (5th Cir.1999), of this type of product promotion is instructive:

> All of these arguments made by FMC to its potential customers may have been wrong, misleading, or debatable. But they are all arguments on the merits, indicative of competition on the merits. To the extent they were successful, they were successful because the consumer was convinced by either FMC's product or FMC's salesmanship. FMC – unsurprisingly – wanted to be picked over Stearns on a contract . . . Without a showing of some other factor, we can assume that a consumer will make his decision only on the merits. To the extent a competitor loses out in such a debate, the natural remedy would seem to be an increase in the losing party's sales efforts on future potential bids, not an antitrust suit.

170 F.3d at 524-25.

Here, the defendants' marketing campaign was aimed primarily at persuading government architects to specify Bobrick's materials instead of materials made from HDPE. It was the architects who would make the ultimate decision of which product to specify for use in a particular project. This is classic competition on the merits of a product. In no real sense is Santana excluded from the toilet partition market. Santana

remains free to tout its product to the specifiers and remains equally free to reassure them that its partitions are superior to Bobrick's partitions and to prove Bobrick wrong with respect to the flammability of HDPE partitions. Toilet partition buyers are in no way constrained from buying HDPE toilet partitions. "The central insight . . . is that jockeying over specifications . . . is a valid form of competition. . . . This behavior was 'simple salesmanship' that enhanced rather than subverted competition on the merits. If . . . [Santana] was 'excluded,' it was excluded by . . . [Bobrick's] superior product or business acumen." *Stearns*, 170 F.3d at 526.

In *Stearns*, under very similar facts, the court rejected the plaintiff's claim that the defendant's "attempts to convince independent government purchasers to adopt specifications in their favor prior to bidding are a violation of the antitrust laws." 170 F.3d at 522. The court reasoned that "the alleged exclusionary conduct required the active approval of the consumer." *Id.* at 525. Unlike cases where the alleged exclusionary conduct leaves the consumer with no input whatever, the decision to specify "was always ultimately in the hands of the consumer." *Id.* There was no evidence that the defendant prevented the plaintiff from "pushing its arguments at the specifications phase." *Id.* at 526. Accordingly, the plaintiff was not excluded from competition.

In an earlier Fifth Circuit case, *Consolidated Metal Products, Inc. v. American Petroleum Institute*, 846 F.2d 284, 286 (5th Cir.1988), the court came to the same conclusion under a different set of facts. Plaintiff sued the American Petroleum Institute (API), alleging the API excluded it from the market by delaying trade standard certification to its equipment. API was a standard-setting body that granted the manufacturer a license to display its monogram on the manufacturer's equipment if the API found that the equipment satisfied its standards. The plaintiff applied for, and was denied,

a license to use APE's [*sic*] monogram. The court held that "a trade association that evaluates products and issues opinions, without constraining others to follow its recommendations," does not violate the Sherman Act by unfavorably evaluating a manufacturer's product. *Id.* at 292. The court noted that API approval was not required by law, equipment was sold frequently without it, and consumers were in no way constrained from buying the plaintiff's products. The plaintiff was not excluded "in a real sense" from the market because it was still free to sell its products and consumers were free to buy them. *Id.* at 292. The court stressed that manufacturers of equipment still had the ability, even without an API monogram, to market the quality of their products. *Id.* at 296.

The Seventh Circuit Court of Appeals in *Schachar* similarly found no restraint of trade. The plaintiffs were ophthalmologists who performed a surgical procedure labeled "experimental" by the National Advisory Eye Council. 870 F.2d at 397. The American Academy of Ophthalmology endorsed the Council's position and issued a press release advising physicians and patients not to use the procedure until more research had been completed. The plaintiffs alleged that the press release was part of a conspiracy to restrain trade. The court held that there was no violation of the Sherman Act because there was no enforcement device that operated to restrain trade. None of the plaintiffs was prevented from doing the procedure and none was sanctioned for performing it. The court characterized the challenged action as "warfare among suppliers and their different products," not as restraint, but as competition. *Id.* at 399. The court cited *Consolidated Metal Products* with approval:

> If such statements should be false or misleading or incomplete or just plain mistaken, the remedy is not antitrust litigation, but more speech – the marketplace of ideas.

Id. at 400.

Santana, on the other hand, relies on *Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. v. Indian Head, Inc.*, 486 U.S. 492, 108 S.Ct. 1931, 100 L.Ed.2d 497 (1988), to argue that the defendants "acted like a private standard-setting organization in adopting an anti-HDPE campaign, using false advertising videotapes to cause all types of customers . . . to refrain from purchasing HDPE compartments and to ensure that HDPE compartments were excluded from purchase specifications." Contrary to Santana's assertions, however, the TPMC is not a standard-setting body. It does not set, adopt, or enforce any industry standards for safety or other product characteristics. The NFPA is the relevant standard-setting organization, but Santana has not alleged that Bobrick and the TPMC members had any contact with the NFPA. Bobrick, Hornyak, Vogel, and the members of the TPMC interpreted NFPA standards to their advantage. Santana has the right to do the same. What is lacking in these facts is some enforcement device that operates to restrain trade. The District Court properly distinguished *Allied Tube*:

> *Allied Tube* . . . involved the manipulation of the process of establishing an influential body's standards to exclude rival technology from the market. . . . [T]his case does not involve efforts to influence standard-setting or enforcement by a body with a cachet of influence. A campaign of persuasion of architects and specifiers that toilet partitions are subject to fire and smoke development standards for interior wall finishes does not constitute standard setting or enforcement. . . .

Santana Products, 249 F.Supp.2d at 509-10.

Unlike *Allied Tube*, Bobrick's activity did not take place "within the confines of a private standard-setting process." 486 U.S. at 506, 108 S.Ct. 1931. Bobrick "confine[d] itself to efforts to persuade an independent decisionmaker" and did not "organize[ ] . . . [or] orchestrate[ ] the actual exercise of . . . decisionmaking author-

ity in setting a standard." *Id.* at 507, 108 S.Ct. 1931. The government officials making the decision to specify materials were disinterested, conducted their own fire safety tests before making decisions, and were susceptible to lobbying from all competitors in the toilet partition industry.

For the above reasons, we conclude that there was no restraint of trade.

B. Lanham Act § 43(a) Claim

The defendants also claimed that they could not be held liable for a violation of the false advertising provision of § 43(a) of the Lanham Act because of *Noerr/Pennington* immunity. The District court, after careful consideration, concluded that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine shields the defendants from liability under the Lanham Act. *Santana*, 249 F.Supp.2d at 493. Santana appeals the District Court's holding, arguing that the court should not have extended the applicability of the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine to false advertising claims brought under the Lanham Act. We will not address at this time the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine's applicability to Lanham Act claims because we conclude that Santana's Lanham Act claim is barred by laches.

Santana brought this action on October 1, 1996. The Lanham Act does not contain a statute of limitations. Instead, the Act subjects all claims to "the principles of equity." 15 U.S.C. § 1117(a). Bobrick challenged the timeliness of Santana's Lanham Act claim, asserting that Santana was complaining of conduct that occurred seven years before it filed the action and that Santana had settled its 1994 lawsuit against the TPMC and Bobrick was not a party to that litigation. Bobrick raised two timeliness defenses to Santana's Lanham Act claim – statute of limitations and laches.

It was proper for the District Court to use the most analogous statute of limitation as a guideline for determining whether the laches doctrine bars Santana's claim

instead of focusing solely on whether Santana brought its claims within the applicable statute of limitations period. Courts commonly use the appropriate statute of limitations as a guideline in claims for false advertising under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act. *See Conopco, Inc. v. Campbell Soup Co.*, 95 F.3d 187 (2d Cir.1996); *Hot Wax, Inc. v. Turtle Wax, Inc.*, 191 F.3d 813 (7th Cir.1999); *Jarrow Formulas, Inc. v. Nutrition Now, Inc.*, 304 F.3d 829 (9th Cir.2002). We also used the statute of limitations as a guideline. *See, e.g., University of Pittsburgh v. Champion Products, Inc.*, 686 F.2d 1040 (3d Cir.1982) (discussing relationship between statute of limitations and inexcusable delay element of laches in claim for false designation of origin of goods under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act).

Because the Lanham Act does not specify a statute of limitation, courts must "adopt a local time limitation as federal law if it is not inconsistent with federal law or policy to do so." *Wilson v. Garcia*, 471 U.S. 261, 266-67, 105 S.Ct. 1938, 85 L.Ed.2d 254 (1985). To do this, a court "must characterize the essence of the claim in the pending case, and decide which statute provides the most appropriate limiting principle." *Id.* at 268, 105 S.Ct. 1938; *See also Malley-Duff & Assocs., Inc. v. Crown Life Ins.*, 792 F.2d 341 (1986). The court must decide which state claim is the "most appropriate" or "most analogous" to all claims that may be brought under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act. *Wilson*, 471 U.S. at 268, 105 S.Ct. 1938. Courts must "choose the best out of the available candidates." *Malley-Duff*, 792 F.2d at 349. Bobrick urges us to conclude that the best choice is Pennsylvania's action for fraud, which has a two-year statute of limitation. Santana maintains, and the District Court determined that the UTPCPL, which has a six-year "catch-all" statute of limitation, is the best choice. We agree with the District Court.

To assert a claim for false advertising under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act, the plaintiff must prove that the defendant

> use[d] in commerce any word, term, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof, or any false designation of origin, false or misleading description of fact, or false or misleading representation of fact, which . . .
>
> in commercial advertising or promotion, misrepresents the nature, characteristics, qualities, or geographic origin of his or her or another person's goods, services, or commercial activities . . .

15 U.S.C. 1125(a). The plaintiff must prove that the commercial message is either literally false or, if not literally false, literally true or ambiguous with the tendency to deceive consumers. *Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. v. Johnson & Johnson-Merck Consumer Pharm. Co.*, 290 F.3d 578, 586 (3d Cir.2002). If the plaintiff proves literal falsity, there is no need to show that the buying public was misled. *Johnson & Johnson-Merck Consumer v. Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Pharm., Inc.*, 19 F.3d 125, 129-30 (3d Cir.1994). Otherwise, the plaintiff must prove "that there is actual deception or at least a tendency to deceive a substantial portion of the intended audience." *Id.* at 129.

To prove fraud in Pennsylvania, a plaintiff must prove six elements: 1) a misrepresentation, 2) material to the transaction, 3) made falsely, 4) with the intent of misleading another to rely on it, 5) justifiable reliance resulted, and 6) injury was proximately caused by the reliance. *Viguers v. Philip Morris USA, Inc.*, 837 A.2d 534 (Pa.Super.Ct.2003).

On the other hand, to prove "unfair methods of competition" and "unfair or deceptive acts or practices" under the UTPCPL, a plaintiff must demonstrate

> (i) Passing off goods or services as those of another;

(ii) Causing *likeliness of confusion or of misunderstanding* as to the source, sponsorship, approval, or certification of goods or services;

. . .

(iv) Using *deceptive representations* or designations of geographic origin in connection with the goods or services;

(viii) Disparaging the goods, services or business of another by *false or misleading representation of fact*;

(ix) Advertising goods or services *with intent* not to sell them as advertised;

. . .

(xi) *Making false or misleading statements of* fact concerning the reasons for, existence of, or amounts of price reductions;

. . .

(xxi) Engaging in any other *fraudulent or deceptive conduct* which creates a likelihood of confusion or of misunderstanding.

73 P.S. § 201-2(4) (emphasis added). The Supreme Court of Pennsylvania has held that a plaintiff bringing an action under the UTPCPL must prove the common law fraud elements of reliance and causation with respect to all subsections of the UTPCPL. *Weinberg v. Sun Co., Inc.*, 565 Pa. 612, 777 A.2d 442, 446 (2001).

This Court in *Island Insteel, Inc. v. Waters* decided that, even though a Virgin Islands action for fraud was analogous to a trademark infringement claim brought under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act,[15] the most analogous

---

[15] To establish a trademark infringement claim under § 43(a), the plaintiff must prove that the defendant:

use[d] in commerce any word, term, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof, or any false designation of origin, false or misleading description of fact, or false or misleading representation of fact, which . . . is *likely to cause confusion, or to cause mistake, or to*

action in the Virgin Islands was one for deceptive trade practices. 296 F.3d 200, 204 (3d Cir.2002). We noted that an action for fraud requires proof of scienter, whereas an action for deceptive trade practices and an action for trade infringement do not. *Id.* We also noted that "a common law fraud claim *requires* a plaintiff to prove actual reliance," whereas "an action for deceptive trade practices simply requires proof that the practice at issue has the 'tendency or effect of deceiving or misleading consumers,' which more closely resembles the 'likelihood of confusion' element that is the touchstone of a § 43(a) claim." *Id.*

An action for fraud always requires the plaintiff to prove scienter, whereas the Lanham Act does not. The UTPCPL is in the middle. It encompasses causes of action in which the plaintiff must prove intent and causes of action in which the plaintiff need not prove intent. Furthermore, a false advertising claim under Lanham Act is different both from an action brought under the UTPCPL and from a fraud action in Pennsylvania because it does not *always* require the plaintiff to prove that consumers have been misled. Analogies to state statutes or common law "are bound to be imperfect." *Wilson*, 471 U.S. at 272, 105 S.Ct. 1938. As the District Court noted, the Lanham Act and the UTPCPL " 'supplement[] rather than supplant[] traditional common law remedies with *per se* liability for a variety of unfair trade practices.' " *Santana*, 249 F.Supp.2d at 499 (quoting *Gabriel v. O'Hara*, 368 Pa.Super. 383, 534 A.2d 488, 491 (1987)). Section 43(a) has multiple claims, as does the UTPCPL, while an action for fraud is narrower. The UTPCPL is the most analogous state cause of action that would encompass *all* claims brought under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act. *See Malley-Duff*, 792 F.2d at 347

---

deceive as to the affiliation, connection, or association of such person with another person, or as to the origin, sponsorship, or approval of his or her goods, services, or commercial activities by another person . . . 15 U.S.C. § 43(a) (emphasis added).

(noting the need to "look[] to the federally created cause of action for a broader analogy that could encompass all claims brought thereunder in a given statute").

Bobrick cites our opinion in *Beauty Time, Inc. v. VU Sys., Inc.*, 118 F.3d 140 (3d Cir.1997), and argues that we have already held that Pennsylvania's fraud cause of action was most analogous to claims under the Lanham Act. However, *Beauty Time* involved a claim for fraudulent procurement of a trademark registration in violation of § 38 of the Lanham Act. Its holding is not, therefore, controlling because this case involves an action under § 43(a). *See Island Insteel*, 296 F.3d at 208.

Bobrick also argues that the District Court erred by picking the UTPCPL six-year "catch-all" statute of limitations because in *Island Insteel* we rejected the plaintiff's argument there that a similar catch-all limitations period applied to a Lanham Act trademark infringement action. In *Island Insteel*, however, the plaintiffs did not "identify a specific statutory cause of action under Virgin Islands law that is analogous to their Lanham Act claim *and* is subject to the catch-all six year limitations period for actions upon a liability created by a statute that lacks a statute of limitations." *Id.* at 204 (emphasis added). In *Island Insteel*, we explained that the catch-all statute of limitations could have applied if the plaintiff had identified an analogous cause of action governed by that period. *Id.* at 209. Here, on the other hand, the most analogous cause of action – an action under the UTPCPL – is governed by the six-year "catch-all" limitations period. *See Gabriel v. O'Hara*, 368 Pa.Super. 383, 534 A.2d 488, 495-96 (1987); *Algrant v. Evergreen Valley Nurseries, Ltd.*, 941 F.Supp. 495, 499 (E.D.Pa.1996).

Regardless, however, of which statute of limitations is applicable, Bobrick argues that the doctrine of laches operates to bar Santana's Lanham Act claim. The District Court used the six-year statute of limitations as a guide for determining whether the doctrine of laches

applied here. Noting that Santana was aware of Bobrick's allegedly wrongful conduct in 1989, more than seven years before Santana brought the action, the court held that there was a presumption of laches. *Santana*, 249 F.Supp.2d at 501. The court first held that Santana's proffered excuse – that "it repeatedly provided notice to Bobrick that Santana considered the alleged 'fire scare' tactics to be wrongful" – could not justify the delay in bringing the action. *Id.* The court nevertheless held that laches did not bar Santana from bringing its claim because Santana proved that Bobrick did not suffer material prejudice as a result of the delay. *Id.*

Laches consists of two elements: (1) inexcusable delay in bringing suit, and (2) prejudice to the defendant as a result of the delay. *Pittsburgh*, 686 F.2d at 1044. Bobrick contends that the District Court erred because it did not require Santana to disprove both elements of laches. Santana responds that the District Court did not err because Santana had to disprove only one element, and it successfully did so by proving that Bobrick did not suffer prejudice as a result of the delay.[16]

---

[16] The District Court made a finding that Santana was aware of Bobrick's allegedly wrongful conduct in 1989. *Santana*, 249 F.Supp.2d at 501. Santana argues that there are fact issues as to when Santana knew or should have known about Bobrick's marketing activities to fix the beginning of the delay period prior to suit. Santana points out that the TPMC was not formed until late 1989 and that Bobrick received a copy of the Formica videotape in early 1990. Santana argues that it did not distribute the Formica videotape to its sales representatives until 1990, it did not produce the "You Be The Judge" videotape until 1992, and it placed other advertisements throughout the 1990's.

The length of the delay is a question of fact which is reviewed under the clearly erroneous standard. *Churma v. United States Steel Corp.*, 514 F.2d 589, 593 (3d Cir.1975). The District Court's finding as to when Santana was aware of Bobrick's conduct is not clearly erroneous. As early as March, 1989, Santana was aware of Bobrick's "fire scare" campaign. On March 5, 1989, Lynch of Santana approached Bob Gillis at the American Association of School Administrators Convention,

We conclude that the District Court erred because it did not use the appropriate legal standard to assess Bobrick's laches defense. Once the statute of limitations has expired, the defendant "enjoys the benefit of a presumption of inexcusable delay and prejudice." *EEOC v. The Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co.*, 735 F.2d 69, 80 (3d Cir.1984). The District Court correctly found that there was a presumption of laches as a result of Santana filing the claim after the applicable statute of limitations – 6 years under the UTPCPL – had run. Santana, therefore, carried the burden of proving that its delay was excusable *and* that it did not prejudice Bobrick. *Gruca v. United States Steel Corp.*, 495 F.2d 1252, 1258-59 (3d Cir.1974) (noting that the length of the delay controls burdens of proof).[17]

Santana argues, however, that, despite the running of the statute of limitations, a presumption of laches can be rebutted by showing only an absence of prejudice. Santana cites *Anaconda Co. v. Metric Tool & Die Co.*, in which the District Court, while recognizing that a defendant is entitled to a rebuttable presumption of both elements of laches, held that the plaintiff can rebut the presumption by negating "one or both" of the elements.

---

identified himself as the president of Santana, and informed Gillis that he objected "to what he considered an unfair attack on the physical properties of the polyethylene material used in the manufacture of Bobrick's toilet compartments." Lynch asked Gillis for the names of Bobrick attorneys so that Santana's attorneys could contact them. Patrick McGartland, Santana's regional sales manager, stated in his deposition that in "either 1988 or 1989 . . . [he] was aware of that there was an effort to create this impression on the part of the potential buyer in the marketplace or the specifier that solid plastic was a fire issue."

[17] This added presumption that both inexcusable delay and prejudice exist is enjoyed by a defendant once the statute of limitations has run. *See EEOC v. The Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co.*, 735 F.2d at 80. It is because of this presumption that we do not agree with the position of the dissent that Santana had only to demonstrate that prejudice to Bobrick did not exist. Once the statute of limitations has run, the defendant's burden doubles.

485 F.Supp. 410, 427-28 (E.D.Pa.1980) (Becker, J.). The court reasoned:

> [R]equiring the plaintiff to carry this double burden would be inconsistent with the conceptual structure of the laches doctrine, which requires the court to find both inexcusable delay on the part of the plaintiff and prejudice to the defendant. If a plaintiff rebuts the presumption as to either of the two elements, the court cannot find that both elements exist, and therefore cannot uphold the defense of laches.

Id. at 428 n. 14.

Nevertheless, despite the reasoning of the District Court in *Anaconda*, we have consistently held that a plaintiff must prove that laches does not exist by showing that its delay was excusable *and* that its delay did not prejudice the defendant. *See Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co.*, 735 F.2d at 80 ("If a statutory limitations period that would bar legal relief has expired . . . the burden shifts to the plaintiff to justify its delay and negate prejudice."); *Churma v. United States Steel Corp.*, 514 F.2d 589, 593 (3d Cir.1975) ("Prior to the running of the statute, the defendant has to prove laches, but thereafter the plaintiff has to disprove laches."); *Gruca v. United States Steel Corp.*, 495 F.2d 1252, 1259 (3d Cir.1974) ("If a plaintiff sleeps on his rights for a period of time greater than the applicable statute of limitations, then 'the plaintiff (must) . . . come forward and prove that his delay was excusable and that it did not . . . prejudice the defendant.' ") (citation omitted); *Burke v. Gateway Clipper, Inc.*, 441 F.2d 946, 949-50 (3d Cir.1971) ("We are aware that other circuits place the burden of proving inexcusable delay and prejudice on the defendant. We see no new and compelling reason to reverse the well-established principle and thoroughly considered line of decisions of this Circuit requiring the plaintiff to disprove inexcusable delay and lack of prejudice to the defendant when, as here, . . . [the statute of limitations period has run]."); *Mroz v. Dravo*

Corp., 429 F.2d 1156, 1160 (3d Cir.1970) (never addressing whether plaintiff rebutted presumption of prejudice because plaintiff did not rebut presumption of inexcusable delay); *Lipfird v. Mississippi Valley Barge Line*, 310 F.2d 639, 642 (3d Cir.1962) (holding that delay beyond the applicable statute of limitations period bars plaintiff's claim "unless he overcomes the presumption of inexcusable delay and detriment to the defendant resulting from the delay by pleading and proving facts which do excuse the delay and show that it has been in no way detrimental to the defendant"); *Kane v. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics*, 189 F.2d 303, 307 (3d Cir.1951) (affirming district court's dismissal of plaintiff's claim based on laches because it did not "plead[] facts negativing prejudice and excusing his delay.").

In all of our cases addressing this issue, we have held that the plaintiff's burden to rebut the presumption of laches is conjunctive. Not once have we used the word "or." The District Court concluded that Santana's delay in filing its Lanham Act claim was inexcusable. The proper conclusion then is that Santana's Lanham Act claim is barred by laches.

C. Tortious Interference With Prospective Contract Claim

Even though we have held that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine shields petitioning activity from liability for claims of tortious interference with contract and tortious interference with prospective economic advantage, *see Cheminor Drugs, Ltd. v. Ethyl Corp.*, 168 F.3d 119, 128 (3d Cir.1999), we do not need to decide whether the marketing campaign at issue here is petitioning activity which the doctrine immunizes. For even if the defendants are not shielded from liability, we agree with the

District Court that Santana did not prove the existence of a prospective contractual relation.[18]

There is only one prospective contract with which Santana claims Bobrick interfered. Specifically, Santana tried to bid on a contract at the Rio Hondo Community College in California. The architect for the project originally specified HDPE toilet partitions. However, the architect changed the specification to phenolic after watching a videotape and conducting a fire test on samples of HDPE, which Santana had provided, and samples of phenolic, which Bobrick had provided. Penner Partitions, a supplier of phenolic partitions, ultimately won the contract. Santana argues that it lost this contract as a result of Bobrick's "fire scare" tactics.

A prospective contractual relation "is something less than a contractual right, something more than a mere hope." *Thompson Coal Co. v. Pike Coal Co.*, 488 Pa. 198, 412 A.2d 466, 471 (1979). To determine whether Santana had a prospective contractual relation with Rio Hondo, "Santana must show that an issue of fact exists as to whether, but for Bobrick's 'fire scare' campaign, there was a reasonable probability that Santana would secure a contract from Rio Hondo." *Santana*, 249 F.Supp.2d at 543. It need not be certain that Santana would have obtained the contract, only reasonably probable. *Alvord-Polk*, 37 F.3d at 1015.

Santana argues it was reasonably probable that it would have obtained the contract but for the defendant's marketing campaign because it had approximately 60% of the HDPE market segment, had a favorable track record with the customer, and had actually been specified.

---

[18] Aside from proving the existence of a prospective contractual relation, a plaintiff must prove the defendant had the purpose or intent to harm the plaintiff by preventing the relation from occurring, the absence of privilege or justification on the part of the defendant, and actual damage resulting from the defendant's conduct. *Thompson Coal Co. v. Pike Coal Co.*, 488 Pa. 198, 412 A.2d 466, 471 (1979).

Despite the specification of HDPE for the Rio Hondo project, we cannot say, however, that it was reasonably probable that Rio Hondo was going to award the contract to Santana. Even though Santana had convinced Rio Hondo to specify its partitions, Santana did not have a "reasonable probability of *obtaining* the contract" for the work. *General Sound Telephone Co. v. AT & T Communications, Inc.*, 654 F.Supp. 1562, 1565 (E.D.Pa.1987). Because Bobrick persuaded Rio Hondo to change the specification to phenolic instead of HDPE, Santana was simply denied an opportunity to bid. However, even if Santana had had the opportunity to bid, one of the two other suppliers of HDPE partitions – Capital Partitions or Comtec[19] – could still have obtained the contract. There is no evidence that Santana would be the winning bidder. The problems with obtaining a government contract in this situation is demonstrated by the fact that Rio Hondo did not in fact award the contract to Bobrick.

V. Conclusion.

For the foregoing reasons, we will affirm the District Court's grant of summary judgment in favor of the defendants on Santana's § 1 Sherman Act claim and tortious interference with prospective contract claim. Because we conclude, however, that the Lanham Act claim is barred by the doctrine of laches, we will vacate the order granting *Noerr/Pennington* immunity to defendants insofar as the § 43(a) claim applied to government contracts and we will vacate the order denying summary judgment to defendants insofar as the § 43(a) claim applied to private contracts. We will remand the Lanham Act claim to the District Court to dismiss it as barred by laches.

---

[19] Comtec, which had supplied HDPE partitions to the three companies that had stopped selling the HDPE partitions, entered the toilet partition market to sell HDPE partitions in their place.

CHERTOFF, Judge, dissenting in part.

I join the majority insofar as it affirms summary judgment on Santana's claims under Section One of the Sherman Act. I do not agree, however, that laches bars Santana's Lanham Act claim. Specifically, I do not believe that either logic or this Court's jurisprudence requires a plaintiff who bears the burden of showing that laches does not apply to show that *both* conditions necessary for the application of laches do not exist. And since the District Court determined that Bobrick had not suffered prejudice – and the Court's determination was not an abuse of discretion – the doctrine of laches should not bar Santana's claim.

"The doctrine of laches consists of two essential elements: (1) inexcusable delay in instituting suit; and (2) prejudice resulting to the defendant from such delay." *Central Pennsylvania Teamsters Pension Fund v. McCormick Dray Line, Inc.*, 85 F.3d 1098, 1108 (3d Cir.1996). If a plaintiff filed suit before the analogous state statute of limitations had run, the defendant bears the burden of showing that plaintiff's delay in instituting suit was inexcusable and the defendant suffered prejudice from the inexcusable delay. Conversely, if a plaintiff filed suit after the analogous state statute of limitations had run, a presumption arises that plaintiff's delay in instituting suit was inexcusable and defendant suffered prejudice from the delay. The plaintiff then bears the burden of rebutting this presumption. *See, e.g., Equal Employment Opportunity Commission v. Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Co.*, 735 F.2d 69, 80-81 (3d Cir.1984).

The majority today holds that a plaintiff who bears the burden of rebutting such a presumption must show that his delay in instituting suit was not inexcusable *and* that the defendant did not suffer prejudice from the delay. The majority concludes that our precedent compels this conclusion.

To be sure, language in our prior decisions tends to support the majority's holding. As cited by the majority, we wrote in *Burke v. Gateway Clipper*, 441 F.2d 946, 949 (3d Cir.1971), in language we quoted in *Churma v. United States Steel Corp.*, 514 F.2d 589, 593 (3d Cir.1975) and *Gruca v. United States Steel Corp.*, 495 F.2d 1252, 1259 (3d Cir.1974), that a plaintiff who bears the burden of proof must "come forward and prove that his delay was excusable and that it did not unduly prejudice the defendant." Likewise, in *Lipfird v. Mississippi Valley Barge Line Co.*, 310 F.2d 639, 642 (3d Cir.1962), and *Kane v. Union of Soviet Socialist Republics*, 189 F.2d 303, 307 (3d Cir.1951), we affirmed dismissals where the plaintiff failed to allege "any facts excusing his delay and showing lack of prejudice to the defendant."

We are "bound by holdings," however, "not language." *Alexander v. Sandoval*, 532 U.S. 275, 282, 121 S.Ct. 1511, 149 L.Ed.2d 517 (2001). On this point, I agree with the District Court's conclusion in *Baczor v. Atlantic Richfield Co.*, 424 F.Supp. 1370 (E.D.Pa.1976), that the references to rebutting both prongs of the test are dicta in these cases, rather than holdings which bind the Court. *Id.* at 1380 n. 5; *see also Anaconda Co. v. Metric Tool & Die Co.*, 485 F.Supp. 410, 428 n. 14 (E.D.Pa.1980) (agreeing with *Baczor*). In each case – *Churma, Gruca, Burke, Lipfird* and *Kane* – the plaintiff did not rebut either the delay or the prejudice prong, meaning that the Court did not need to determine the issue that is before the Court today.

Even if one could read our prior cases as requiring the plaintiff to rebut both prongs of the laches test, *see, e.g. Mroz v. Dravo Corp.*, 429 F.2d 1156, 1161 (3d Cir.1970) (not considering prejudice prong when, but not necessarily because, plaintiff had not rebutted delay prong), such a reading would be logically inconsistent with the Court's subsequent holding in *Central Pennsylvania Teamsters* that each prong is an "essential element[]" of

the doctrine of laches, 85 F.3d at 1108. It simply defies elementary logic to require a plaintiff bearing the burden of proof on rebuttal to show that the defendant cannot invoke the laches doctrine because both essential elements are missing, when one missing element would negate the doctrine. As Judge Becker explained in *Anaconda*:

> [R]equiring the plaintiff to carry this double burden would be inconsistent with the conceptual structure of the laches doctrine, which requires the court to find both inexcusable delay on the part of the plaintiff and prejudice to the defendant. If a plaintiff rebuts the presumption as to either of the two elements, the court cannot find that both elements exist, and therefore cannot uphold the defense of laches.

485 F.Supp. at 428 n. 14. Put differently, if two conditions must be satisfied for a rule to apply, then (even if we presume both to be satisfied) negation of either of those conditions (by rebutting that presumption) defeats application of the rule.

Therefore, because the majority has concluded that the older cases require the plaintiff to rebut both prongs of the laches test, I recommend that the Court consider *en banc* whether the older cases can be reconciled with our decision in *Central Pennsylvania Teamsters*.

Here, the District Court concluded that Santana "proffered sufficient evidence that Bobrick did not suffer material prejudice as a result of the delay." (App.79.) I do not believe that in reaching that conclusion the District Court abused its discretion, which is the standard of review we must apply. *See Churma*, 514 F.2d at 593.

Having concluded that laches does not bar Santana's Lanham Act claim, I would address the merits of Santana's appeal on the application of the *Noerr-Pennington* doctrine to the Lanham Act claim.

APPENDIX B

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE MIDDLE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA

No. 3:CV-96-1794

SANTANA PRODUCTS, INC.,
Plaintiff,

v.

BOBRICK WASHROOM EQUIPMENT, INC.;
BOBRICK CORPORATION; THE HORNYAK GROUP INC.;
AND VOGEL SALES CO.,
Defendants.

OPINION

VANASKIE, Chief Judge.

[Table of Contents Omitted]

I. *INTRODUCTION*

On October 1, 1996, plaintiff Santana Products, Inc. (Santana) instituted this action against defendants Bobrick Washroom Equipment and Bobrick Corporation (collectively "Bobrick"), The Hornyak Group, Inc. ("Hornyak"), Vogel Sales Company ("Vogel"), Sylvester & Associates, Ltd., and Fred Sylvester. Santana, which manufactures and sells restroom and toilet partitions made of high density polyethylene ("HDPE"), alleges that Bobrick and other toilet compartment manufacturers conspired to enforce a product standard that had the effect of excluding Santana's HDPE compartments from the relevant market. Specifically, Santana claims that Bobrick along with members of a now-defunct trade association, the Toilet Partition Manufacturers Council ("TPMC"), collectively embarked on a campaign to

convince prospective customers that (1) toilet partitions had to meet fire code flame spread and smoke development requirements for "wall finish"; and (2) HDPE did not meet such requirements. Santana has asserted claims under §§ 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 1-2; the false advertising provision of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a); and the common law tort of intentional interference with prospective contractual relationships.

Following protracted and, at times, acrimonious discovery, the parties filed cross-motions for summary judgment. Santana has filed a partial summary judgment motion on its Sherman Act section 1 claim, (Dkt. Entry 43), and a summary judgment motion as to the defendants' liability under section 43(a) of the Lanham Act, (Dkt. Entry 271), while the motions of Bobrick, Hornyak, and Vogel attack all of Santana's claims. (Dkt. Entries 287, 291, 294.)

The motions present several important and difficult issues for which there is no controlling precedent in this Circuit. For example, the defendants contend that their marketing activities directed toward public entities, such as school districts, are shielded from liability under the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine. Defendants present this threshold defense not only with respect to the Sherman Act and common law claims, causes of action to which the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine is plainly applicable, but also to the Lanham Act claim, an assertion for which there is little case law guidance. Because it is clear that the overwhelming bulk of the toilet partition market is directed at public construction, resolution of this issue in defendants' favor would have a significant impact on the scope of Santana's claims; effectively eliminate Hornyak and Vogel as defendants inasmuch as their marketing activities were limited to public institutions; and severely limit Bobrick's liability. Pointing out that Santana is complaining of conduct that occurred seven years before the filing of this action, and

that Santana had settled an earlier lawsuit against the members of the TPMC, defendants have also presented a substantial challenge to the timeliness of Santana's claims, especially its Lanham Act cause of action, to which the doctrine of laches applies and for which there is no controlling precedent in this jurisdiction.

Having carefully considered the parties voluminous submissions,[1] the comprehensive evidentiary record, and the applicable law, I have concluded that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine is indeed applicable to all of Santana's claims, thereby limiting any recovery to the non-public sector. I have further determined that none of Santana's claims is time-barred, but recovery is limited to violations occurring within the applicable limitations period. In this regard, a four-year limitations period governs the Sherman Act claims, Pennsylvania's six-year limitations period for claims based upon statutory violations controls the Lanham Act claim, and a one year limitations period defines the compensable parameters of the tortious interference claim.

As to the substantive merits of Santana's claims, I have concluded that Hornyak and Vogel, as captive sales representatives of Bobrick, cannot be held liable under section 1 of the Sherman Act. I have further found that the assailed marketing campaign did not constitute an unlawful restraint on trade and that, in any event, Santana has shown no more than a *de minimis* effect on competition, thus warranting summary judgment in favor of the defendants on the Sherman Act § 1 claim. Defendants are also entitled to summary judgment on the § 2 claim because, for essentially the reasons articulated by Judge Mishler in the parallel case of *Santana Products, Inc. v. Sylvester & Associates, Ltd.*, 121 F.Supp.2d 729 (E.D.N.Y.1999), the "shared monopoly" claim presented by Santana is not cognizable under section 2 of the Sherman Act. Summary judgment in

---

[1] The "briefs" and statements of material facts alone exceed 1,000 pages.

favor of the defendants on the tortious interference claim is warranted because Santana has failed to present evidence of the loss of a prospective contract with a non-public customer within the one-year limitations period. Finally, there are issues of material fact that preclude summary adjudication of the Lanham Act claim.

As a result of these rulings, Santana's claims have been severely limited. In recognition of the fact that appellate court consideration of difficult and close questions prior to any trial may serve the interests of the parties and of judicial economy, that the need for appellate review will not be mooted by further proceedings in this Court, and that there is "no just cause for delay," *see Berckeley Inv. Group, Ltd. v. Colkitt*, 259 F.3d 135, 140-42 (3d Cir.2001), I will direct entry of final judgment in favor of Bobrick as to the Sherman Act claims (Counts I and II of the complaint), and the tortious interference claim (Count IV), and in favor of Hornyak and Vogel as to all claims, in accordance with Fed.R.Civ.P. 54(b). Furthermore, because of the impact of the *Noerr/Pennington* ruling on the scope of the Lanham Act claim, and because that decision involves a "controlling question of law as to which there is substantial ground for difference of opinion and . . . an immediate appeal may materially advance the ultimate termination of the litigation," 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b), I will certify the accompanying order for immediate appeal pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b).

II. *BACKGROUND*

A. The Toilet Compartment Industry

The toilet compartment industry consists of a number of national distributors[2] of toilet partitions[3] and a

---

[2] The parties dispute the exact number of distributors. Santana claims that in the mid-1980s there were ten companies who nationally marketed their compartments and about five regional companies. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶ 4.)

smaller number of regional distributors. These distributors offer several different materials for use as partitions, including metal, stainless steel, plastic laminate, solid phenolic, and HDPE. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶ 5.) Other materials can be used for toilet partitions, but generally have drawbacks that prevent widespread use (for example, marble is now rarely employed because of its expense and weight). (Ex. 295, Supp. Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 411, Final Report: The Prospects for HDPE in the Market for Lavatory Partitions and Panels, April 1990, at 5.)

The specification process for public building contracts is central to competition within the toilet partition industry because, by definition, toilet partitions are installed only in public restroom facilities. Bidding on a public building contract is a two-part process. It is the first part – specification – that is the focus of this litigation. Prior to competitive bidding on price, the architect or "specifier" on a building project writes specifications for the materials to be used. Once the specifications are finalized, only those companies whose products satisfy the specifications may ultimately bid on the project. *See generally Stearns Airport Equip. Co. v. FMC Corp.*, 170 F.3d 518, 525 (5th Cir.1999). Thus, the toilet partition suppliers actively lobby architects and specifiers for public building projects to specify their product or not to specify a competitor's product. The companies compete on such varied grounds as durability, resistance to vandalism, ease of installation, and aesthetics. After specification, competitors whose products satisfy the specifications compete only on price.

Bobrick, however, contends that in 1990 there were nineteen market players. (Bobrick's Response to Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 410, ¶ 4.) Either way, the market for toilet compartments involved multiple competitors.

[3] The terms "toilet compartments" and "toilet partitions" are used interchangeably in this opinion.

This litigation deals with the business practices of two participants in the toilet partition industry. Santana, based out of Scranton, Pennsylvania, was formed in the late 1970s and was the first manufacturer to offer solid plastic restroom toilet partitions as an alternative to conventional toilet partitions. (Complaint, ¶ 21.) In the early 1980s, Santana introduced HDPE partitions. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶ 1.) These partitions were advertised as vandal resistant because of the ease of cleaning and ease of repairing scratches, both due to the partition's solid plastic construction. In its Sweet's Catalog advertisements,[4] Santana listed as advantages of HDPE its cost, durability, ease of maintenance, particularly in highly vandalized areas, and lack of absorbency.[5] (Ex. 60, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Motion, Dkt. Entry 298, 1986 Sweet's Catalog, at S 66786.) Santana also promoted its partitions' fire-resistant characteristics. As of mid-1989, several companies offered HDPE toilet partitions: Knickerbocker, Sanymetal, Capital

---

[4] The Sweet's Catalog is a compilation of catalogs of numerous manufacturers of various building products and materials used in architectural and engineering fields. Manufacturers pay a fee to place their catalogs and specifications in the Sweet's Catalog. (Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 407, ¶ 38.) Architects annually subscribe and routinely refer to the Sweet's Catalog before selecting and specifying building and construction products. One section of the Catalog is devoted entirely to toilet partitions. (*Id.*, ¶¶ 39-40.)

[5] Santana's 1986 Sweet's Catalog claimed:

> There are a number of reasons for Santana's astounding success in the highly competitive industry it entered so recently and dominated so quickly. First, of course, is the product. Solid, one-piece construction of polymer resins just about says it all: there are simply no seams to come apart. In addition, solid plastic doesn't rust or dent like metal, peel away like plastic laminates, or absorb odors like marble. Additionally, POLY-MAR HD ® has Santana's unique Plasti-Glaze 280 finish, which repels moisture, odors, mildew, and stains. Pencil, ink, and even cosmetic marks wash off easily with an industrial-grade cleaner.

(Exhibit 60, Def. Appx. to Mem. in Support of S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, 1986 Sweet's Catalog, at S 66786.)

Partitions, General Partitions, and Santana. (Pl.Rev. Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶ 3.)

Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. and The Bobrick Corporation are California corporations. Bobrick manufactures toilet partitions made of both solid phenolic and laminated plastic over a particle board core (plastic laminate). Phenolic is composed of craft paper impregnated with resins and compressed under high pressure and temperature to form a solid core. The core material is covered on each side with a laminated plastic material to provide a decorative surface. (Ex. 4, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, Thompson Dep. Tr., at 95-97; Ex. 5, *id.*, Mahony Dep. Tr., at 30-31; Ex. 7, *id.*, Henry Dep. Tr. at 56-57.) Bobrick's marketing strategy – in addition to the "fire scare" campaign at the heart of this dispute – focused on the durability of its partitions. For example, Bobrick claimed in one ad:

> With Bobrick's solid phenolic construction and heavy-duty stainless steel hardware, it takes more than 2,000 pounds of force to knock a door off a stile. Plus, DuraLine compartments are available to meet Class A and B fire safety standards. Smooth graffiti-resistant surfaces wipe clean. School-engineered hardware can be concealed from the outside or through-bolted, and you can select from a variety of colors.

(Vol. II, Ex. A. 11, Appx. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 280, Klein Dep. Ex. 12, at B 148756.) Toilet partitions constitute approximately ten percent of Bobrick's total sales, with the remaining ninety percent consisting of various washroom accessories. (Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 407, ¶ 3.) Bobrick is considered one of the largest washroom accessories manufacturers in the United States. (*Id.*)

Two of Bobrick's independent sales representatives are also defendants in this action. Hornyak is a Delaware corporation that serves as a Bobrick architectural representative in Pennsylvania. Similarly, Vogel is a Pennsylvania corporation based out of Pittsburgh that acts as a sales representative for Bobrick, *inter alia*, in the western part of the state. (Complaint, ¶¶ 4-5.)

B. The ASTM E-84 Test and Santana's Fire Rated Compartment

In the construction industry, materials are often tested for flammability before use in construction. One common flammability test is the American Standard Test Methods (ASTM) E-84 Test. The ASTM E-84 test, also called the "Steiner Tunnel Test,"[6] creates comparative values for the speed at which a flame spreads across the surface of a material and the rate at which smoke develops when the material burns. Specifically, the test develops "flame spread" and "smoke developed" indices by comparing the rate of flame spread and smoke developed of the test material with that of select grade red oak and inorganic reinforced cement board surfaces under the same fire exposure conditions. (Vol. IV, Ex. 3, Appx. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 280, ASTM E-84-95b, ¶ 4.1) The ASTM E-84 test does contain two caveats:

> This standard should be used to measure and describe the response of materials, products, or assemblies to heat and flame under controlled conditions and should not be used to describe or appraise the fire-hazard or fire-risk of materials, products or assemblies under actual fire conditions. However, results of the test may be used as elements of a fire-hazard assessment or a fire-risk assessment which takes into account all of the factors which are pertinent to an assessment of the fire hazard or fire risk of a particular end use.

---

[6] The test is officially entitled "Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials." (Vol. IV, Ex. 3, Appx. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 280, ASTM E-84- 95b.)

> This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use.

(*Id.*, ¶¶ 1.7, 1.8.)

Some building codes and the National Fire Protection Association's ("NFPA") Life Safety Code 101 use the indices generated by the ASTM E-84 test to determine a material's fire rating. The following rating system is the subject of this dispute:[7] a Class A fire rating is the highest fire rating, requiring a flame spread index of 0-25; Class B is the next highest rating and requires a flame spread index between 26 and 75; finally, Class C fire rating requires a flame spread rating between 76 and 200. All three classes require a "smoke developed" index of less than 450. Any product that falls below the Class C fire rating is considered unrated.

The NFPA Life Safety Code 101 requires different fire ratings for materials depending on the characterization of their use in the building project. For example, the NFPA requires materials considered part of the "interior finish" or "wall finish" to possess a Class B fire rating. If, however, the material is considered part of a "furnishing" or "fixture," no fire rating is required. Central to this dispute is the categorization of toilet partitions as either an "interior finish," requiring a Class B rating, or as a "fixture," requiring no fire rating.

---

[7] Santana disputes the contention that most building codes use this standard, instead arguing that model building codes and other building codes have a fire rating standard called "noncombustible." (Pl. Response to Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 393, ¶ 4.) Although not using the same terminology, many of these codes use the numerical ratings produced by the ASTM E-84 test. Indeed, both Santana and Bobrick have, at some time, used this fire rating system in their promotional materials.

In the early 1980s, Santana began to develop a fire rated toilet partition, using the ASTM E-84 test to measure the fire rating of its test panels. (Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 407, ¶¶ 8-10.) This effort led to the 3000 Series toilet partition (also called the "FR" partition by Santana), which Santana advertised as meeting a Class A rating. (*Id.*, ¶ 12.) One Santana brochure stated that *only* the FR partition met or exceeded "mandatory building code requirements for flame spread, smoke generation, and toxicity. These requirements were established and are currently enforced by the NFPA, BOCA, and other federal, state, and local municipality safety agencies nationwide." (Ex. 24, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298.) The reverse side of the brochure contained proposed specifications, which specified a fire rated toilet partition and referenced the ASTM E-84 test.[8] (*Id.* at B 403-04.) A description of the FR partition and its fire rating was included in at least one of Santana's Sweet's Catalog advertisements as well.[9] (Ex. 60, Appx.

---

[8] The parties dispute the circulation of this brochure. Bobrick contends such brochures were distributed nationwide for several years, while Santana argues that this brochure was developed for the New York City area only – New York City required Santana to meet a wall finish (Class B) standard – and that, at most, one copy was sent to Albany, New York on January 4, 1991. (Pl. Response to Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 393, ¶¶ 12-14.)

[9] The advertisement states:

FR SERIES

Santana Products has the manufacturing capability to custom compound polymer resins with fire retardants designed to meet the most strict fire code requirements within certain states or local municipalities. . . . Flame-spread index and smoke-generation values have been established using ASTM E-84, Steiner Tunnel Test or equivalent of NFPA's 255. (Test data available upon request.)

(Ex. 60, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, 1986 Sweet's Catalog, at S 66786.) Earlier on the same page, Santana claims that its Poly-Mar HD series "consists of standard high-density polymer resin compounds with an equivalent Class 'B' flame-spread." (*Id.*)

to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, 1986 Sweet's Catalog, at S 66786.)

Bobrick and Santana also dispute the reasons for Santana's gradual withdrawal of its FR product. Bobrick contends that Santana experienced quality problems with the FR product. It was difficult to produce and lost most of the benefits of HDPE. Specifically, the FR material was brittle, heavy, cuts and scratches were difficult to fix, the color choices were limited, and it was very expensive. (Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 407, ¶¶ 18-19.) Moreover, Santana experienced difficulty in making a consistently Class A product. The FR partition varied in its fire rating. (Pl. Response to Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 393, ¶ 20.)

While not disputing that its FR partition suffered from these various defects, Santana argues that this was not the reason for its decision to stop promoting the fire rated partition. Rather, Santana asserts that it stopped promoting the sale of fire rated compartments "once it realized that the market was being skewed in that direction by the competitors," (Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 391, at 67), and after realizing that a Class A rating was not required by building codes. Competitors, according to Santana, were able to sell more competitively against the FR partition precisely because of the negative characteristics listed above, particularly price. No matter which interpretation of Santana's actions is adopted, however, it is undisputed that by the 1990s, Santana was phasing out its Class A product in favor of its standard, non-rated[10] product, Poly-Mar HD.

---

[10] Although Santana advertised is Poly-Mar HD series as meeting a Class B flame spread, Bobrick asserted in its "fire scare" marketing campaign – and Santana does not dispute – that the Poly-Mar HD partition's smoke generation exceeded that allowed by the fire ratings.

C. The 1994 TPMC Litigation

In late 1989, several alleged non-party co-conspirators formed the Toilet Partitions Manufacturers Council ("TPMC"). According to Santana, Formica, one of the largest plastic laminate suppliers in the United States, and its customers in the toilet compartment industry had become concerned with Santana's sales success in the marketplace. To combat this success, Formica and most of its plastic laminate customers[11] had a series of group meetings beginning in October 1989, and continuing until the summer of 1991. At these meetings, the companies agreed that sales of HDPE compartments were a threat and that they would assert to specifiers that HDPE compartments, in particular Santana's compartments, exceeded fire code standards for wall finish. The TPMC urged Formica to test its thick stock (solid phenolic) product as to its compliance with the ASTM E-84 test for "wall finish" and add the results to Formica's Technical Data Sheet. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶ 12.) Additionally, Formica and Metpar prepared a videotape that (according to Santana) falsely depicted the flammability of Santana's HDPE partitions. The videotape was produced for use by the sales representatives of the TPMC members.[12]

Santana claims that the TPMC bylaws excluded HDPE toilet compartment manufacturers from membership. (*Id.*, ¶¶ 27-30.) Bobrick, on the other hand, argues that the by-laws did not exclude manufacturers of HDPE from membership and that Santana was itself invited to join. (Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry

---

[11] These customers included AAMCO, Knickerbocker, Global Partitions, Sanymetal, Weis/Robart, Metpar, Accurate, All American, Flush Metal and Columbia Partitions. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶ 8.)

[12] The Formica videotape showed one of Santana's HDPE toilet partitions being set on fire with a lighter. This segment of the videotape had been produced by Metpar, a competitor of Santana.

407, ¶ 78-80.) Regardless, the three members of the TPMC that marketed HDPE partitions prior to 1990 – Knickerbocker, General Partitions, and Sanymetal – ceased to do so by the early 1990s (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶¶ 19, 36A.)

Bobrick was aware of the formation of the TPMC, but declined to join it. It did, however, interact with Formica and Metpar on the question of HDPE's fire characteristics. In July of 1989, Bobrick received a copy of a Metpar Fact Sheet comparing HDPE and phenolic and stating that HDPE had a smoke developed rating of 625, exceeding the limit of 450. (*Id.*, ¶ 6A.) Later, Metpar and Bobrick shared data regarding Bobrick's testing of Santana's Poly-Mar HD toilet compartments. (*Id.*, ¶ 13-15A.) Alan Gettelman and Bob Gillis of Bobrick were taken on a tour of a Formica plant and shown the Formica videotape. (*Id.*, ¶ 22A.) Bobrick received a copy of the Formica videotape in early 1990 and, with Formica's permission, sent copies to various architectural representatives. (*Id.*, ¶¶ 23-24; 34; 36.) The only condition put on Bobrick's use of the tape was that Bobrick was not to use it at trade shows. (*Id.*, ¶ 36.) While Bobrick did not join the TPMC, it promised the Chairman of the TPMC that it "would be happy to help support the Council in any way we could." (*Id.*, ¶ 32.)

On November 30, 1994, Santana filed a complaint in this Court against Formica, Metpar, ten other toilet partition manufacturers and the TPMC under the caption *Santana Products, Inc. v. Toilet Partition Manufacturers Council*, Civ. A. No. 3:CV-94-1962. As in this case, Santana's claims in the TPMC action included alleged violations of sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act, section 43(a) of the Lanham Act, as well as tortious interference with prospective contractual relations. The TPMC action focused on an alleged conspiracy "to use scare tactics to discourage specification and acceptance of Santana's HDPE partitions in lieu of or as a replace-

ment material for conventional [toilet partition] materials by falsely alleging that Santana's partitions posed a dangerous fire hazard." (Ex. 225, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, TPMC Complaint, ¶ 21.)

On January 27, 1995, the TPMC, Formica and the eleven toilet partition manufacturers settled the 1994 TPMC litigation with Santana in a confidential agreement. (Ex. 229, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, Settlement Agreement and Releases.) The 1994 TPMC lawsuit was then dismissed.

D. Bobrick's "Fire Scare" Marketing Campaign

Santana alleges that both before and after the 1994 TPMC lawsuit, Bobrick engaged in an unlawful marketing campaign designed to persuade architects and specifiers that Santana's HDPE compartments did not meet building code requirements and were a fire hazard. In addition to acquiring the Formica videotape in 1990, (Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 407, ¶ 81), and distributing the Formica videotape to its sales representatives, Bobrick also distributed to its sales representatives a "Technical Bulletin" (TB-73) that provided a comparison of the results of an ASTM E-84 test performed on Bobrick's 1080 DuraLine Series partitions and on HDPE partitions. (*Id.*, ¶ 57.) The TB-73 bulletin was included in Bobrick's Architectural Manual from 1990 to at least 1994 and allegedly beyond. (*Id.*, ¶ 59; Pl. Response to Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 393, ¶ 59.) Bobrick also produced its own videotape in 1992-1993, entitled "You Be The Judge," that included a side-by-side comparison of fire tests performed on solid phenolic and HDPE bathroom stalls. (Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 407, ¶ 108; Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/ Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶ 81.) In addition to these comparisons, some Bobrick representatives also conducted live demonstrations of burning HDPE for architects and specifiers.

Bobrick also addressed fire ratings in its national advertisements. Bobrick placed advertisements in the American School & University magazine ("AS & U") in the early 1990s that described HDPE as a "fire hazard" that "far exceeds the maximum allowable smoke contribution standard of the National Fire Protection Association Life Safety Code . . . according to a recent ASTM E-84 test . . . ." (Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 407, ¶ 131.) Similar comparative statements were included in Bobrick's Sweet's Catalog advertisements. Bobrick also created slide presentations and sales scripts for its representatives that sought to portray HDPE as a fire hazard in comparison to its solid phenolic core compartments and its Thrislington series plastic laminate compartments.

E. Procedural History

On October 1, 1996, Santana filed its Complaint in this matter, naming as defendants Bobrick, Hornyak, Vogel, Sylvester & Associates, Ltd., and Fred Sylvester. (Dkt. Entry 1.) On June 1, 1998, Bobrick filed a Third-Party Complaint against Formica, asserting counts for (1) contribution, (2) indemnification, (3) fraud, and (4) negligent misrepresentation. (Dkt. Entry 174.) Bobrick's Third-Party Complaint was dismissed by Memorandum and Order of August 30, 1999. *See Santana Prods., Inc. v. Bobrick Washroom Equip., Inc.*, 69 F.Supp.2d 678, 690-91 (M.D.Pa.1999)(holding that there is no right to contribution or indemnification under the Sherman Act or the Lanham Act, that the release between Formica and Santana barred Bobrick's contribution claim against Formica, that because Santana's underlying action depends upon Bobrick's knowing and intentional acts, a third-party claim for indemnification was unavailable, and that claims for fraud and negligent misrepresentation are not derivative claims for secondary liability, but rather independent tort claims which may not be maintained independently through a third-party complaint under Rule 14(a)).

Sylvester & Associates and Fred Sylvester were earlier dismissed from the case for lack of personal jurisdiction by Memorandum and Order dated July 24, 1998. *Santana Prods., Inc. v. Bobrick Washroom Equip., Inc.*, 14 F. Supp. 2d 710 (M.D.Pa.1998).[13]

Between March 3, 1997 and September 12, 2000, the parties engaged in massive discovery. During the course of discovery, the parties inspected over a million pages of responsive documents and exchanged nearly 500,000 pages of these documents and more than two dozen videotapes. These responsive documents were the result of subpoenas for documents issued to over 270 third party architects, specifiers, public schools, municipalities, and testing laboratories nationwide, as well as every sales representative of both Bobrick and Santana. Subpoenas to defendants of the 1994 TPMC litigation and other competitors produced more than 50,000 additional pages of responsive documents. Several extensive computer databases were produced on seven compact discs and approximately two dozen computer diskettes. The parties deposed 181 witnesses, whose testimony filled more than 25,000 pages of transcripts. These include depositions of 156 fact witnesses in 22 states, 8 expert witnesses, and 17 expert-related fact witnesses. Moreover, a number of interrogatories were served during the course of this litigation. Such considerable discovery required the appointment of a Special Master, George A. Reihner, in late 1997 for the purpose of overseeing discovery and resolving discovery disputes.[14]

Following the conclusion of discovery, each party presented summary judgment motions. In support of its

---

[13] Santana then commenced litigation against Sylvester in the Eastern District of New York. That action has been stayed pending the resolution of this case.

[14] The Court is most grateful for the excellent work performed by Mr. Reihner in superintending the sometimes contentious discovery problems that are often encountered in litigation of this complexity.

arguments, Santana proffered reports and testimony of its expert witnesses. Defendants moved in limine to have the court conduct *Daubert*[15] hearings to determine the admissibility of Santana's expert witness opinions. In response, Santana elected to withdraw its expert witness opinions. The parties then submitted revised memoranda of law that deleted references to the withdrawn opinions of Santana's experts. Oral argument on the motions was held on April 30, 2002.

III. *DISCUSSION*

A. Summary Judgment Standard

Summary judgment should be granted when "the pleadings, depositions, answers to interrogatories, and admissions on file, together with the affidavits, if any, show that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact and . . . the moving party is entitled to judgment as a matter of law." Fed.R.Civ.P. 56(c). A fact is "material" if proof of its existence or non-existence might affect the outcome of the suit under the applicable law. *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*, 477 U.S. 242, 248, 106 S.Ct. 2505, 91 L.Ed.2d 202 (1986). "Facts that could alter the outcome are material facts." *Charlton v. Paramus Bd. of Educ.*, 25 F.3d 194, 197 (3d Cir.), *cert. denied*, 513 U.S. 1022, 115 S.Ct. 590, 130 L.Ed.2d 503 (1994). "Summary judgment will not lie if the dispute about a material fact is 'genuine,' that is, if the evidence is such that a reasonable jury could return a verdict for the nonmoving party." *Anderson*, 477 U.S. at 248, 106 S.Ct. 2505.

Initially, the moving party must show the absence of a genuine issue concerning any material fact. *Celotex Corp. v. Catrett*, 477 U.S. 317, 325, 106 S.Ct. 2548, 91 L.Ed.2d 265 (1986). All doubts as to the existence of a genuine issue of material fact must be resolved against the moving party, and the entire record must be exam-

---

[15] *Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharms., Inc.*, 509 U.S. 579, 113 S.Ct. 2786, 125 L.Ed.2d 469 (1993).

ined in the light most favorable to the nonmoving party. *White v. Westinghouse Elec. Co.*, 862 F.2d 56, 59 (3d Cir.1988); *Continental Ins. Co. v. Bodie*, 682 F.2d 436, 438 (3d Cir.1982). Once the moving party has satisfied its burden, the nonmoving party "must present affirmative evidence to defeat a properly supported motion for summary judgment." *Anderson*, 477 U.S. at 256-57, 106 S.Ct. 2505. Mere conclusory allegations or denials taken from the pleadings are insufficient to withstand a motion for summary judgment once the moving party has presented evidentiary materials. *Schoch v. First Fidelity Bancorporation*, 912 F.2d 654, 657 (3d Cir. 1990). Rule 56 requires the entry of summary judgment, after adequate time for discovery, where a party "fails to make a showing sufficient to establish the existence of an element essential to that party's case, and on which that party will bear the burden of proof at trial." *Celotex*, 477 U.S. at 322, 106 S.Ct. 2548.

B. The *Noerr/Pennington* Defense

"Rooted in the First Amendment and fears about the threat of liability chilling political speech, the [*Noerr / Pennington*] doctrine was first recognized in two Supreme Court cases holding federal antitrust laws inapplicable to private parties who attempted to influence governmental action – even where the petitioning had anticompetitive effects." *A.D. Bedell Wholesale Co. v. Philip Morris, Inc.*, 263 F.3d 239, 250 (3d Cir.2001). The first Supreme Court decision was *Eastern Railroad Presidents Conference v. Noerr Motor Freight, Inc.*, 365 U.S. 127, 81 S.Ct. 523, 5 L.Ed.2d 464 (1961), which held that the concerted efforts of railroads to influence the passage of legislation adverse to the trucking industry were immune from liability under the federal antitrust laws. The second decision came in *United Mine Workers v. Pennington*, 381 U.S. 657, 85 S.Ct. 1585, 14 L.Ed.2d 626 (1965), which ruled that parties petitioning a government agency to curtail coal purchases could not be held to account to an injured coal producer in an antitrust case. The *Noerr / Pennington* doctrine has been

extended to commercial tort claims, *e.g. Cheminor Drugs, Ltd. v. Ethyl Corp.*, 168 F.3d 119, 128 (3d Cir.1999), as well as federal statutory claims other than the Sherman Act. *E.g., Int'l Bhd. of Teamsters, Local 734 Health & Welfare Trust Fund v. Philip Morris, Inc.*, 196 F.3d 818, 826 (7th Cir.1999) (*Noerr/Pennington* applied to claim under the Racketeer Influenced & Corrupt Organizations Act, 18 U.S.C. § 1962).

Bobrick, Hornyak, and Vogel have each moved for summary judgment on the ground that liability on Santana's federal statutory and state common law claims is foreclosed or severely restricted by application of the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine. Specifically, defendants contend that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine precludes liability for alleged injuries resulting from decisions of governmental actors to adopt bid specifications that effectively excluded Santana's HDPE toilet partitions.

As explained by our Court of Appeals, *Noerr/Pennington* immunity extends to two separate types of injury:

> A petitioner may be immune from the antitrust injuries which result from the petitioning itself. *See Noerr*, 365 U.S. at 143, 81 S.Ct. 523, 5 L.Ed.2d 464 (finding trucking industry plaintiffs' relationships with their customers and the public were hurt by the railroads' petitioning activities, yet the railroads were immune from liability). Also, . . . parties are immune from liability arising from the antitrust injuries caused by government action which result from the petitioning. *See Pennington*, 381 U.S. at 671, 85 S.Ct. 1585, 14 L.Ed.2d 626 (holding plaintiffs could not recover damages resulting from the state's actions) . . . . Therefore, if its conduct constitutes valid petitioning, the petitioner is immune from antitrust liability whether or not the injuries are caused by the act of petitioning or are caused by government action which results from the petitioning.

Bedell, 263 F.3d at 251. Defendants assert that Santana's claims are premised upon decisions made by governmental actors, and are therefore barred by *Noerr/Pennington*.

"[T]he right to petition extends to all departments of the Government." *Cal. Motor Transp. Co. v. Trucking Unlimited*, 404 U.S. 508, 510, 92 S.Ct. 609, 30 L.Ed.2d 642 (1972). Protected "petitioning" activity runs the gamut of efforts to persuade governmental actors, extending well beyond "filing formal grievances directly with the government." *Bedell*, 263 F.3d at 252. It encompasses not only direct lobbying of legislative and executive officials, but also publicity campaigns and other marketing efforts. *See Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. v. Indian Head, Inc.*, 486 U.S. 492, 510, 108 S.Ct. 1931, 100 L.Ed.2d 497 (1988) ("Petitioner, and others concerned about the safety or competitive threat of polyvinyl chloride conduit, can, with full antitrust immunity, engage in concerted efforts to influence [state and local] governments through direct lobbying, publicity campaigns, and other traditional avenues of political expression.").

In this case, the conduct challenged by Santana consisted of a multi-faceted advertising campaign that sought to address the "competitive threat" of HPDE toilet partitions by representing that the partitions were subject to flammability requirements for wall finish, as opposed to those applicable to furniture and fixtures, and by disseminating information concerning the flammability of HPDE compartments. Such a campaign, to the extent it targeted governmental decisionmakers, falls within the broad ambit of *Noerr/Pennington*. *Id.*

Santana, however, contends that the nature and context of the defendants' activities remove this case from the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine. Santana alternatively asserts that this case falls within several purported exceptions to *Noerr/Pennington* immunity.

1. Defendants' Activities Are Within the Ambit of *Noerr/Pennington* Immunity

Observing that the scope of immunity nonetheless "depends on the source, context, and nature of the anticompetitive restraint at issue," *id.* at 499, 108 S.Ct. 1931, Santana argues that Bobrick's conduct is not entitled to protection. In support of its position, Santana relies principally on *Allied Tube*.

The "relevant context" for the anticompetitive activity at issue in *Allied Tube* was "the standard-setting process of a private association." *Id.* at 500, 108 S.Ct. 1931. Specifically, manufacturers of steel electrical conduit conspired to exclude polyvinyl chloride ("PVC") conduit from the National Fire Protection Association's National Electrical Code. Plaintiff itself had sought to have PVC conduit included in the 1981 edition of the Code as an approved type of electrical conduit. The defendant and other steel conduit manufacturers agreed to rig the voting on the plaintiff's proposal by packing the annual meeting of the NFPA with persons whose only function would be to vote against the PVC proposal. Defendant's effort was successful: PVC was not approved as an electrical conduit material in the 1981 Code. The Court ruled that, although it was likely that state and local governments would adopt the 1981 Code, thereby excluding PVC conduit, the activity in question, directed at a private standard-setting association, was not entitled to *Noerr/Pennington* immunity. Rejecting the "absolutist position that the *Noerr* doctrine immunizes every concerted effort that is genuinely intended to influence governmental action," *id.* at 503, 108 S.Ct. 1931, the Court concluded that "the *Noerr* immunity of anticompetitive activity intended to influence the government depends not only on its impact, but also on the context and nature of the activity." *Id.* at 504, 108 S.Ct. 1931. The Court found that *Noerr* immunity did not apply to the conduct of the defendant because it occurred "within the confines of a private standard-setting process . . . [and] [t]he validity of conduct within

that process has long been defined and circumscribed by the antitrust laws without regard to whether the private standards are likely to be adopted into law." *Id.* at 506, 108 S.Ct. 1931.

Asserting that "Bobrick's and its co-conspirators' actions took place within the context of 'standard' setting and enforcement by a private group of competitors who set and enforced the ASTM E-84 standard against HDPE toilet compartments because it was known that those products did not meet the smoke development index of the NFPA Life Safety Code," (Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 391, at 25), Santana argues that "the context and nature of the present horizontal conspiracy is [sic] very clearly the type of commercial activity regulated by the antitrust laws." (*Id.*) There are indeed excerpts from the majority opinion in *Allied Tube* that support Santana's position. For example, the Court's observation that "the antitrust laws should not necessarily immunize what are in essence commercial activities simply because they have a political impact," *Allied Tube*, 486 U.S. at 507, 108 S.Ct. 1931, viewed in isolation, supports a conclusion that *Noerr* immunity should not pertain here. Bobrick's activities were plainly commercial in nature, and application of the antitrust laws to such activity has intuitive appeal. But the Court in *Allied Tube* carefully circumscribed the reach of its decision: "Our holding is expressly limited to cases where an 'economically interested party exercises *decisionmaking* authority in formulating a product standard for a private association that comprises market participants.'" *Id.* at 511 n. 13, 108 S.Ct. 1931 (emphasis in original).

The facts of this case do not fall within *Allied Tube's* narrow holding. Bobrick and its alleged co-conspirators, individually or in combination, did not exercise any decisionmaking authority in the formulation of a product standard. This is not a case where a private standard-setting association was manipulated by machinations of Santana's competitors to exclude HDPE toilet

compartments from applicable safety codes. Bobrick and its alleged co-conspirators simply advocated an interpretation of an applicable code that was adverse to Santana's position. This advocacy did not occur within the confines of a private standard setting association, but occurred in the context of a marketing campaign that encompassed public building projects. In this setting, Santana had the ability to advocate its position that toilet compartments should not be subjected to the requirements of wall finish standards and to refute assertions concerning the flammability and smoke characteristics of its product. The decisionmaker at issue in this case is not Santana's competitors, but the government agent – the specifier – who does not have a commercial interest to advance in determining the building code provisions applicable to toilet partitions. Bobrick merely attempted to influence the specifier's decision. It did not formulate a product standard, exercise decisionmaking authority, or direct its activities towards a private standards-setting organization. Thus, Santana's reliance upon *Allied Tube* is misplaced.

There is another delimiting factor in *Allied Tube* that makes its holding inapplicable here. The plaintiff in *Allied Tube* did not seek damages resulting from the adoption of the rigged Code standard by any governmental entity. *Id.* at 500, 108 S.Ct. 1931. Instead, plaintiff's recovery was limited to the theory that "the stigma of not obtaining [Code] approval of its product and Allied's 'marketing' of that stigma caused *independent marketplace harm* to [plaintiff] in those jurisdictions *permitting use of PVC conduit*, as well as those that later adopted the 1984 NEC, which *permitted use of PVC conduit* . . . ." *Indian Head, Inc. v. Allied Tube & Conduit Corp.*, 817 F.2d 938, 941 n. 3 (2d Cir.1987) (emphasis added), *aff'd*, 486 U.S. 492, 108 S.Ct. 1931, 100 L.Ed.2d 497 (1988). Thus, damages resulting from the adoption of the 1981 Code by various government agencies were explicitly excluded from the claim considered by the Supreme Court. *See* 486 U.S. at 498 n. 2, 108 S.Ct. 1931. Here,

by way of contrast, Santana seeks recovery of damages resulting from the effective exclusion of its product from public building specifications attributable to the efforts of Bobrick and its alleged co-conspirators.

Illustrating the significance of this distinguishing feature of *Allied Tube* is the Ninth Circuit's decision in *Sessions Tank Liners, Inc. v. Joor Manufacturing, Inc.*, 17 F.3d 295 (9th Cir.), *cert. denied*, 513 U.S. 813, 115 S.Ct. 66, 130 L.Ed.2d 23 (1994). At issue in *Sessions* was the activity of a storage tank manufacturer in the amendment of a model fire code to the disadvantage of the defendant's competitor, Sessions Tank Liners, Inc. ("Sessions"). Sessions was involved in the business of "repair[ing] leaking storage tanks in place by cutting them open, lining their interiors with a protective coating of epoxy, and resealing them." *Id.* at 296. The defendant, Joor Manufacturing, Inc., produced underground storage tanks. While the cost of lining a leaking new tank was approximately the same as the cost of a new replacement, tank lining proved "cheaper than tank replacement . . . because lining [did] not entail the additional costs of removing and discarding the leaking tank and installing a new one," and "[did] not require the lengthy interruption of business that tank replacement often involve[d]." *Id.* Tank lining, however, required a government permit. Joor caused the amendment of a model fire code to require that leaking tanks be removed. In effect, the amendment was tantamount to a ban on tank lining. *Id.* at 297.

Claiming that this conduct violated federal antitrust laws and California tort law, Sessions brought an antitrust and unfair competition action in federal court. The district court ruled that Joor was entitled to *Noerr* immunity, No. 84-6363 MRP, 1986 WL 31689 (C.D.Cal. Jan. 17, 1986), and the Ninth Circuit, in relevant part, agreed. 827 F.2d 458 (9th Cir.1987). The Supreme Court, however, vacated the Ninth Circuit ruling and remanded the matter for further consideration in light of *Allied Tube*. *Sessions Tank Liners, Inc. v. Joor*

Manufacturing, Inc., 487 U.S. 1213, 108 S.Ct. 2862, 101 L.Ed.2d 899 (1988).

The case then went back to the district court, which conducted a bench trial. The trial court found that Joor had knowingly made false statements to the standard setting organization that caused the effective ban on tank lining. The district court further found that prior to and immediately after the adoption of the code amendment, "Joor 'marketed' the stigma which it had caused the [standards-setting organization] to place on tank lining by sending letters to public agencies and customers urging its prohibition." 786 F.Supp. 1518, 1532 (C.D.Cal.1991). As does Santana here, Sessions claimed, and the district court found, that prior to the amendment of the code, Sessions' business was expanding, but that it declined sharply following adoption of the code amendment. Sessions also proved that it was receiving permits freely before the code amendment, but was denied them thereafter and that it was denied permits even before any local government would have been able to adopt the code amendment. *Id.* The district court concluded that, under these circumstances, *Allied Tube* dictated the conclusion that Joor was not shielded by *Noerr* immunity.

The Ninth Circuit reversed. In finding that *Allied Tube* did not abrogate immunity for Joor's conduct, the Ninth Circuit explained that *Noerr* petitioning immunity "has its roots in the Supreme Court's decision in *Parker v. Brown*, 317 U.S. 341, 350, 63 S.Ct. 307, 87 L.Ed. 315 (1943)." *Sessions*, 17 F.3d at 298. *Parker* "held that the Sherman Act does not prohibit an anticompetitive restraint imposed by a state as an act of government." *Mass. School of Law at Andover, Inc. v. Am. Bar Ass'n*, 107 F.3d 1026, 1035 (3d Cir.1997). The holding in *Noerr* was "a corollary to *Parker*: The federal antitrust laws . . . do not regulate the conduct of private individuals in seeking anticompetitive action from the government." *City of Columbia v. Omni Outdoor Adver., Inc.*, 499 U.S. 365, 379-80, 111 S.Ct. 1344, 113 L.Ed.2d

382 (1991). Thus, " 'where a restraint upon trade or monopolization is the result of valid governmental action, as opposed to private action,' those urging the governmental action enjoy absolute immunity from antitrust liability for the anticompetitive restraint." *Allied Tube*, 486 U.S. at 499, 108 S.Ct. 1931. The Ninth Circuit in *Sessions* recognized the critical distinction between harm caused by the inability to procure a government permit (valid state action) and harm to competition independent of such state action. Holding that the evidence showed that Sessions' injuries were directly attributable to the inability to secure requisite permits from governmental entities, the Ninth Circuit ruled that liability could not be imposed upon Joor:

> In applying *Allied* to Joor's conduct, the district court overlooked a key distinction between *Allied* and this case. The plaintiff in *Allied* was awarded damages only on the theory that the stigma of banning the plaintiff's product from a uniform code caused independent marketplace harm to the plaintiff in jurisdictions that permitted the use of the plaintiff's products. In contrast, Sessions has never proved that it sustained injuries from anything other than the actions of municipal authorities. Sessions has not shown that any potential tank lining customer in jurisdictions that were not enforcing the . . . tank removal provision decided not to engage Sessions' services because of the [Code amendment]. Nor has Sessions adduced any evidence that Joor's actions caused independent marketplace harm in jurisdictions that continued to permit tank lining. Unlike the plaintiff in *Allied*, Sessions was not awarded damages on the theory that Joor's 'marketing the stigma' of [the Code amendment] caused Sessions any loss of business independent of the losses resulting from the permit denials. *The injuries for which Sessions seeks recovery flowed directly from government action. This fact takes the case entirely out of the realm of Allied.*
>
> * * * * * *

> To rule otherwise and hold Joor liable for injuries flowing from governmental decision-makers' imposition of an anticompetitive restraint, we would have to find that the restraint was imposed *because of* Joor's petitioning efforts. *Proof of causation would entail deconstructing the decision-making process to ascertain what factors prompted the various governmental bodies to erect the anticompetitive barriers at issue. This inquiry runs afoul of the principles guiding the Parker and Noerr decisions.*

17 F.3d at 299, 300 (citations omitted)(emphasis added).

Santana's argument that *Allied Tube* is controlling here does not distinguish between harm caused as a result of specifications adopted for public building projects that excluded its products and harm resulting from the "stigma" attached to its products that caused it to lose business in the non-public sector. *Allied Tube* did not sanction the conflation of harm caused by governmental adoption of a product standard or requirement, on the one hand, and harm caused independent of the adoption of the standard.

Buttressing this conclusion is the Third Circuit's analysis in *Massachusetts School of Law*, 107 F.3d at 1034-37. After being denied ABA accreditation, the Massachusetts School of Law ("MSL") sued the ABA and others on the theory that they had conspired to organize and enforce a group boycott in violation of section 1 of the Sherman Act and conspired to monopolize legal education, law school accreditation, and the licensing of attorneys, in violation of section 2 of the Sherman Act. MSL asserted several types of injury resulting from the ABA's allegedly anticompetitive conduct, including a decline in enrollments because graduates of unaccredited schools cannot take the bar examination in most states. Judge Greenberg, writing for the unanimous Third Circuit panel, defined the:

> substantive issues on this appeal [as] whether state or private conduct caused the injury MSL alleges it

> suffered because its graduates could not take the bar examination in most states, and whether, if MSL suffered an injury as a result of the ABA's conduct, the injury was an incidental effect of the ABA's attempt to influence the states with respect to establishing criteria for bar admission.

Id. at 1035. Distinguishing *Allied Tube* on the ground that its holding "specifically excluded from consideration any injury resulting from the adoption of the challenged standards by any government and dealt only with the independent marketplace effect of the defendant's conduct," *id.* at 1036 n. 8, the Third Circuit concluded that alleged injury arising from the inability of MSL graduates to take the bar examination in most states could not form the basis for antitrust injury. In reaching the result that there was immunity from damages caused by declining enrollments attributable to the states giving effect to the ABA adverse accreditation decision, the Third Circuit cited with approval the Ninth Circuit ruling in *Sessions*. *Id.* at 1036. In short, the Third Circuit recognized that there is immunity from antitrust liability where, as here, "the 'injuries for which [plaintiff] seeks recovery flowed directly from government action.' " *Id.* (quoting *Sessions*, 17 F.3d at 299).

This principle was reiterated by the Third Circuit in *Armstrong Surgical Center, Inc. v. Armstrong County Memorial Hospital*, 185 F.3d 154 (3d Cir.1999). In *Armstrong*, the plaintiff claimed, *inter alia*, that the defendants' threat to boycott plaintiff's outpatient surgery center violated the federal antitrust laws. Defendants claimed immunity to liability on the ground that the threatened boycott had been communicated to the Pennsylvania Department of Health during its consideration of plaintiff's Certificate of Need ("CON") application, and that the plaintiff's alleged injuries resulted solely from the decision of the Department of Health to deny the CON. The Third Circuit agreed with the defense position. Writing for the majority in *Armstrong*, Judge Stapleton observed:

> [E]ven where the same petitioning conduct might give rise to antitrust liability for injury *directly* caused to a competitor in the marketplace, if relief is sought solely for injury as to which the state would enjoy immunity under *Parker*, the private petitioner also enjoys immunity. . . .
>
> * * * * * *
>
> In sum, where, as here, all of the plaintiff's alleged injuries result from state action, antitrust liability cannot be imposed on a private party who induced the state action by means of concerted anticompetitive activity.

Id. at 159, 160.

Another argument advanced by Santana is that *Noerr* immunity is not available where the defendant "attempted directly to persuade anyone not to deal with" the plaintiff. (Rev. Memo. in Opp. to Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 391, at 30 n. 12, quoting *Mass. School of Law*, 107 F.3d at 1038 (quoting *Noerr*, 365 U.S. at 142, 81 S.Ct. 523.)) Specifically, Santana asserts:

> In the present case, it is undisputed that Bobrick and its co-conspirators not only stated the position that the NFPA/ASTM E-84 standards applied to Santana but that they engaged in actual conduct directed at Santana's customers and potential customers to enforce the standard in the marketplace. In sum, the MSL decision clearly supports a denial of Bobrick's *Noerr* defense.

(*Id.*, citation omitted.)

The language from *Noerr* on which Santana relies was used in responding to the lower court's holding that the railroads sought the legislation with the primary intent to hurt the truckers, even if they secured no legislation. In rejecting this contention, the Court explained:

> The apparent effect of these findings is to take this case out of the category of those that involve restraints through governmental action and thus render inapplicable the principles announced above. But this effect is only apparent and cannot stand under close scrutiny. *There are no specific findings that the railroads attempted directly to persuade anyone not to deal with the truckers.* Moreover, all of the evidence in the record, both oral and documentary, deals with the railroads' efforts to influence the passage and enforcement of laws. Circulars, speeches, newspaper articles, editorials, magazine articles, memoranda and all other documents discuss in one way or another the railroads' charges that heavy trucks injure the roads, violate the laws and create traffic hazards, and urge that truckers should be forced to pay a fair share of the costs of rebuilding the roads, that they should be compelled to obey the laws, and that limits should be placed upon the weight of the loads they are permitted to carry. In the light of this, the findings of the District Court that the railroads' campaign was intended to and did in fact injure the truckers in their relationships with the public and with their customers can mean no more than that the truckers sustained some direct injury as an incidental effect of the railroads' campaign to influence governmental action and that the railroads were hopeful that this might happen.

Noerr, 365 U.S. at 142-43, 81 S.Ct. 523 (emphasis added).

From this language, our Court of Appeals gleaned an exception to *Noerr* immunity where the defendant attempts directly to persuade anyone not to deal with the plaintiff.[16] *Mass. School of Law*, 107 F.3d at 1038.

---

[16] This does not appear to be an exception, *per se*, but merely a factor in the Court's analysis. As the Court later stated in *Allied Tube*, "*Noerr* immunity of anticompetitive activity intended to influence the government depends not only on its impact, but also on the context and nature

Santana overlooks, however, the court's limited application of this exception. In the *Mass. School of Law* case, the court found the exception inapplicable because, *inter alia*:

> if a claim for stigma injury could be advanced in circumstances [where the plaintiff was mentioned incidental to statements defending the defendant's standard], *Noerr* immunity would be confined severely; a petitioner for governmental action is likely to urge that the action is needed to ensure that standards are met, thereby suggesting that some entities do not meet appropriate standards.

Id.

Upon reviewing the evidence, it is apparent that Santana inaccurately summarizes the defendants' campaign as stating that the NFPA/ASTM E-84 standards applied to *Santana*. (Rev. Memo. in Opp. to Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 391, at 30 n. 12.) Rather, the defendants attempted through various means to persuade architects and specifiers for public building projects that certain building code standards applied to *toilet partitions*. The defendants then represented to the architects and specifiers that *HDPE* did not meet this standard. While the goal of this campaign was, clearly, to take business away from Santana and other HDPE manufacturers, (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶¶ 69, 71-73, 90, 91, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 107, 109, 111, 116), "*Noerr* shields from the Sherman Act a concerted effort to influence public officials regardless of intent of purpose."[17] *Pennington*,

---

of the activity." 486 U.S. at 504, 108 S.Ct. 1931. In *Allied Tube*, not only was there evidence that the defendant was attempting to prevent anyone from dealing with the plaintiff, but also that it did so by preventing a *private* association from including the plaintiff's product in its industry standards.

[17] Santana claims that these statements of material fact show that the defendants' campaign was aimed directly at Santana. While these statements certainly demonstrate that the purpose of the marketing

381 U.S. at 670, 85 S.Ct. 1585. Indeed, the fact that the goal of the railroads in *Noerr* was to injure trucking companies did not vitiate their immunity. *See Noerr*, 365 U.S. at 143-44, 81 S.Ct. 523.[18]

Furthermore, such a broad interpretation of this exception is not supported by more recent cases. Both *Cheminor Drugs, Ltd. v. Ethyl Corp.*, 168 F.3d 119, 120 (3d Cir.1999), and *Armstrong*, involved defendants who attempted to persuade the government not to "deal" with a specific entity. In *Cheminor*, an American ibuprofen manufacturer filed petitions with the Department of Commerce and the United States International Trade Commission requesting imposition of anti-dumping and countervailing duties on imports of bulk ibuprofen from an Indian manufacturer. *Armstrong* dealt with the concerted action of a hospital and several doctors to prevent the plaintiff from establishing an ambulatory surgery center. Although these cases involved a different context from the matter *sub judice*, they show that targeting petitioning activity at one entity, by itself, does not fall into the *Noerr* exception for direct persuasion not to deal. Looking at these cases as a whole, this exception should apply only when the petitioning activity consists solely of an attempt to persuade a customer to not deal with the plaintiff, without presenting broader justifications. In *Mass. School of Law*, the ABA did not merely state that "MSL is a bad institution, or that a particular student should not go there," but that the school failed to satisfy the ABA's accreditation process. 107 F.3d at 1038. In *Noerr*, the railroads

---

campaign was to injure Santana's business, they do *not* show that the defendants sought to dissuade the architects from dealing with Santana specifically, as opposed to specifying HDPE toilet partitions in general.

[18] They did so by arguing that the "product" – cargo transportation by truck – caused damage to the roads, violated the law and created traffic hazards. *Noerr*, 365 U.S. at 142-43, 81 S.Ct. 523. Similarly, the defendants' marketing campaign asserted that HDPE partitions did not meet the ASTM E-84 test (adopted into law by some states) and created a fire hazard.

pointed to the negative impact of trucking on roads and safety. Here, the defendants did not coerce the architects or specifiers to not deal with Santana, but argued that HDPE (Santana's product) failed to meet what the defendants considered the governing safety test and could be a fire hazard. Whether or not such assertions are true is not relevant to this analysis.

Thus, to the extent that Santana premises its damages on decisions made by public officials or their agents (i.e., architects and others advising public officials) who approved specifications for phenolic toilet partitions or disapproved specifications for HDPE toilet partitions, defendants are immune from liability. *Cf. TEC Cogeneration, Inc. v. Fla. Power & Light Co.*, 76 F.3d 1560, 1572 (11th Cir.1996) (recognizing *Noerr/Pennington* immunity for defendant's conduct in successfully lobbying agency to vote against construction of competing electrical transmission line because "[a]bsolute immunity from antitrust liability results where the restraint upon trade or monopolization is the result of valid governmental action as opposed to private action"); *Bristol-Myers Squibb Co. v. Ivax Corp.*, 77 F.Supp.2d 606, 612 (D.N.J.2000) (holding that conduct in securing governmental exclusive marketing privileges for an anticancer drug was not subject to antitrust liability because the alleged injuries sustained by the plaintiff "were the 'direct result' of decisions made by government agencies").

2. There Is No "Commercial" Exception to *Noerr/Pennington* Immunity

Santana asserts that even if defendants' conduct falls within the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine, immunity is not available where, as here, governmental units are the purchasers of the products at issue. (Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 391, at 26.) In support of this assertion, Santana cites *Federal Trade Commission v. Superior Court Trial Lawyers Association*, 493 U.S. 411, 110 S.Ct. 768, 107 L.Ed.2d 851 (1990).

In *Trial Lawyers*, attorneys providing representation to indigent criminal defendants under the District of Columbia Criminal Justice Act ("CJA") agreed to decline acceptance of any new cases until the CJA rate of compensation was increased. The group boycott proved to be successful, but prompted a complaint by the Federal Trade Commission that the attorneys had entered into an illegal agreement to restrain trade. The Court distinguished *Noerr* on the ground that "the alleged restraint of trade was the intended *consequence* of public action; in this case, the boycott was the *means* by which respondents sought to obtain favorable legislation." *Id.* at 424-25, 110 S.Ct. 768. The Court further observed that "[t]he restraint of trade that was implemented while the boycott lasted would have had precisely the same anticompetitive consequences during the period even if no legislation had been enacted." *Id.* at 425, 110 S.Ct. 768.

In the matter *sub judice*, Bobrick sought to convince government decisionmakers to specify phenolic compartments or to exclude HDPE partitions. It was the actions of the governmental decisionmakers that imposed the challenged restraint. In *Trial Lawyers*, by way of contrast, the desired governmental action ended the restraint. The Third Circuit in *Armstrong* recognized the significance of this distinction:

> The limitation on *Noerr* immunity recognized in *Trial Lawyers* is inapplicable . . . to a case where the sole antitrust injury is caused directly by the government action that the private defendant has helped to secure. . . . [I]f relief is sought solely for injury as to which the state would enjoy immunity under *Parker*, the private petitioner also enjoys immunity.

185 F.3d at 159. As explained in *Sandy River Nursing Care v. Aetna Casualty*, 985 F.2d 1138, 1143 (1st Cir.1993):

> *Trial Lawyers* does not establish a "government-as-market-participant" exception to *Noerr*. What was

> significant about the concerted activity there was not that the government was the purchaser, but that the defendants had sought to influence the government through an economic boycott that directly affected the marketplace by, *inter alia*, constricting the supply of lawyers available for indigent criminal defendants. The Court emphasized that *Noerr* provides immunity when the alleged restraint of trade is imposed *by the government* as the intended *consequence* of the defendants' concerted activity. [Emphasis in original.]

In this case, the alleged restraint of trade was imposed by governmental actors as the intended consequence of the challenged concerted activity. Thus, this case falls within *Noerr*, and not within *Trial Lawyers*.

Santana has not cited any other Supreme Court precedent that recognized a "market participant" or "commercial" exception to *Noerr/Pennington* immunity.[19] Indeed, the Court's decision in *Pennington* is inconsistent with the recognition of the "commercial" exception advanced by Santana. In *Pennington*, part of the challenged conduct included lobbying the Tennessee

---

[19] In *City of Columbia*, 499 U.S. at 374-75, 379, 111 S.Ct. 1344, the Court intimated at a "possible market participant exception" to *Parker* state action immunity. The Court, however, did not suggest that such an exception existed in the *Noerr/Pennington* context. Moreover, the Court's citation in *City of Columbia to Union Pacific Railroad Co. v. United States*, 313 U.S. 450, 61 S.Ct. 1064, 85 L.Ed. 1453 (1941), as an example of what it meant to be a commercial or market participant suggests that the government must be in competition with the complaining party before the exception to immunity may apply. In *Union Pacific*, Kansas City was held liable for action take in its capacity as the owner and operator of a wholesale produce market integrated with railroad facilities. Here, by way of contrast, the governmental actors are not in the business of making and selling toilet partitions. Thus, any possible market participant exception suggested by the Supreme Court in *City of Columbia* is not applicable here. *See Hedgecock v. Blackwell Land Co.*, 52 F.3d 333 (table), 1995 WL 161649, at *2 (9th Cir.1995) (governmental entity's allocation of water does not fall within any commercial participant exception to *Parker* because "[p]laintiffs are not in competition with the district, rather they feel the economic effect of the district's decision concerning the refusal to sell allegedly excess water to other districts.").

Valley Authority ("TVA") to curtail purchases of coal on the spot market because such sales were not subject to requirements that the coal producers pay the miners a certain minimum wage. The jury had been instructed that this approach to the TVA would be illegal if the TVA was urged to modify its coal purchasing policies for the purpose of driving small producers out of business. The Supreme Court held that such an instruction was error because, under *Noerr*, "[j]oint efforts to influence public officials do not violate the antitrust laws even though intended to eliminate competition." 381 U.S. at 670, 85 S.Ct. 1585. The fact that the conduct in question was aimed at TVA's purchasing policies did not enter into the analysis.

Santana nonetheless persists that there is a "long line of cases that hold . . . that the *Noerr* doctrine does not immunize concerted action by sellers against the government when the government is acting in a commercial capacity as a buyer of goods or services." (Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 391, at 27.) Santana's citations to this purported "long line" of decisional law begins with a 1970 First Circuit ruling, *George R. Whitten, Jr., Inc. v. Paddock Pool Builders, Inc.*, 424 F.2d 25 (1st Cir.), *cert. denied*, 400 U.S. 850, 91 S.Ct. 54, 27 L.Ed.2d 88 (1970), and ends with a 1979 decision from the District of Columbia, *General Aircraft Corp. v. Air America, Inc.*, 482 F.Supp. 3 (D.D.C.1979).[20]

The first case cited by Santana, Whitten, was decided in the context of a summary judgment motion in which the defendant conceded for purposes of presenting a *Noerr/Pennington* defense "that it had combined with dealers and others to effect the use of its specifications in the public swimming pool industry, that its specifications were so drawn that only it could comply, and that

---

[20] The Third Circuit has apparently not addressed the question of whether there should be an exemption from *Noerr/Pennington* immunity when the government is petitioned in its capacity as a consumer or purchaser of goods and services.

its purpose was to eliminate competition." 424 F.2d at 27. As described by the appellate court, the applicability of the *Noerr/Pennington* immunity was to be decided in the context of the:

> government acting in a proprietary capacity, purchasing goods and services to satisfy its own needs within a framework of competitive bidding, where the initial responsibility for recommending specifications has been entrusted to a hired professional, and where the selling effort directed at that professional and his public client by a leading supplier was monopolistically motivated and ran the gamut from high pressure salesmanship to fraudulent statements and threats.

Id. at 29. The First Circuit rejected the defense contention that liability could not be imposed because state actors decided the content of bid specifications, reasoning that "valid government action confers antitrust immunity only when the government determines that competition is not the *summum bonum* in a particular field and deliberately attempts to provide an alternate form of public regulation." *Id.* at 30. The court also rejected *Noerr/Pennington* immunity because, in its view, immunity was limited to activity of a political nature undertaken in the context of "the 'passage or enforcement of laws.' " *Id.* at 32.

Neither rationale advanced in *Whitten* can withstand critical analysis. Ascertainment of whether the government has determined that competition is not the "*summum bonum*" in determining bidding specifications that concern factors of quality and safety "would require the sort of deconstruction of the governmental process and probing of the official 'intent' that [the Supreme Court has] consistently sought to avoid." *City of Columbia*, 499 U.S. at 377, 111 S.Ct. 1344. The deconstruction of the decisionmaking process to determine the factors that prompted various governmental bodies to impose the challenged anticompetitive restraints was precisely the type of inquiry that the Ninth Circuit found to be

contrary to "the principles guiding the *Parker* and *Noerr* decisions." *Sessions*, 17 F.3d at 300; *see also Hedgecock*, 1995 WL 161649, at *3. As to the *Whitten* court's explanation that *Noerr/Pennington* immunity is limited to activity of a "political nature" in the context of "passage or enforcement of laws," 424 F.2d at 32, it is sufficient to observe that *Noerr/Pennington* has been applied to activities other than the publicity campaign at issue in *Noerr* and in contexts that did not involve the passage or enforcement of laws. *E.g.*, *Bedell*, 263 F.3d at 250-54 (negotiating settlement agreement to resolve tobacco liability litigation); *Cheminor*, 168 F.3d 119 (petition requesting imposition of anti-dumping and countervailing duties on imports of ibuprofen from India); *Armstrong*, 185 F.3d at 160-64 (representations made in opposing issuance of a CON to a competitor). Finally, recognition of a "commercial" exception as suggested by *Whitten* cannot be reconciled with the Supreme Court's following observation in the subsequent case of *California Motor Transport*:

> [I]t would be destructive of rights of association and of petition to hold that groups with common interests may not, without violating the antitrust laws, use the channels and procedures of state and federal agencies and courts to advocate their causes and points of view *respecting resolution of their business and economic interests vis-a-vis their competitors.*

404 U.S. at 510-11, 92 S.Ct. 609 (emphasis added).

Other courts have recognized that the holding in *Whitten* may not be consonant with subsequent Supreme Court holdings. *See, e.g.*, *In re Airport Car Rental Antitrust Litig.*, 693 F.2d 84, 87 (9th Cir.1982) ("It is possible that *California Motor Transport* implicitly overruled . . . *Whitten*."), *cert. denied*, 462 U.S. 1133, 103 S.Ct. 3114, 77 L.Ed.2d 1368 (1983); *Bustop Shelters, Inc. v. Convenience & Safety Corp.*, 521 F.Supp. 989, 996 (S.D.N.Y.1981) (*Whitten* has "been disapproved in this circuit, as implicitly overruled or weakened by *Califor-*

nia Motor Transport"). Indeed, *Allied Tube* explicitly sanctioned concerted efforts to influence governmental actors with respect to *either* the safety *or* the competitive threat of a particular product. 486 U.S. at 510, 108 S.Ct. 1931.

In *Greenwood Utilities Commission v. Mississippi Power Co.*, 751 F.2d 1484, 1505 (5th Cir.1985), the court refused to recognize a commercial exception to *Noerr/Pennington* immunity because, "although such a distinction may be intuitively appealing it proves difficult, if not impossible, of application . . . where the government engages in a policy decision and at the same time acts as a participant in the marketplace." The court explained that rejection of a commercial exception was appropriate because there is no bright line test for determining when the government engages in a purely commercial decision and when it is acting in a regulatory capacity or making a policy decision. *Id.* at 1505 n. 14.[21] In *Independent Taxicab Drivers' Employees v. Greater Houston Transportation Co.*, 760 F.2d 607 (5th Cir.1985), the Fifth Circuit reaffirmed its conclusion that there is no commercial exception to *Noerr/Pennington* immunity, explaining that "[i]t would be anomalous to hold on the one hand that government can contract with private entities to effectuate valid, albeit anticompetitive, policies, while holding on the other hand that private entities cannot petition government to participate in the public endeavor. There is no such case as *Parker v. Noerr/Pennington.*" *Id.* at 613. Other courts have similarly declined to carve out a "commercial" exception to *Noerr/Pennington* immunity. *See, e.g., Bristol-Myers*, 77 F.Supp.2d at 615 (" 'If the injury flows directly from a governmental action then

---

[21] Significantly, the Fifth Circuit explicitly rejected the characterization advanced by Santana in this case that its earlier holding in *Woods Exploration and Producing Co. v. Aluminum Co. of America*, 438 F.2d 1286 (5th Cir.1971), *cert. denied*, 404 U.S. 1047, 92 S.Ct. 701, 30 L.Ed.2d 736 (1972), recognized a "commercial" exception to the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine. *Greenwood*, 751 F.2d at 1505 n. 14.

there is no liability for the private party, notwithstanding that the 'commercial' defendant urged the government to take 'commercial' action.' "); *Bright v. Ogden City*, 635 F.Supp. 31, 35 (D.Utah 1985); *United States v. Johns-Manville Corp.*, 259 F.Supp. 440, 452-53 (E.D.Pa.1966) ("[A]ny concerted activities . . . to influence the decision of public officials on pipe specifications are constitutionally protected and cannot be the basis of a finding of violation of the antitrust laws regardless of the intent with which they were undertaken.") (citation omitted).

The weight of the authority plainly preponderates against recognition of a commercial exception to *Noerr/Pennington* immunity. Moreover, the rationale for rejecting a commercial exception is consistent with Supreme Court pronouncements and is convincing. It is difficult to ascertain when a governmental actor is acting solely in a commercial capacity. As Bobrick points out, the specification decisions assailed here implicate not only price, but also safety, calling, at least arguably, for a policy decision. In addition, as the Ninth Circuit recognized in *In re Airport Car Rental Antitrust Litigation*, decisions concerning implementation of policy are just as important as the setting of policy, and petitioning regarding such decisions is entitled to as much protection as petitioning regarding strict policy matters. 693 F.2d at 87-88.[22] Moreover, determining whether a decision was motivated solely by commercial considerations becomes even more difficult when there are literally hundreds of governmental decisionmakers. Finally, courts would be called upon to deconstruct government decisions in order to determine whether improper conduct prompted those decisions, the type of intrusion into state and local governmental affairs that

---

[22] The Ninth Circuit's rejection of a commercial exception in *In re Airport Car Rental Antitrust Litigation* undermines Santana's reliance upon that court's earlier decision in *Sacramento Coca-Cola Bottling Co. v. International Brotherhood of Teamsters*, 440 F.2d 1096 (9th Cir.1971).

Noerr/Pennington is intended to avoid. As explained by Judge Walls in *Bristol-Myers*:

> Antitrust immunity is not destroyed by a commercial relationship between the government and a private actor. If that were so, courts would be called upon to frustrate First Amendment rights whenever the government stood to profit from its decisions. . . . Without express declaration of Congress, the [commercial] exception cannot swallow the reaching rule of immunity . . . .

77 F.Supp.2d at 615. Accordingly, *Noerr/Pennington* immunity is not defeated in this case by the fact that state and local governments were acting as product purchasers.

3. There Is No "Fraud" Exception to *Noerr/Pennington* Immunity

Santana asserts that, in any event, allegations that Bobrick engaged in fraud in seeking to affect specification decisions vitiates the *Noerr/Pennington* defense. In support of this assertion, Santana relies upon *Cheminor*.

Contrary to Santana's assertion, *Cheminor* did not hold that misrepresentations undermine a *Noerr/Pennington* defense. Indeed, the Third Circuit in *Cheminor* "decline[d] to carve out a new exception to the broad immunity that *Noerr/Pennington* provides." 168 F.3d at 123. Instead, *Cheminor* involved application of the settled two-step test for determining whether the "sham" exception to *Noerr/Pennington* immunity applied. The first prong of this test requires the courts to ascertain whether the position taken by the defendant "is objectively meritless." *Id.* at 122-23. If so, the court is to ascertain whether the baseless petition was " 'an attempt to interfere *directly* with the business relationships of a competitor, through the use of governmental process – as opposed to the outcome of that *process* – as an anticompetitive weapon.' " *Id.* (quoting *Prof'l Real Estate Investors v. Columbia Pictures Indus., Inc.*, 508 U.S. 49, 63, 113 S.Ct. 1920, 123 L.Ed.2d 611 (1993)).

Santana's discussion ignores the fact that *Cheminor* concerned only the first prong of the "sham" exception.

Significantly, the Third Circuit in *Armstrong*, decided subsequent to *Cheminor*, held that it is unnecessary to determine whether the position advanced by the defendant is objectively meritless where it is clear that the defendant's purpose was to obtain the outcome of the process. 185 F.3d at 158 n. 2. In this case, there is no dispute that the defendants were focused on the outcome of their advertising campaign – to convince customers to use their product. Thus, the sham exception, which is limited to "situations in which persons use the governmental process – as opposed to the outcome of that process – as an anticompetitive weapon," *City of Columbia*, 499 U.S. at 380, 111 S.Ct. 1344, is not applicable here.

Armstrong also held that the alleged misrepresentation made by the defendants in connection with the Department of Health's consideration of the plaintiff's CON application did not undermine *Noerr/Pennington* immunity. Citing *City of Columbia*, in which the Supreme Court ruled that there is no exception to *Parker* and *Noerr/Pennington* immunity for conspiracies between governmental and private actors, the Third Circuit explained that "[l]iability for injuries caused by [states acting as regulators] is precluded even where it is alleged that a private party urging the action did so by bribery, deceit or other wrongful conduct that may have affected the decision making process." 185 F.3d at 162. The court explained that the remedy in such circumstances rests with other laws directed to that conduct, and "not with courts looking behind sovereign state action at the behest of antitrust plaintiffs."

Armstrong compels rejection of Santana's contention that *Noerr/Pennington* immunity is inapplicable where the defendant's otherwise protected activity is rife with fraud. *Noerr* itself recognized that immunity applies even though the defendants had employed deceptive and

unethical means. 365 U.S. at 145, 81 S.Ct. 523. Thus, defendants are entitled to *Noerr/Pennington* immunity, at least to the extent that Santana seeks to recover damages resulting from decisions by governmental actors to specify phenolic toilet compartments or to prohibit HDPE toilet partitions.

4. The *Noerr/Pennington* Doctrine Is Applicable to Each of Santana's Claims

This conclusion applies with equal force not only to Santana's antitrust claims, but also to its claims of tortious interference with prospective contractual relationships and violations of the Lanham Act. In *Cheminor*, our Court of Appeals explicitly ruled that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine extends to bar immunity on common law tort claims of malicious prosecution, tortious interference with contract, tortious interference with prospective economic advantage, and unfair competition. 168 F.3d at 128.

Santana does not contest the application of the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine to its common law tort claim. It does, however, argue that *Noerr/Pennington* does not extend to its Lanham Act claim because commercial speech may be regulated without abridging First Amendment protections.

There is no Supreme Court or Third Circuit precedent addressing the applicability of *Noerr/Pennington* immunity to Lanham Act § 43(a) claims. The Supreme Court, however, has indicated that *Noerr/Pennington* is applicable in contexts other than antitrust suits. *See Prof'l Real Estate Investors*, 508 U.S. at 58-59, 113 S.Ct. 1920. Our Court of Appeals, in addition to extending *Noerr* to common law claims, has ruled that *Noerr/Pennington* extends immunity to claims under 42 U.S.C. § 1983. *See Herr v. Pequea Township*, 274 F.3d 109, 115-18 (3d Cir.2001). Emphasizing that the principle established by *Noerr* is intended to assure free flow of information to government decisionmakers, our Court of Appeals held that not only individuals, but also munici-

palities, are entitled to immunity from liability arising out of petitioning conduct. *Id.* at 120. Other courts have similarly extended *Noerr/Pennington* immunity beyond antitrust claims. For example, the Seventh Circuit has held that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine precluded liability under the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, 18 U.S.C. §§ 1961, *et seq.*, for alleged fraud committed by cigarette manufacturers in seeking to influence Congress to pass favorable legislation and to defeat unfavorable bills. *Int'l Bhd. of Teamsters, Local 734 Health & Welfare Trust Fund v. Philip Morris, Inc.*, 196 F.3d 818, 826 (7th Cir.1999).

The same rationale that has compelled courts to extend *Noerr/Pennington* immunity beyond the antitrust context persuades me that *Noerr/Pennington* should also extend to Lanham Act § 43(a) claims. Exercise of the right to petition the government would be restrained if immunity did not extend to Lanham Act claims. Just as the antitrust laws were enacted to regulate private business, so too was the Lanham Act. Like the Sherman Act, the Lanham Act is intended to control "business activity" and not "political activity." Thus, where, as here, the challenged conduct falls within the First Amendment right to petition the government, *Noerr/Pennington* immunity must extend even to Lanham Act § 43(a) claims.[23]

---

[23] None of the cases Santana cites for the proposition that commercial speech may be regulated – *Central Hudson Gas & Electric Corp. v. Public Service Commission of New York*, 447 U.S. 557, 100 S.Ct. 2343, 65 L.Ed.2d 341 (1980); *National Society of Professional Engineers v. United States*, 435 U.S. 679, 98 S.Ct. 1355, 55 L.Ed.2d 637 (1978); and *Bates v. State Bar of Arizona*, 433 U.S. 350, 97 S.Ct. 2691, 53 L.Ed.2d 810 (1977) – involved any petitioning activity. Commercial speech in the petitioning context adds an additional First Amendment concern not addressed by the case law cited by Santana. Indeed, Santana's argument appears to be a roundabout way of finding a commercial exception to the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine. As noted above, courts have already held that misrepresentations by the petitioner do not vitiate *Noerr* immunity. Santana wants to except from this principle commercial speech. But if unethical and deceitful conduct does not eliminate *Noerr* immunity, even

Extending *Noerr/Pennington* immunity to Lanham Act claims furthers not only the interest in assuring free-flowing information to government decisionmakers, but also the interest in avoiding judicial deconstruction of valid governmental decisions by public officials. *See Sessions*, 17 F.3d at 302. Santana acknowledges that its right to recover monetary damages is dependent upon establishing "customer reliance" on the allegedly deceptive advertising. (Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 385, at 9.) Thus, the factors that induced government decisionmakers would be at issue in this litigation. Just as "the antitrust laws are not intended to precipitate such deconstruction of public decision-making . . . ," *Sessions*, 17 F.3d at 302, so, too, should the Lanham Act be construed to avoid intrusive examination of the motives of government officials.

In conclusion, Bobrick is entitled to immunity on each of Santana's claims to the extent that Santana premises liability on decisions by governmental actors. *See Pennington*, 381 U.S. at 671, 85 S.Ct. 1585 (under the *Noerr* doctrine, jury should have been instructed to exclude any damages for injuries sustained as a result of government decisions to curtail coal purchases induced by defendants). Analysis of Santana's claims against Bobrick will, therefore, be restricted to injury purportedly sustained as a result of private sector conduct.[24]

---

where the aim is to restrain competition, so too deceptive and misleading commercial speech directed at government actors should not undermine the protection otherwise afforded First Amendment petitioning activity, at least in the absence of a clear congressional directive to the contrary. To hold otherwise would create too large a loophole in *Noerr* immunity as many of the petitions aimed at government could be characterized as involving commercial speech.

[24] Co-defendants Hornyak and Vogel also moved for summary judgment on the basis of the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine. Both Hornyak and Vogel presented evidence that their sales activity were directed exclusively at public entities. Santana did not dispute this characterization of the evidence. Indeed, Santana's opposition brief does not address

C. Affirmative Defenses Pertaining to the Timeliness of the Filing of this Action

Bobrick has raised statute of limitations defenses to each of the discrete claims asserted by Santana. In addition, Bobrick contends that Santana's Lanham Act claim should be dismissed under the doctrine of laches. The timeliness of the Sherman Act, Lanham Act, and tortious interference with prospective contractual relations claims will each be addressed separately.

1. Timeliness of the Sherman Act Claims

A four-year statute of limitations governs claims under the Sherman Act. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 15b. Santana brought this action on October 1, 1996. The dispositive question on Bobrick's statute of limitations defense is whether Santana's claims accrued prior to October 1, 1992.

"Generally, a cause of action [under the antitrust laws] accrues and the statute begins to run when a defendant commits an act that injures a plaintiff's business." *Zenith Radio Corp. v. Hazeltine Research, Inc.*, 401 U.S. 321, 338, 91 S.Ct. 795, 28 L.Ed.2d 77 (1971). Contending that the alleged conspiracy was created and acts in furtherance of the conspiracy were taken before October 1, 1992, Bobrick maintains that Santana's claim under § 1 of the Sherman Act is time-barred and Santana's claim under § 2 of the Sherman Act is barred to the extent it relates to actions taken by Bobrick and others prior to October 1, 1992. Santana counters by arguing that Bobrick's conduct was part of a continuing conspiracy to violate the antitrust laws, so that Santana is entitled to recover at least those

---

the applicability of the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine to the alleged actions of Hornyak and Vogel. Accordingly, Hornyak and Vogel are entitled to entry of judgment in their favor on all claims solely on the basis of the *Noerr/Pennington* defense. I will also address, however, other issues raised by the parties that pertain to the potential liability of Hornyak and Vogel.

damages incurred within four years of the filing of this lawsuit.

In *Hanover Shoe, Inc. v. United Shoe Machinery Corp.*, 392 U.S. 481, 502 n. 15, 88 S.Ct. 2224, 20 L.Ed.2d 1231 (1968), the Court held that, in the context of a continuing violation of the Sherman Act, a plaintiff may recover damages sustained within the limitations period. In *Zenith*, the Court explained:

> In the context of a continuing conspiracy to violate the antitrust laws, . . . each time a plaintiff is injured by an act of the defendants a cause of action accrues to him to recover the damages caused by that act and that, as to those damages, the statute of limitations runs from the commission of the act.

401 U.S. at 338, 91 S.Ct. 795. As further explained by Justice Breyer in *Klehr v. A.O. Smith Corp.*, 521 U.S. 179, 189, 117 S.Ct. 1984, 138 L.Ed.2d 373 (1997):

> Antitrust law provides that, in the case of a 'continuing violation,' say, a price-fixing conspiracy that brings about a series of unlawfully high priced sales over a period of years, 'each overt act that is part of the violation and that injures the plaintiff,' *e.g.*, each sale to the plaintiff, 'starts the statutory period running again, regardless of the plaintiff's knowledge of the alleged illegality at much earlier times.' But the commission of a separate new overt act generally does not permit the plaintiff to recover for the injury caused by old overt acts outside the limitations period. [Citations omitted.]

Santana has presented evidence from which it may be inferred that it sustained injury within four years of filing this litigation by being unable to bid on building projects as a result of actions attributable to Bobrick and its alleged co-conspirators. The critical question here, therefore, is whether there is evidence of overt acts in furtherance of the conspiracy committed after September 30, 1992.

Citing precedents from the Sixth Circuit, Bobrick maintains that "an 'overt act' restarting the statute of limitations must have two elements: '(1) it must be a new and independent act that is not merely a reaffirmation of a previous act; and (2) it must inflict new and accumulating injury on the plaintiff.' " (Rev. Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 405, at 84, quoting *Advance Stores Co. v. Refinishing Specialties, Inc.*, 188 F.3d 408, 411 (6th Cir.1999.)) To the extent that Bobrick implies that there must be a causal relationship between the overt act committed within the limitations period and the injuries sustained by plaintiff, its argument is not consistent with Third Circuit law. Our Court of Appeals has held that overt acts committed within the limitations period need not themselves cause the alleged injury. *In re Lower Lake Erie Iron Ore Antitrust Litig.*, 998 F.2d 1144, 1172 (3d Cir.1993). "It is the effectiveness of the overall conspiracy that causes damages." *Id.*

Santana proffers a 1993 videotape produced by Bobrick, titled "You Be The Judge," and a 1995 advertisement as examples of overt acts occurring within the limitations period. Contrary to Bobrick's assertions, the videotape and ad are not mere reaffirmations of acts occurring outside the limitations period. The creation of a new video production in support of "fire scare" marketing, as well as a new advertisement to be published in a national journal, and the use of both on prospective purchasers, are plainly new and independent acts. The fact that these new activities are consistent with the general tenor of the alleged conspiracy does not make them mere "reaffirmations" of previous conduct. Just as each sale to a plaintiff in a price-fixing conspiracy was recognized by Justice Breyer as " 'start[ing] the statutory period running again, regardless of the plaintiff's knowledge of the alleged illegality at much earlier times,' " *Klehr*, 521 U.S. at 189, 117 S.Ct. 1984, so, too, Bobrick's development of a new "fire scare" marketing piece to dissuade use of HPDE toilet partitions com-

menced anew the running of the four-year limitations period.[25]

Bobrick contends that the 1993 videotape and 1995 advertisement have not been shown by Santana to be part of the alleged conspiracy. In support of this argument, Bobrick points out that the TPMC was disbanded in 1991, and the 1995 advertisement came after Santana's litigation against members of the TPMC and Formica was settled in 1994.[26] The burden of establishing the absence of a genuine issue of material fact is, of course, on Bobrick. The fact that the marketing tools were used only after the TPMC was disbanded does not mandate a finding that they are unconnected to the alleged conspiracy. Bobrick has failed to establish that no rational jury could find that the conspiracy was in existence at least at the time of the production of the 1993 videotape. Of course, if the Sherman Act § 1 claim had survived a merits analysis at the summary judgment stage, at trial it would have been Santana's burden to establish that the conspiracy was still in effect after September 30, 1992, and that at least one of the conspirators took an overt action in furtherance of the conspiracy after that date. *See In re Lower Lake Erie*, 998 F.2d at 1173. A determination on this question, however, is not compelled by the evidence at this time. Thus,

---

[25] Plainly distinguishable is *Iron Workers Fund v. Philip Morris, Inc.*, 29 F.Supp.2d 801 (N.D.Ohio 1998), on which Bobrick places heavy reliance. That case involved a general marketing strategy by tobacco companies aimed at the general public. In contrast, Bobrick solicited sales from specific customers. Furthermore, *Iron Workers Fund* involved class action plaintiffs suing for aggregate injury to employee health funds, and not an individual plaintiff suing for lost profits attributable to adverse impact on sales resulting from an alleged antitrust conspiracy.

[26] Bobrick does not reconcile the apparent contradiction in its assertion that the 1993 videotape and 1995 advertisement were mere "reaffirmations" of prior acts with its assertion that they were independent, unilateral actions.

Bobrick's motion to dismiss all or part of the Sherman Act claims as time-barred will be denied.[27]

---

[27] Santana has not established a triable issue with respect to any alleged damages sustained prior to October 1, 1992. First, this is decidedly not the kind of case referenced in *Zenith*, where the fact of damage is speculative at the time of the illegal conduct. In this case, injury was both sustained and ascertainable at the time that the alleged illegal conduct precluded Santana from bidding on construction projects. And second, Santana has not presented sufficient evidence to substantiate its suggestion that the limitations period was tolled until 1994 by fraudulent concealment:

> [T]he plaintiff has the burden of proving the three necessary elements of a fraudulent concealment claim – (1) "active misleading" by the defendant, (2) which prevents the plaintiff from recognizing the validity of her claim within the limitations period, (3) where the plaintiff's ignorance is not attributable to her lack of "reasonable due diligence in attempting to uncover the relevant facts."

Mathews v. Kidder, Peabody & Co., 260 F.3d 239, 256 (3d Cir.2001). In this case, Santana has not presented sufficient evidence to support a finding that Bobrick and its alleged co-conspirators engaged in any affirmative act of concealment intended to mislead Santana regarding facts supporting its Sherman Act claims. In this regard, that there was an agreement that there would be no publicity concerning the formation of TPMC, that Santana was not sent an application to join the TPMC, that other manufacturers' applications to join the TPMC were not acted upon, that Formica sent a cease and desist letter to Santana in July of 1990 without mentioning the TPMC, that Bobrick instructed architectural representatives to not leave the Formica videotape with potential customers, and that Bobrick controlled the use of its "You Be The Judge" videotape do not, in isolation or in combination, amount to "active misleading." Moreover, Santana has not shown that it exercised reasonable diligence under the circumstances. The "fire scare" tactics of which Santana complains were known to it in the late 1980s and early 1990s. A plaintiff may not sit by and fail to investigate a claim when presented with facts " 'that should excite his suspicion . . . .' " *In re Lower Lake Erie*, 998 F.2d at 1179. Santana does not explain its failure to investigate the existence of its possible claims, even though it had hired a Bobrick salesperson in 1992, and she had provided information to Santana in early 1992 concerning Bobrick's use of the Formica videotape. (*See* Ex. 272, Appx. to Reply Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 344, Jones Dep. at 278-80.) Thus, as Judge Mishler in the parallel case of *Santana Products, Inc. v. Sylvester & Associates, Ltd.*, 121 F.Supp.2d 729, 734-35 (E.D.N.Y.1999), concluded, Santana's Sherman Act claims are limited to the injuries sustained within four years of the filing of this action.

2. Timeliness of the Lanham Act Claims

Because Congress has not prescribed a limitations period for Lanham Act claims, but does subject them to "the principles of equity," 15 U.S.C. § 1117(a), Bobrick's challenge to the timeliness of Santana's Lanham Act § 43(a) claim proceeds on separate, but parallel planes: Bobrick first contends that Santana's Lanham Act claim is barred, or closely confined, by a two-year statute of limitations period appropriated from Pennsylvania law; Bobrick additionally asserts that Santana's claim is barred by the doctrine of laches, with a presumption of undue prejudice arising from the lapse of time in bringing the claim after Santana was on notice of purportedly actionable conduct.

Bobrick's twin-approach to the timeliness issue is reflective of the uncertainty in this jurisdiction on the question of whether Lanham Act claims for damages are subject to traditional statute of limitations analysis, as some courts have held, or fall within the equitable doctrine of laches. *See Guardian Life Ins. Co. v. Am. Guardian Life Assurance Co.*, 943 F.Supp. 509, 518 (E.D.Pa.1996) (citing cases applying statutes of limitations to preclude damage claims under the Lanham Act that fall outside the limitations period and cases holding that the doctrine of laches governs the availability of damages and injunctive relief under the Lanham Act), *abrogated on other grounds by A & H Sportswear, Inc. v. Victoria's Secret Stores, Inc.*, 237 F.3d 198 (3d Cir.2000). For example, the Seventh Circuit has held that § 43(a) claims for damages and injunctive relief based upon false advertising are governed by the doctrine of laches because "[t]he Lanham Act specifically contemplates that both injunctive relief and awards of damages for violations of 11 U.S.C. § 1125 shall be subject to the principles of equity, which include the doctrine of laches." *Hot Wax, Inc. v. Turtle Wax, Inc.*, 191 F.3d 813, 822 (7th Cir.1999). The Third Circuit, however, has not specifically addressed this issue.

Although laches is an equitable defense, ascertainment of an otherwise applicable limitations period is an integral component of the analysis. *See Conopco Inc. v. Campbell Soup Co.*, 95 F.3d 187, 191 (2d Cir.1996). The appropriate limitations period serves "as a baseline for determining whether a presumption of laches exists." *Hot Wax*, 191 F.3d at 821. Therefore, regardless of whether the timeliness of Santana's claim is governed by standard limitations analysis or the doctrine of laches, the first task is to ascertain the otherwise applicable limitations period.

The Supreme Court has held that "[w]hen Congress has not established a time limitation for a federal cause of action, the settled practice has been to adopt a local time limitation as federal law if it is not inconsistent with federal law or policy to do so." *Wilson v. Garcia*, 471 U.S. 261, 266, 105 S.Ct. 1938, 85 L.Ed.2d 254 (1985). Our Court of Appeals has not definitively decided the question of what statute of limitations controls a Lanham Act false advertising claim brought in a Pennsylvania federal district court. It has, however, provided the analytical framework for resolution of this issue.

In *Island Insteel Systems, Inc. v. Waters*, 296 F.3d 200 (3d Cir.2002), the court was called upon to decide the applicable limitations period for trademark infringement under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act for an action brought in the District of the Virgin Islands. Three Virgin Islands statutory limitations periods were considered: (1) a "catch-all" six-year limitations period governing actions or claims created by a statute that lacks a statute of limitations; (2) the statute of limitations governing common law fraud claims; and (3) the statute of limitations applicable to claims brought under deceptive trade practices legislation enacted by the Virgin Islands legislature. The Third Circuit, speaking through Chief Judge Becker, rejected the catch-all six-year period because plaintiff had not identified a sufficiently analogous claim under Virgin Islands law

governed by the residual limitations period. *Id.* at 208-09.[28] Chief Judge Becker then compared the elements of a trademark infringement claim with the elements of common law fraud and a claim under the Virgin Islands deceptive trade practices statute. While acknowledging a substantial body of precedent applying the fraud statute of limitations to Lanham Act claims for trademark infringement, *id.* at 211, Judge Becker wrote that the elements of a deceptive trade practices claim were more closely aligned with the elements of a trademark infringement claim under the Lanham Act:

> Like a trademark infringement action under § 43(a), but unlike an action for common law fraud, an action for deceptive trade practices does not require proof of scienter. Moreover, while a common law fraud claim requires a plaintiff to prove actual reliance, an action for deceptive trade practices simply requires proof that the practice at issue has the "tendency or effect of deceiving or misleading consumers," which more closely resembles the "likelihood of confusion" element that is the touchstone of a § 43(a) claim. . . .
>
> * * * * * *
>
> Thus, although the Virgin Islands deceptive trade practices statute applies to a narrower range of

---

[28] Judge Becker explained that the problem with the argument in support of applying the residual limitations period was that "it focuse[d] on the source of law to the exclusion of the substance of the cause of action." *Id.* at 208. He observed that "it is more appropriate to borrow a limitations period under state law on the basis of the substantive elements of the analogous state cause of action, rather than on whether the cause of action is created by common law or statute." *Id.* This rationale compels rejection of Santana's argument, premised upon *Malley-Duff & Associates, Inc. v. Crown Life Ins. Co.*, 792 F.2d 341 (3d Cir.1986), *aff'd on other grounds sub nom. Agency Holding Corp. v. Malley-Duff & Associates, Inc.*, 483 U.S. 143, 107 S.Ct. 2759, 97 L.Ed.2d 121 (1987), that one statute of limitations should be selected for the variety of causes of action created by § 43 of the Lanham Act. The Third Circuit's analysis in *Island Insteel* indicates that the limitations period governing the state law cause of action most closely resembling the particular Lanham Act claim should be selected.

> transactions than common law fraud, within the range of covered transactions the conduct that renders a seller liable under the Virgin Islands deceptive trade practices statute bears a strong resemblance to the conduct that renders a seller liable for trademark infringement under § 43(a). . . .
>
> * * * * * *
>
> We therefore hold that the cause of action under Virgin Islands law most analogous to a trademark infringement claim under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act, for purposes of borrowing a statute of limitations, is a cause of action under 12A V.I.C. § 108 for deceptive trade practices in violation of 12A V.I.C. § 101.

Id. at 204, 214.

The analysis employed in *Island Insteel* compels rejection of Bobrick's contention that Santana's § 43(a) claim should be governed by the statute of limitations applicable to common law tort claims, as opposed to the limitations period governing claims brought under Pennsylvania's unfair trade practices legislation. To prevail on a claim of false or deceptive advertising under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act, a plaintiff must show:

> 1) that the defendant has made false or misleading statements as to his own product (or another's); 2) that there is actual deception or at least a tendency to deceive a substantial portion of the intended audience; 3) that the deception is material in that it is likely to influence purchasing decisions; 4) that the advertised goods traveled in interstate commerce; and 5) that there is a likelihood of injury to the plaintiff in terms of declining sales, loss of good will, etc.

Johnson & Johnson-Merck Consumer Pharms, Co. v. Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Pharms., Inc., 19 F.3d 125, 129 (3d Cir.1994). The Pennsylvania Unfair Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Law ("UTPCPL"), 73 Pa. Cons.Stat. Ann. § 201-1 *et seq.*, includes as "unfair methods of competition" representations that "goods or

services have . . . characteristics . . . that they do not have" and "[d]isparaging the goods, services or business of another by false or misleading representation of fact." 73 Pa. Cons.Stat. Ann. § 201-1(4)(v), (viii). Notably, unlike common law fraud, the false advertising components of the Lanham Act and the UTPCPL do not require proof of an intent to deceive, *see Serbin v. Ziebart International Corp.*, 11 F.3d 1163, 1166-67 (3d Cir. 1993), or actual reliance upon a misrepresentation of fact. *See Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. v. Johnson & Johnson-Merck Consumer Pharms. Co.*, 290 F.3d 578, 586 (3d Cir.2002). Moreover, like the Lanham Act, the UTPCPL "supplements rather than supplants traditional common law remedies with *per se* liability for a variety of unfair trade practices." *Gabriel v. O'Hara*, 368 Pa.Super. 383, 534 A.2d 488, 491 (1987). Indeed, the UTPCPL is modeled on the Federal Trade Commission Act and the Lanham Act. *Id.* at 491 n. 7. Thus, consistent with the holding in *Island Insteel*, the cause of action under Pennsylvania law most analogous to Santana's § 43(a) claim, for purposes of borrowing a statute of limitations, is a cause of action under the UTPCPL for unfair methods of competition.[29]

Unlike Virgin Islands law, there is no statutorily-prescribed limitations period for a claim under the UTPCPL. There is, however, Pennsylvania appellate court authority applying Pennsylvania's residual

---

[29] Bobrick argues that the UTPCPL is not sufficiently analogous to Santana's § 43(a) claim because the Pennsylvania statute creates a cause of action for consumers, *see* 73 Pa. Cons.Stat. Ann. § 201-9.2, whereas consumers do not have standing to bring false advertising claims under the Lanham Act. *See Serbin*, 11 F.3d at 1179. Significantly, the Court of Appeals did *not* view as significant the fact that the Virgin Islands unfair trade practices statute created a cause of action only for consumers, but not for competitors. *See Island Insteel*, 296 F.3d at 209. Thus, the fact that Pennsylvania law, like the Virgin Islands statute, fails to provide a cause of action for competitors, does not undermine the conclusion that an unfair competition claim under the UTPCPL is the Pennsylvania cause of action bearing the strongest resemblance to a § 43(a) false advertising claim.

statutory limitations period to UTPCPL claims.[30] In *Gabriel*, 534 A.2d at 495-96, the Superior Court, reasoning that unfair methods of competition claims under the UTPCPL are not sufficiently analogous to claims of "fraud" or "deceit," ruled that UTPCPL claims should be governed by the six-year "catch all" statute of limitations.

Although this Superior Court decision is not controlling, it must be accorded " 'significant weight in the absence of an indication that the highest state court would rule otherwise.' " *Polselli v. Nationwide Mut. Fire Ins. Co.*, 126 F.3d 524, 528 n. 3 (3d Cir.1997). Bobrick has not presented any argument as to why the Pennsylvania Supreme Court would disagree with the holding in *Gabriel*. Thus, like the Eastern District of Pennsylvania in *Algrant v. Evergreen Valley Nurseries, Ltd.*, 941 F.Supp. 495, 499 (E.D.Pa.1996), I find that *Gabriel* is reflective of Pennsylvania law and determine that the six year limitations period applicable to claims under the UTPCPL also governs Santana's § 43(a) false advertising claim.[31] Accordingly, under traditional statute of

---

[30] The residual six year period is established by 42 Pa. Cons.Stat. Ann. § 5527(6), which provides:

> Any civil action or proceeding which is neither subject to another limitation specified in this subchapter nor excluded from application of a period of limitation by § 5531 (relating to no limitation) must be commenced within six years.

[31] The fact that *Island Insteel* refused to apply the Virgin Islands "catch-all" statute of limitations to a trademark infringement claim does not compel rejection of Pennsylvania's residual statute of limitations here. Chief Judge Becker explained that the Virgin Islands residual limitations period could not be applied "[b]ecause plaintiffs have failed to identify a specific statutory cause of action under Virgin Islands law that is analogous to their Lanham Act claim *and* is subject to the catch-all six-year limitations period for actions upon a liability created by a statute that lacks a statute of limitations . . . ." 296 F.3d at 204 (emphasis added). Here, by way of contrast, Santana has identified a specific statutory cause of action under Pennsylvania law that is both analogous to its Lanham Act claim *and* is subject to the Pennsylvania catch-all limitations period. Accordingly, a close reading of *Island Insteel* buttresses the conclusion that Santana's Lanham Act claim is governed

limitations analysis, Santana is entitled to pursue claims for conduct actionable under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act occurring up to six years prior to the commencement of this litigation. *See Island Insteel*, 296 F.3d at 214 n. 8.

Bobrick nonetheless insists that application of the doctrine of laches requires dismissal of Santana's Lanham Act claims. "In the Third Circuit, laches will serve to bar both monetary and injunctive relief in the face of (1) an inexcusable delay in bringing suit which results in (2) severe prejudice to the party defending the claims brought against it." *Joint Stock Soc'y v. UDV N. Am., Inc.*, 53 F.Supp.2d 692, 712-13 (D.Del.1999), *aff'd on other grounds*, 266 F.3d 164 (3d Cir.2001). Where the delay in bringing suit exceeds the applicable limitations period, the plaintiff "must 'come forward and prove that [its] delay was excusable and that it did not unduly prejudice' [its] opponents." *Id.* at 713. That is, "[p]rior to the running of the statute, the defendant has to prove laches, but thereafter the plaintiff has to disprove laches." *Churma v. United States Steel Corp.*, 514 F.2d 589, 593 (3d Cir.1975). For purposes of "determining the presumption of laches, the limitations period runs from the time the plaintiff knew or should have known about his § 43(a) cause of action." *Jarrow Formulas, Inc. v. Nutrition Now, Inc.*, 304 F.3d 829, 838 (9th Cir.2002). In the context of a continuing wrong, therefore, the presumption of laches is triggered if the plaintiff knew or should have known about the claimed wrongful conduct beyond the limitations period. *Id.* at 837. As explained in *Jarrow*:

> To hold otherwise would "effectively swallow the rule of laches, and render it a spineless defense." The plaintiff should not be entitled to the strong presumption against laches simply because some of the defendant's wrongful conduct occurred within the limitations period. Laches penalizes dilatory conduct; as

---

by the residual limitations period of six years.

> such, the presumption is that a § 43(a) plaintiff is barred if he fails to file suit promptly when the defendant commences the wrongful conduct.

Id. at 837-38 (citations omitted).

Santana does not dispute Bobrick's assertion that Santana was aware of Bobrick's allegedly wrongful conduct in 1989, more than seven years before this action was brought. Therefore, a presumption of laches pertains, and the burden is on Santana to proffer evidence (a) that its delay in bringing this action was excusable, and (b) that Bobrick is not materially prejudiced as a result of the delay.

Santana purports to excuse its delay by claiming that it repeatedly provided notice to Bobrick that Santana considered the alleged "fire scare" tactics to be wrongful. Contrary to Santana's assertion, merely "warning" a defendant does not justify delay in commencing litigation. *See Hot Wax*, 191 F.3d at 823-24.

Santana, however, has proffered sufficient evidence that Bobrick did not suffer material prejudice as a result of the delay. With respect to witnesses who are now unavailable, Santana has shown that there were no witnesses who passed away or otherwise became unavailable during the period of delay, i.e., from 1989 to October 1, 1996.[32] Santana has also persuasively argued that Bobrick was not materially prejudiced by the loss of any evidence that may have occurred prior to the initiation of this litigation.

As to any prejudice attributable to Bobrick's continued pursuit of its advertising campaign, Santana has proffered evidence that Bobrick characterized the financial resources devoted to its campaign as "negligi-

---

[32] Bobrick identified several witnesses who died during the pendency of this litigation. Difficulties in securing evidence arising during the pendency of a lawsuit, and not during the delay in bringing the suit, do not constitute prejudice within the meaning of the laches doctrine. *Jarrow*, 304 F.3d at 839.

ble." Thus, this case stands in stark contrast to *Hot Wax*, 191 F.3d at 824, and *Conopco*, 95 F.3d at 192-93, in which there was evidence of enormous expenditures of resources in pursuit of advertising strategies during the period of delay. Accordingly, Bobrick's motion for summary judgment on the Lanham Act claim based upon the doctrine of laches will be denied.

3. Timeliness of the Interference With Prospective Contract Claim

Observing that Santana's intentional interference with prospective contractual relationships claim is based upon an averment that Bobrick "knowingly and intentionally made false and malicious allegations and misrepresentations with regard to [Santana's] products . . . ," (Complaint, ¶ 84), Bobrick asserts that this claim is governed by the one year limitations period applicable to actions for defamation.[33] In support of this assertion, Bobrick cites, *inter alia*, *Evans v. Philadelphia Newspapers, Inc.*, 411 Pa.Super. 244, 601 A.2d 330, 334-35 (1991), in which the court applied the one-year statute of limitations to a tortious interference claim that was based upon allegedly defamatory conduct. In reaching this result, the Superior Court, quoting the trial court, reasoned that " 'where the gravamen of an action for interference with a contractual relationship is based on the commission of a tort [such as defamation] the statute of limitations for that tort must govern.' " *Id.* at 333.

Santana, contending that the one-year limitations period should apply only when the plaintiff seeks to recover for damage to reputation, argues that the two year limitations period of 42 Pa. Cons.Stat. Ann.

---

[33] Section 5523(1) of title 42 of the Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes requires that "[a]n action for libel, slander or invasion of privacy" be brought within one year of its accrual.

§ 5524(3) controls its tortious interference claim.[34] In support of its position, Santana relies upon the Pennsylvania Superior Court's decision in *Pro Golf Manufacturing Inc. v. Tribune Review Newspaper Co.*, 761 A.2d 553 (Pa.Super.2000), *rev'd*, 570 Pa. 242, 809 A.2d 243 (2002). In *Pro Golf*, the Superior Court held that a claim of commercial disparagement, for which the plaintiff sought to recover damages for economic injury as opposed to harm to reputation, was governed by the two year limitations period. Santana reasons that because "the Pennsylvania court has likened commercial disparagement to unfair competition, the facts alleged in support of Santana's tortious interference claim would render it subject to the two-year statute of limitations." (Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 391, at 77.)

The Pennsylvania Supreme Court's reversal of the Superior Court's decision in *Pro Golf* undermines Santana's argument. The unanimous Supreme Court, speaking through Chief Justice Zappala, observed that the label attached to the claim, "commercial disparagement," did not remove the cause of action from the statute of limitations applicable to slander. 809 A.2d at 246. Central to the court's conclusion was the recognition that the underlying conduct animating the particular economic tort claim determines the appropriate limitations period.

In *Pro Golf*, the Pennsylvania Supreme Court stated that a claim labeled "commercial disparagement" could be termed " 'interference with prospective advantage.' " *Id.* Santana itself has acknowledged this fact. Because the "interference with prospective advantage" claim in this case is based upon allegedly defamatory conduct, Santana's interference with prospective contractual

---

[34] Section 5524(3) provides a two-year limitations period for "[a]n action for taking, detaining or injuring personal property, including actions for specific recovery thereof."

relationship claim, like the claim in *Pro Golf*, is governed by a one-year limitations period.

As pointed out by Bobrick, Santana has not identified any prospective non-public sector contractual arrangement lost during the one-year period before the commencement of this action. Accordingly, Bobrick's motion for summary judgment on the tortious interference claim based upon the running of the statute of limitations will be granted.[35]

D. Santana's Claim under Section 1 of the Sherman Act

Santana has moved for summary judgment on its claim under section 1 of the Sherman Act. It argues that the discovery record compels the conclusion that the defendants were part of a conspiracy to restrain trade in the toilet partition market and that the conspirators' conduct falls within the "*per se*" rule of liability. The defendants have moved separately for summary judgment on this claim, asserting that their conduct is not subject to the *per se* rule and that the voluminous discovery record fails to present sufficient facts to warrant a jury trial on any of the elements of a section 1 claim.

Section 1 of the Sherman Act provides that "[e]very contract, combination in the form of trust or otherwise, or conspiracy, in restraint of trade or commerce among the several States . . . is declared to be illegal." 15 U.S.C. § 1. Unless the defendants' conduct falls within

---

[35] It should be noted that because the tort of commercial disparagement requires a showing that the publisher of the statement either intended the publication to cause pecuniary harm or reasonably should recognize that the publication will result in such loss, *id.*, it does not provide an appropriate analogue to the false advertising claim created by the Lanham Act for purposes of determining the appropriate state statute of limitations. Application of such a short limitations period would also raise concerns that the remedial purposes of the Lanham Act would be undermined. *See Malley-Duff*, 792 F.2d at 351 (expressing concern that one-year limitations period would "contravene the broad remedial purposes of civil RICO").

the parameters of the *per se* rule, a plaintiff pursuing a section 1 claim must show: "(1) concerted action by the defendants; (2) that produced anticompetitive effects within the relevant product and geographic markets; (3) that the objects of the conduct pursuant to the concerted action were illegal; and (4) that it was injured as a proximate result of the concerted action." *Petruzzi's IGA Supermarkets, Inc. v. Darling-Delaware Co.*, 998 F.2d 1224, 1229 (3d Cir.1993).[36] "Without proof of all of these elements, a plaintiff cannot maintain a section 1 claim." *Id.*

1. Concerted Action

The *sine qua non* of section 1 liability is concerted action.[37] " 'Unilateral action, no matter what its motivation, cannot violate [section 1].' " *Siegel Transfer, Inc. v. Carrier Express, Inc.*, 54 F.3d 1125, 1131 (3d Cir.1995) (quoting *Edward J. Sweeney & Sons, Inc. v. Texaco, Inc.*, 637 F.2d 105, 110 (3d Cir.1980)). Thus, regardless of whether the conduct in question falls within the *per se* rule, the threshold question presented on the parties' summary judgment motions is whether the evidence establishes that the defendants were part of a concerted effort to restrain trade in the pertinent market, or that there is at least sufficient evidence to warrant submission of the issue to a jury.

"The very essence of a section 1 claim, of course, is the existence of an agreement." *Alvord-Polk, Inc. v. F. Schumacher & Co.*, 37 F.3d 996, 999 (3d Cir.1994). A " 'unity of purpose or a common design and understanding or a meeting of the minds in an unlawful arrangement' must exist to trigger section 1 liability."

---

[36] Under the *per se* rule, the second and third prongs of the analysis are conclusively presumed. That is, the plaintiff need not establish harm to competition or that the objects of the conspiracy were illegal.

[37] "The phrase 'concerted action' is often used as shorthand for any form of activity meeting the section 1 'contract . . . combination or conspiracy' requirement." *In re Baby Food Antitrust Litig.*, 166 F.3d 112, 117 n. 3 (3d Cir.1999).

Copperweld Corp. v. Independence Tube Corp., 467 U.S. 752, 771, 104 S.Ct. 2731, 81 L.Ed.2d 628 (1984) (quoting *Am. Tobacco Co. v. United States*, 328 U.S. 781, 810, 66 S.Ct. 1125, 90 L.Ed. 1575 (1946)).

"A plaintiff may utilize either direct or circumstantial evidence in order to make out the element of concerted action." *Rossi v. Standard Roofing, Inc.*, 156 F.3d 452, 465 (3d Cir.1998). "Direct evidence in a Section 1 conspiracy must be evidence that is explicit and requires no inferences to establish the proposition or conclusion being asserted." *In re Baby Food*, 166 F.3d at 118. "[W]hen the plaintiff has put forth direct evidence of conspiracy, the fact finder is not required to make inferences to establish facts . . . ." *Rossi*, 156 F.3d at 466. Where, however, the plaintiff fails to adduce direct evidence of conspiracy, the inferences to be drawn from circumstantial evidence are circumscribed. *Id.* at 465-66. In order to survive a motion for summary judgment in such circumstances, a plaintiff must proffer evidence "that tends to exclude the possibility of independent action." *Monsanto Co. v. Spray-Rite Serv. Corp.*, 465 U.S. 752, 768, 104 S.Ct. 1464, 79 L.Ed.2d 775 (1984). As explained in *Rossi*:

> The Supreme Court's concerns about permitting the inference of a conspiracy from ambiguous circumstantial evidence in the antitrust context stem from its conclusion that mistakes by an overzealous judiciary would be "especially costly . . . chill[ing] the very conduct the antitrust laws are designed to protect." *Matsushita [Elec. Indus. Co. v. Zenith Radio Corp.*, 475 U.S. 574, 594, 106 S.Ct. 1348, 89 L.Ed.2d 538 (1986)]; *Monsanto*, 465 U.S. at 763, 104 S.Ct. 1464; *Big Apple BMW [Inc., v. BMW of N. Am., Inc.*, 974 F.2d 1358, 1363 (3d Cir.1992)] ("Care must be taken to ensure that inferences of unlawful activity drawn from ambiguous evidence do not infringe upon defendant's freedom, so long as it acts independently, to refuse to deal.") (citing *United States v. Colgate & Co.*, 250 U.S. 300, 39 S.Ct. 465, 63 L.Ed. 992 (1919)). For this

> reason, the plausibility of an antitrust plaintiff's claim is important. "[I]f the factual context renders [the plaintiff's] claim implausible – if the claim is one that simply makes no economic sense – [a plaintiff] must come forward with more persuasive evidence to support [its] claim than would otherwise be necessary." *Matsushita*, 475 U.S. at 587, 106 S.Ct. 1348 (citations omitted). Relatedly, in evaluating whether a genuine issue for trial exists, the antitrust defendants' economic motive is highly relevant. "[I]f [the defendants] had no rational economic motive to conspire, and if their conduct is consistent with other, equally plausible explanations, the conduct does not give rise to an inference of conspiracy." *Id.* at 596, 106 S.Ct. 1348. Moreover, even with a plausible motive to conspire, ambiguous conduct will not create a triable issue of fact with respect to the existence of a conspiracy. *See id.* at 597 n. 21, 106 S.Ct. 1348.

Rossi, 156 F.3d at 466.

In the absence of direct evidence, the record as a whole must be assessed to determine whether an inference of concerted action is warranted. *Id.* at 466-67. "[W]here the non-moving party has put forth evidence that provides an inference of concerted action, the moving party 'bears the burden of proving that drawing the inference of unlawful behavior is unreasonable.'" *Id.* at 467.

The evidence of record will be assessed against the backdrop of these standards to determine whether there is sufficient evidence to either compel or allow a jury to draw a conclusion that Bobrick engaged in concerted action. Before addressing this issue, however, it is appropriate to determine whether Bobrick's commission sales-representatives, co-defendants Hornyak and Vogel, can be held accountable under section 1 of the Sherman Act.

a. *The alleged concerted action of Bobrick's sales representatives*

Santana seeks to hold Hornyak and Vogel liable under § 1 of the Sherman Act based upon their interaction with their principal, Bobrick. Hornyak and Vogel counter by arguing that a captive sales agency, i.e., one exclusively selling only the principal's products, is incapable of conspiring with the principal as a matter of law.

In *Copperweld Corp. v. Independence Tube Corp.*, 467 U.S. 752, 104 S.Ct. 2731, 81 L.Ed.2d 628 (1984), the Court ruled that a parent company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries are not legally capable of conspiring with one another for purposes of liability under § 1 of the Sherman Act. This holding was based upon the fact that, in such a relationship, the parent and subsidiary "have a complete unity of interest." *Id.* at 771, 104 S.Ct. 2731. As the Court explained:

> If a parent and a wholly-owned subsidiary do 'agree' to a course of action, there is no sudden joining of economic resources that had previously served different interests, and there is no justification for § 1 scrutiny.
>
> . . . [I]n reality a parent and a wholly-owned subsidiary *always* have a "unity of purpose or a common design." They share a common purpose whether or not the parent keeps a tight rein over the subsidiary; the parent may assert full control at any moment if the subsidiary fails to act in the parent's best interests.

Id. at 771-72, 104 S.Ct. 2731 (emphasis added).

In *Siegel Transfer*, our Court of Appeals extended the rationale of *Copperweld* to agents of a corporation, including separately incorporated entities that served as agents of the corporation. 54 F.3d at 1134-35. Judge Mansmann, writing for the unanimous court, explained that the fact that the agent's economic well-being was directly tied to the principal's success, as well as the fact that the agent did not compete with the principal,

compelled the conclusion that the principal and agent "constituted one economic unit." *Id.* at 1135.

There is no dispute that Hornyak and Vogel were compensated by Bobrick based upon the amount of Bobrick product they sold. There also appears to be no dispute that Hornyak and Vogel exclusively sold Bobrick toilet partitions. It is thus clear that there exists in this case the requisite unity of economic interests that renders Hornyak and Vogel incapable of conspiring with Bobrick. *See Peerless Heater Co. v. Mestek, Inc.*, No. Civ. A. 98-CV-6532, 2000 WL 637082, at *6 (E.D.Pa. May 11, 2000).

Santana asserts that Vogel and Hornyak should be precluded from relying upon their commission relationship with Bobrick because they refused to disclose during discovery the *amount* of commissions they received. Indeed, the Special Master appointed to oversee discovery in this case issued a protective order to bar disclosure of the *amount* of commissions. The amount of the commissions, however, is not pertinent to the question of whether there was a unity of economic interests. Thus, the fact that Vogel and Hornyak refused to produce information concerning the amount of the commissions they earned does not preclude them from relying upon their relationship with Bobrick to avoid liability under § 1 of the Sherman Act.

Santana also appears to claim that Hornyak and Vogel may be held liable because they were aware of the role that Formica and others played in the alleged conspiracy. The evidence that Santana cites in support of this contention shows only that Hornyak and Vogel conducted anti-HDPE marketing, including showing the Formica video and burning samples of HDPE, in order to sell Bobrick products. In other words, Hornyak and Vogel were advancing the cause of their corporate principal. There is no evidence that either Hornyak or Vogel assisted the efforts of other TPMC members. Indeed, Santana has not cited any evidence indicating

that Hornyak and Vogel had any contact with Formica or the TPMC members. At most, Hornyak and Vogel were aware of the role of Formica in developing the Formica video. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶¶ 111E, 111H.) Such evidence is insufficient to show the requisite unity of purpose, common design and understanding, or meeting of the minds in an unlawful arrangement that animates § 1 liability. Accordingly, Vogel and Hornyak are entitled to summary judgment on Santana's § 1 claim.

b. *The alleged concerted action of Bobrick*

Santana contends that the evidence compels a conclusion that Bobrick, was a knowing participant in the TPMC anti-HDPE conspiracy. Santana points out that the TPMC members, including Formica and Metpar, undertook a collaborative effort to "address the competitive threat of HD Polyethylene (Santana)." (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶¶ 11, 34, 69.) Santana further claims that Bobrick was fully informed about the TPMC and its plan to attack HDPE toilet compartments on the basis of allegations that this material failed to meet the ASTM E-84 test.

In support of its motion for summary judgment, Santana relies upon evidence indicating that Bobrick had several conversations with a Formica officer who served as TPMC's Chairman and Secretary about the formation and operation of the TPMC. (*Id.*, ¶¶ 32, 34, 35, 37A.) Although Bobrick declined to join the TPMC, it stated that it "would be happy to support the Council in any way we could." (*Id.*, ¶ 32.) Bobrick obtained a copy of the Formica video, and, in 1990, obtained Formica's permission to use the video in marketing Bobrick's solid phenolic compartments. Santana also points to evidence showing that Bobrick shared anti-HDPE information with Metpar, including the results of tests relating to the ASTM E-84 standard. (*Id.*, ¶¶ 13-15, 15A, 16, 91B, 95.) Representatives of Bobrick and Formica met in February and May of 1990 to discuss

the Formica video, at which time Formica described the video and discussed how it could be used against Santana. (*Id.*, ¶¶ 20, 22A, 22B, 24, 69.)

Notwithstanding Santana's characterization of the evidence to the contrary, however, there is no "direct" evidence of Bobrick's knowing participation in a conspiracy to restrain trade. As noted above, direct evidence must be explicit and require no inference to establish the proposition that Bobrick was a member of the alleged conspiracy. *In re Baby Food*, 166 F.3d at 118. Santana points to evidence that Bobrick exchanged information with Formica and another alleged conspirator, Metpar, concerning the flammability of HDPE. The mere exchange of information, even among competitors, is insufficient to establish the existence of a conspiracy. *Id.* at 121. Nor does the fact that Bobrick secured Formica's permission to use the Formica videotape in Bobrick's promotion of solid phenolic compartments necessarily establish concerted action. Formica was a supplier of some solid phenolic material to Bobrick, and the fact that Formica provided Bobrick with comparative promotional material does not compel the conclusion that they were engaged in proscribed concerted action. Significantly, Santana has not presented any evidence from Formica or any other TPMC member that implicates Bobrick in a conspiracy to restrain trade, even though Santana settled its antitrust litigation against those parties. *See In re Citric Acid Litig.*, 191 F.3d 1090, 1106 (9th Cir.1999) (finding that plaintiff's claim that defendant participated in a price-fixing conspiracy was undermined where none of the manufacturers who had admitted to conspiring to fix prices identified the defendant as a co-conspirator). Nor has Santana presented evidence that Bobrick agreed to participate in a collaborative anti-HDPE marketing campaign or that there was some plan to have Bobrick target certain geographic areas or accounts. Santana has also failed to suggest the existence of an enforcement mechanism if Bobrick or another alleged conspirator did not engage in

an anti-HDPE campaign. *See Petruzzi's*, 998 F.2d at 1233 (recognizing importance of evidence of enforcement mechanism to support existence of concerted action). And, of course, the fact that Bobrick engaged in an anti-HDPE advertising campaign does not, standing alone, establish the existence of a conspiracy. *In re Baby Food*, 166 F.3d at 121-22.

In summary, the evidence upon which Santana relies does not meet the definition of "direct evidence" – "evidence that is explicit and requires no inferences to establish the proposition or conclusion being asserted." *In re Baby Food*, 166 F.3d at 118. On the other hand, contrary to Bobrick's arguments, Santana has shown more than mere parallel behavior.

Bobrick concentrates on its refusal to join the TPMC and its belief that it could be hurt by standards, (Rev. Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 405, at 77-78), but Santana has presented evidence that shows that representatives of Bobrick were in close contact with two TPMC members, Formica and Metpar. At the meetings with Formica, the TPMC's goal of "targeting" Santana as well as the fire scare video were discussed. These meetings included the secretary of the TPMC and officers from Bobrick, who eventually obtained the Formica videotape and distributed it to its sales representatives with the explicit permission of Formica. Bobrick shared test information with Metpar. Indeed, it appears that Metpar's anti-HDPE advertisements were adapted by Bobrick for use in its advertisements. This evidence shows more than a mere "exchange of information" as in *In re Baby Food*, 166 F.3d at 118-121 (finding no conspiracy where sales representatives exchanged price information). Bobrick's contacts with two TPMC members are sufficient to support an inference that it had joined an anti-HDPE conspiracy. That Bobrick did not participate in any meetings of the TPMC, contribute money, or vote on any issues is not determinative.

Santana has proffered a plausible conspiracy theory: Bobrick and other non-HDPE toilet compartment manufacturers would have had a joint interest in excluding from the market HDPE partitions, thereby constraining supply and increasing prices. Santana has adduced evidence consistent with Bobrick's involvement in the conspiracy in the form of its communications with Formica and Metpar. The evidence is sufficiently unambiguous that it "tends to exclude the possibility of independent action." *Monsanto*, 465 U.S. at 768, 104 S.Ct. 1464. Indeed, the fact that Bobrick needed to secure Formica's permission to use the videotape supports an inference of collusive action. Under these circumstances, adjudication of the "concerted action" question on the parties' summary judgment motions is inappropriate.[38]

---

[38] The evidence proffered by Santana is sufficient to withstand summary judgment even without considering so-called "plus factors" in cases of conscious parallelism. As noted above, although "mere consciously parallel behavior alone is insufficient to prove a conspiracy, it is circumstantial evidence from which, when supplemented by additional evidence, an illegal agreement can be inferred." *Petruzzi's*, 998 F.2d at 1242. At a minimum, the evidence in this case shows Bobrick to be engaged in conduct consciously parallel to that of the TPMC members. It has also shown the existence of requisite "plus factors" to survive summary judgment. Such "plus factors" include, *inter alia*, whether the defendant acted in contravention of its individual economic interests, *Petruzzi's*, 998 F.2d at 1242-45, whether the defendant is unable or unwilling to rebut or explain the uniform behavior, *id.* at 1245, whether the defendant was involved in various meetings and exchanged correspondence with alleged co-conspirators, *see In re Baby Food*, 166 F.3d at 133-37, and whether the defendant has a motive to enter into the conspiracy, *see Matsushita*, 475 U.S. at 595-98, 106 S.Ct. 1348. Contrary to Bobrick's assertions, at least two of the plus factors are relevant here. In particular, Bobrick would have had a motive to enter the alleged conspiracy and was involved in several meetings with representatives of TPMC members. Thus, as discussed above, there is sufficient evidence to allow an inference that Bobrick was a member of the alleged conspiracy.

2. Unreasonable Restraint of Trade

Santana, of course, must show more than that its competitors engaged in some type of collaborative efforts. It must also show that "this joint action amounted to an unreasonable restraint of trade." *Consol. Metal Prods., Inc. v. Am. Petroleum Inst.*, 846 F.2d 284, 293 (5th Cir.1988). Although section 1 of the Sherman Act declares illegal "*every* contract, combination in the form of trust or otherwise, or conspiracy, in restraint of trade or commerce," 15 U.S.C. § 1 (emphasis added), "[t]he Supreme Court has interpreted this provision to prohibit only unreasonable restraints." *Rossi*, 156 F.3d at 461.

Ordinarily, whether particular concerted action violates § 1 of the Sherman Act is determined through case-by-case application of the so-called "rule of reason" – that is, " 'the fact finder weighs all of the circumstances of a case in deciding whether a restrictive practice should be prohibited as imposing an unreasonable restraint on competition.' " *Bus. Elecs. Corp. v. Sharp Elecs. Corp.*, 485 U.S. 717, 723, 108 S.Ct. 1515, 99 L.Ed.2d 808 (1988) (quoting *Continental T.V., Inc. v. GTE Sylvania Inc.*, 433 U.S. 36, 49, 97 S.Ct. 2549, 53 L.Ed.2d 568 (1977)). There are, however, certain agreements or practices which "because of their pernicious effect on competition and lack of any redeeming virtue, are conclusively presumed to be unreasonable and therefore illegal without elaborate inquiry as to the precise harm they have caused or the business excuse for their use." *N. Pac. Ry. Co. v. United States*, 356 U.S. 1, 5, 78 S.Ct. 514, 2 L.Ed.2d 545 (1958). Such agreements or practices are *per se* illegal without proof of anticompetitive effect. *In re Baby Food*, 166 F.3d at 117-18. "Under the *per se* standard, the proscribed conduct is " 'manifestly anti-competitive' or 'would always or almost always tend to restrict competition,' . . . ." *Rossi*, 156 F.3d at 461.

Santana argues that the conduct at issue in this case merits *per se* condemnation. Bobrick, on the other hand, argues that the rule of reason governs this case and that Santana has failed to produce sufficient evidence to withstand summary judgment under rule of reason analysis. The threshold question on this aspect of the case, therefore, is whether the challenged conduct falls within the narrow category of cases where an unreasonable restraint on competition is conclusively presumed.

a. *The Per Se Rule*

Contending that "[t]his case is a classic example of a conspiracy among competitors who agree upon and enforce against business rivals a single 'product standard' that excludes the rivals' technology," (Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 381, at 3), Santana asserts that Bobrick should be held liable for engaging in a "group boycott" or "naked restraint of trade." Santana's self-serving characterization of the evidence as showing a joint effort to set and enforce a product standard, however, does not jive with the facts of record. The alleged co-conspirators did not create any product standard. Instead, they advanced their interpretation of general standards adopted by the NFPA and the ASTM. Santana has adduced no evidence that these standard-setting bodies were even approached by any of the defendants with respect to the matters at issue here. Nor has Santana shown any ability on the part of the alleged co-conspirators to enforce some product standard. There is no evidence that any member of the alleged conspiracy would be penalized for not subscribing to the group's view. Furthermore, there was no coercion of customers, no constraints on the supply of toilet partitions, and no refusals to deal. Those who purchased HDPE partitions were not threatened with suit by any member of the alleged conspiracy. This is simply not a case where competitors combined to establish and enforce a product standard. Thus, Santana's reliance on product standard cases is misplaced.

Santana's bald characterization of the conduct as a "group boycott" does not mean that this case must be judged under the *per se* rule. Santana points out that in *Northwest Wholesale Stationers, Inc. v. Pacific Stationery and Printing Co.*, 472 U.S. 284, 294, 105 S.Ct. 2613, 86 L.Ed.2d 202 (1985), the Court stated that "[c]ases to which this Court has applied the *per se* approach have generally involved joint efforts by a firm or firms to disadvantage competitors by 'either directly denying or persuading or coercing suppliers or customers to deny relationships the competitors need in the competitive struggle.'" Santana contends that the alleged collaborative effort to dissuade purchasers from specifying HDPE toilet partitions denied Santana and other HDPE toilet partition manufacturers the customers necessary for their survival. Santana ignores, however, the Court's observation in *F.T.C. v. Indiana Federation of Dentists*, 476 U.S. 447, 458, 106 S.Ct. 2009, 90 L.Ed.2d 445 (1986), that "the category of restraints classed as group boycotts is not to be expanded indiscriminately[;] the *per se* approach has generally been limited to cases in which firms with market power boycott suppliers or customers in order to discourage them from doing business with a competitor."

The cases upon which Santana relies involved activity clearly falling within this limited ambit of *per se* illegality. For example, in *Radiant Burners, Inc. v. Peoples Gas Light and Coke Co.*, 364 U.S. 656, 81 S.Ct. 365, 5 L.Ed.2d 358 (1961), the Court applied the *per se* rule to an association of public gas utilities and manufacturers of metal gas burners who refused to give plaintiff's ceramic gas burner a seal of approval because the absence of a seal of approval meant that the utilities would not sell gas to the plaintiff's customers. This case, by way of contrast, does not involve such an enforcement device. No potential customer of Santana was deprived of the ability to utilize Santana's product, as was the case in *Radiant Burners*.

Allied Tube, another case cited by Santana, involved the manipulation of the process of establishing an influential body's standards to exclude rival technology from the market. As noted above, this case does not involve efforts to influence standard-setting or enforcement by a body with a cachet of influence. A campaign of persuasion of architects and specifiers that toilet partitions are subject to fire and smoke development standards for interior wall finishes does not constitute standard setting or enforcement. Unlike *American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Inc. v. Hydrolevel Corp.*, 456 U.S. 556, 102 S.Ct. 1935, 72 L.Ed.2d 330 (1982), Bobrick and the TPMC members did not orchestrate an interpretation of a products standard from a standards setting organization that they then enforced.[39]

The fact that three TPMC members discontinued their HDPE lines of toilet partitions between October 18, 1989 and March, 1991 also does not warrant application of the *per se* standard.[40] Our Court of Appeals has cautioned that "assigning the label 'group boycott' to a concerted refusal to deal . . . does not have a talismanic

---

[39] In *Hydrolevel*, the defendants used their position within the American Society of Mechanical Engineers to obtain an interpretation of a product code adverse to Hydrolevel, and then used that interpretation to the competitive disadvantage of Hydrolevel. The issue addressed by the Court was whether the American Society of Mechanical Engineers could be held liable under the antitrust laws for the conduct of its agents. The Court did not address the question of whether the defendants' conduct was *per se* illegal.

[40] It appears that, as of mid-1989, there were five distributors of HDPE partitions: Knickerbocker, Sanymetal, Capitol Partitions, Santana, and General Partitions. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶ 109L.) General Partitions was a regional distributor only; the other companies were national distributors. (*Id.*, ¶ 6.) By March of 1991, Knickerbocker, Sanymetal, and General Partitions discontinued HDPE compartments. (*Id.*, ¶ 89.) However, Compression Polymers, Inc., which had sold HDPE panels to these three companies, entered the toilet partition market with HDPE compartments through its subsidiary, Sanatec Industries, now known as Comtec. (Ex. 295, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 411, Sanatec Market Report dated April 1990, at 11.)

effect, automatically bringing the case under the *per se* rubric." *Rossi*, 156 F.3d at 463. Instead, trial courts must "carefully scrutinize the nature of the asserted refusals to deal to determine whether it fits within the *per se* 'boycott' pigeonhole." *Id.* Pertinent factors are whether a competitor has been denied something needed to compete effectively, defendants' dominance in the relevant market, and "the absence of any plausible contention that the challenged behavior would 'enhance overall efficiency and make markets more competitive.'" *Id.*

> [A]lthough "a concerted refusal to deal need not necessarily possess all of these traits to merit *per se* treatment . . . [a] plaintiff seeking application of the *per se* rule must present a threshold case that the challenged activity falls into a category likely to have predominantly anti-competitive effects. The mere allegation of a concerted refusal to deal does not suffice because not all concerted refusals to deal are predominantly anti-competitive."

Id. (quoting *Northwest Wholesale Stationers*, 472 U.S. at 295, 298, 105 S.Ct. 2613).

Other than asserting that the TPMC members, collectively, dominated the toilet partition market, Santana has not shown that the decision of a few TPMC members to discontinue HDPE partitions had the anticompetitive effects that warrant *per se* condemnation.[41] Santana has not presented any evidence that it

---

[41] One of Santana's expert witnesses testified at his deposition that the toilet partition market is very competitive. (Ex. 240, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, Pisarkiewicz Dep. Tr., at 9.) Manufacturers in the industry utilize a variety of materials. Thus, for example, two of the TPMC members who discontinued HDPE made compartments of steel, as well as plastic laminate and phenolic. The evidence reflects that there was strong competition in this market. Moreover, there is no evidence that the HDPE share of the market declined during the period 1989 through 1996. In fact, it appears that the HDPE share of the toilet partition market increased during the 1990's. (Ex. 24A, Appx. to Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 324,

was deprived of something needed to compete in the marketplace. It retained its access to architects and others specifying compartments for building projects. Nor has Santana shown that the departure of three small HDPE toilet partition producers could not plausibly enhance overall efficiency and make the markets more competitive. The departing companies remained in the toilet partition market, competing against HDPE partitions. There is no contention that Santana and the other major HDPE toilet partition producer, Capitol Partitions, lacked the capacity to absorb the output of the three small producers. In any event, Comtec's entry into the market suggests that HDPE remained a competitive alternative for toilet partitions. Comtec's entry into the market also precludes a determination that the toilet partition market suffered a decrease in production capacity. In summary, a careful consideration of the evidence militates against a conclusion that a decision of TPMC members to discontinue HDPE partitions – conduct consistent with the position that HDPE partitions posed safety concerns – had marked anticompetitive effects.

The Court has admonished that *per se* treatment is appropriate only where the purpose and effect of the challenged conduct "are to threaten the proper operation of our predominately free market economy," or where the "practice facially appears to be one that would always or almost always tend to restrict competition and decrease output." *Broad. Music, Inc. v. Columbia Broad. Sys., Inc.*, 441 U.S. 1, 19-20, 99 S.Ct. 1551, 60 L.Ed.2d 1 (1979). Thus, "the touchstone of *per se* illegality [in the group boycott context] is that the customers or suppliers of the plaintiff had, as a group, agreed or been forced to cease doing business with the plaintiff." *Consol. Metal*, 846 F.2d at 291. The evidence

---

Arnaiz Dep. Tr. at 21-24.) In this regard, Santana alleges that it was injured because its rate of growth declined. It has not shown, however, that its share of the market declined from the pre-conspiracy period.

in this case does not show such an agreement among or coercion of Santana's customers or suppliers. The *per se* rule should be applied only " 'where the economic impact of certain practices is . . . immediately obvious.' " *State Oil Co. v. Khan*, 522 U.S. 3, 10, 118 S.Ct. 275, 139 L.Ed.2d 199 (1997). In this case, the economic impact of the challenged practices is far from obvious. Therefore, the *per se* rule is inapplicable in this case.[42]

b. *Application of the Rule of Reason*

Under rule of reason analysis, the trial court "considers all relevant factors in examining a defendant's purpose in implementing the restraint and the restraint's effect on competition." *Orson, Inc. v. Miramax Film Corp.*, 79 F.3d 1358, 1367 (3d Cir.1996). As explained in *Orson*:

---

[42] Santana argues that, if the *per se* rule does not apply, then the Court should apply the abbreviated, or "quick-look" rule of reason analysis that has been applied to inherently suspect restraints of trade. *See United States v. Brown Univ.*, 5 F.3d 658, 659 (3d Cir.1993). This intermediate approach applies where there is some naked restraint on price or output, or an agreement to withhold a desired service. *See Cal. Dental Ass'n v. F.T.C.*, 526 U.S. 756, 769-70, 119 S.Ct. 1604, 143 L.Ed.2d 935 (1999). In such situations, the burden is placed upon the defendant to show " 'some competitive justification' for the restraint, 'even in the absence of detailed market analysis' indicating actual profit maximization or increased cost to the consumer resulting from the restraint." *Brown Univ.*, 5 F.3d at 669. If a competitive justification is not shown, a "presumption of adverse competitive impact prevails . . . ." *Id.* This "quick-look" analysis under the rule of reason is reserved for those cases in which "an observer with even a rudimentary understanding of economics could conclude that the arrangements in question would have an anti-competitive effect on customers and markets." *Cal. Dental Ass'n*, 526 U.S. at 770, 119 S.Ct. 1604. "The object is to see whether the experience of the market has been so clear, or necessarily will be, that a confident conclusion about the principal tendency of a restriction will follow from a quick . . . look, in place of a more sedulous one." *Id.* at 781, 119 S.Ct. 1604. As stated above, the conduct at issue in this case is not so plainly anticompetitive as to constitute a naked restraint on trade. Stated otherwise, effect on price and output is not obvious. Accordingly, this case is not appropriate for the "quick look" rule of reason analysis.

> [T]he traditional rule of reason inquiry has essentially remained unchanged since it was first announced by the Supreme Court . . . and focuses on the competitive significance of the restraint:
>
> > The true test of legality is whether the restraint imposed is such as merely regulates and perhaps thereby promotes competition or whether it is such as may suppress or even destroy competition. To determine that question the court must ordinarily consider the facts peculiar to the business to which the restraint is applied; its condition before and after the restraint was imposed; the nature of the restraint and its effect, actual or probable. The history of the restraint, the evil believed to exist, the reason for adopting the particular remedy, the purpose or end sought to be attained, are all relevant facts.

Id. (quoting *Bd. of Trade v. United States*, 246 U.S. 231, 238, 38 S.Ct. 242, 62 L.Ed. 683 (1918)). "[T]he inquiry mandated by the Rule of Reason is whether the challenged agreement is one that promotes competition or one that suppresses competition." *Nat'l Soc. of Prof'l Eng'rs v. United States*, 435 U.S. 679, 691, 98 S.Ct. 1355, 55 L.Ed.2d 637 (1978).

The market in which this dispute occurred is, as noted above, highly competitive. Producers attempt to convince architects and building specifiers to utilize their particular products by, *inter alia*, touting their products' capabilities in a high vandalism setting. Durability, graffiti resistance, and flame and smoke resistance characteristics are clearly pertinent. Applicability of building code standards is also a significant consideration. Each participant in the market is free to advocate its position on these matters.

In similar circumstances, courts have concluded that the object of conduct intended to secure favorable action on bid specifications was not unlawful. For example, in *Stearns Airport Equipment Co. v. FMC Corp.*, 170 F.3d

518 (5th Cir.1999), a manufacturer of airline boarding bridges sued its competitor, FMC, on the theory that FMC violated the antitrust laws by inducing municipalities to adopt specifications that were tailored to fit FMC's product and to exclude Stearns'. In affirming the grant of summary judgment in favor of FMC, the court explained:

> The key factor courts have analyzed in order to determine whether challenged conduct is or is not competition on the merits is the proffered business justification for the act. If the conduct has no rational business purpose other than its adverse effect on competition, an inference that it is exclusionary is supported.

Id. at 522. The court found that FMC's behavior was economically rational – it was trying to sell its product.[43]

---

[43] The court also considered as significant the fact that the alleged anticompetitive effect required the approval of the municipality and the plaintiff had an opportunity to dissuade the municipality. In language particularly apropos here, the court stated:

> [T]hese arguments made by FMC to its potential customers may have been wrong, misleading, or debatable. But they are all arguments on the merits, indicative of competition on the merits. To the extent they were successful, they were successful because the consumer was convinced by either FMC's product or FMC's salesmanship. FMC – unsurprisingly – wanted to be picked over Stearns on a contract. Also unsurprisingly, for that purpose it calculated carefully what kind of specifications would insure that it would get the contract because Stearns could not bid on a project. But it could not ask municipalities to enter into a sole-sourcing agreement or specify smart-bridge technology merely by asking them to hurt Stearns. FMC had to convince the customer that FMC's approach was best for the customer, not best for FMC. Inferring an attempt to circumvent competition on the merits is extraordinarily difficult when the alleged violator takes the facially rational and unproblematic step of attempting to sell its product, couches its arguments to the customer in favor of a sale on the merits of the product and procedures it recommends, and the consumer agrees. Without a showing of some other factor, we can only assume that a consumer will make his decision only on the merits. To the extent a competitor loses out in such a debate, the natural remedy would seem to be an increase in the losing party's sales efforts on future potential bids, not an antitrust suit.

Id. at 524-25.

The court concluded that "jockeying over specifications and bid procedures is a valid form of competition."[44] *Id.* at 526.

In this case, the object of the challenged conduct was to convince specifiers of the purportedly superior characteristics of non-HDPE toilet partitions. Stated otherwise, the object of the alleged conduct was to portray HDPE as an inferior product for toilet partitions. Santana was free to counter this approach by asserting that toilet partitions were not subject to wall finish standards and that its HDPE products were superior to other kinds of toilet partitions. Indeed, it is evident that Santana was often successful in just such efforts. The fact that Santana may have had to engage in more effort than otherwise would have been required does not make the object of the challenged conduct – in Bobrick's case, to sell phenolic compartments – illegal.

Buttressing the conclusion that Santana is not entitled to redress under § 1 of the Sherman Act is Judge Easterbrook's analysis in *Schachar v. American Academy of Ophthalmology, Inc.*, 870 F.2d 397 (7th Cir. 1989). Judge Easterbrook addressed a claim brought by several ophthalmologists that the American Academy of Ophthalmology, along with rival ophthalmologists, conspired to restrain trade by issuing a press release that called radial keratotomy "experimental," and urged patients to approach the surgical procedure with caution. The court held that the claims should not have proceeded to trial, explaining:

> Ophthalmologists are each others' rivals for custom[ers]. They offer competing procedures . . . . Plaintiffs say that the Academy is in the grip of

---

[44] It should be noted that Stearns' claim was brought under section 2 of the Sherman Act. The Fifth Circuit, however, relied heavily on cases deciding section 1 claims. *See id.* at 522-23 ("While all of these cases involve section 1 of the Sherman Act rather than section 2 . . . their logic properly applies to our inquiry."). By a parity of reasoning, the logic of *Stearns* applies here.

> professors and practitioners who favor conservative treatment, forever calling for more research (the better to justify the academics' requests for grants); plaintiffs portray themselves as the progressives, disdaining the Academy's fuddy-duddies in order to put the latest knowledge to work. Warfare among suppliers and their different products *is* competition. Anti-trust law does not compel your competitor to praise your product or sponsor your work. To require cooperation or friendliness among rivals is to undercut the intellectual foundation of anti-trust law. Unless one group of suppliers diminishes another's ability to peddle its wares (technically, reduces rivals' elasticity of supply), there is not even the beginning of an anti-trust case, no reason to investigate further to determine whether the restraint is "reasonable."

Id. at 399 (citation omitted) (emphasis in original). Dismissing the plaintiffs' assertions that the Academy's representations were misleading, the court commented that "[i]f such statements should be false or misleading or incomplete or just plain mistaken, the remedy is not antitrust litigation but more speech – the marketplace of ideas." *Id.* at 400.

In *Sanderson v. Brugman*, No. IP00-459-CHG, 2001 WL 699876 (S.D.Ind. May 29, 2001), the court applied *Schachar* in a context very similar to that presented here. The plaintiff in *Sanderson* alleged a conspiracy to discredit magnetic water treatment through the improper use of various studies and reports, publication of these reports, and direct contact with customers and potential customers. *Id.* at *1. Like Santana, Sanderson alleged that the criticism of his products was deliberately false. As in this case, however, Sanderson had failed to show the existence of a boycott or other coercive measure that would have prevented customers from dealing with him or prevented him from selling his products to any willing buyer. "All Sanderson alleges is that defendants have joined together to criticize plaintiff and his products falsely." *Id.* at *3.

Sanderson also argued that a trade association – the Water Quality Association ("WQA") – adopted a standard that excluded his product. The court found that such standard-setting was not a restraint of trade because the standard was not incorporated into applicable law so as to impose legal barriers to the plaintiff's products. *Id.* at *3 n. 2. The fact that the defendants urged customers to purchase only those water purification products with the WQA seal of approval also failed to present a cognizable antitrust claim because customers were not coerced to buy only "gold seal" products. *Id.* at *5. The court concluded that "Sanderson was free to develop and use other means to reassure customers about the quality and efficacy of his products . . . ." *Id.*

This rationale applies with equal force here. Santana has merely shown that Bobrick may have joined together with others to criticize its products falsely. Bobrick did not conspire with the NFPA or other organization whose standards were incorporated into law. No prospective purchaser was compelled to specify non-HDPE partitions.

Santana contends that even if the object of the concerted conduct was legitimate, other factors make such conduct actionable under § 1 of the Sherman Act. In particular, Santana cites to *United States v. Realty Multi-List, Inc.*, 629 F.2d 1351 (5th Cir.1980), as demonstrating that a restraint with pro-competitive effects can be excessive. *Realty Multi-List* involved a government suit against a multiple real estate listing service. Among the membership requirements for this service were that the broker have a favorable credit rating and business reputation, maintain an active real estate office open during customary business hours, and pay a $1,000 fee for a share of stock. The court found this unreasonable because the existing state regulatory scheme was a less restrictive alternative to the membership requirements while providing adequate protection against unethical realtors. *Id.* at 1376-81. From this, Santana argues that the defendants' selection and

enforcement of the ASTM-E-84 test as the "standard" of fire safety was unreasonable because the actual codes enforced in various portions of the United States had less restrictive alternatives for approved plastics for use in buildings. (Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 391, at 10-11.)

This argument collapses, however, when taken out of the standard-setting context. Bobrick and the other TPMC members did not adopt or enforce a standard. They advocated an interpretation of the very state building codes that Santana argues were the less restrictive alternative. Santana may be correct that the building codes authorized alternate smoke density tests in lieu of the ASTM E-84 standard. Still, the defendants' advocacy of a different interpretation of those codes does not and cannot equal enforcement. It is the absence of any means to coerce purchasers to specify non-HDPE partitions (i.e. enforce product standards) that removes this case from the purview of the antitrust laws. *See Consol. Metal*, 846 F.2d at 296 (denial of a valuable certification by a standard-setting body does not impose an unreasonable restraint on trade where there is no evidence of coercion of customers); *George R. Whitten, Jr., Inc. v. Paddock Pool Builders, Inc.*, 508 F.2d 547, 558-59 (1st Cir.1974) (promotion of a product specification that excludes plaintiff's product is merely "salesmanship" and not in restraint of trade).

Considering (a) the nature of the market; (b) the history of the parties' jockeying over specifications and the comparative characteristics of each producer's type of compartments; (c) the absence of any evidence that Bobrick and others conspired with standard-setting organizations, such as the NFPA; and (d) the absence of evidence of any attempts to coerce purchasers to specify non-HPDE compartments, I find that the record does not permit a conclusion that the object of the challenged conduct was unlawful. *Stearns*, *Schachar* and *Sanderson* compel the conclusion that the activity at question here is simply not a restraint on trade. Accordingly,

Bobrick is entitled to summary judgment on Santana's Sherman Act § 1 claim.

3. Anticompetitive Effects

Bobrick is also entitled to summary judgment because Santana has failed to adduce competent evidence of harm to competition attributable to the challenged conduct. For a restraint to be found unreasonable, the plaintiff must show that it produces adverse, anticompetitive effects within the relevant product and geographic markets. *Brown Univ.*, 5 F.3d at 668. The Third Circuit has held that a plaintiff may satisfy this burden by "proving the existence of actual anticompetitive effects, such as reduction of output, increase in price, or deterioration in quality of goods and services." *Orson, Inc. v. Miramax Film Corp.*, 79 F.3d 1358, 1367 (3d Cir.1996) (citations omitted).

The plaintiff, of course, must show more than injury to itself. *Mathews v. Lancaster Gen. Hosp.*, 87 F.3d 624, 641 (3d Cir.1996) (" 'An antitrust plaintiff must prove that challenged conduct affected the prices, quality of goods or services,' not just his own welfare.' ") (quoting *Tunis Bros. Co. v. Ford Motor Co.*, 952 F.2d 715, 728 (3d Cir.1991)). "It is axiomatic that '[t]he antitrust laws . . . were enacted for 'the protection of *competition*, not *competitors*.' " *Tunis Bros.*, 952 F.2d at 727 (quoting *Brunswick Corp. v. Pueblo Bowl-O-Mat, Inc.*, 429 U.S. 477, 488, 97 S.Ct. 690, 50 L.Ed.2d 701 (1977)) (emphasis in original); *see also Brooke Group, Ltd. v. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp.*, 509 U.S. 209, 225, 113 S.Ct. 2578, 125 L.Ed.2d 168 (1993) ("Even an act of pure malice by one competitor against another does not, without more, state a claim under the federal antitrust laws; those laws do not create a federal law of unfair competition . . . ."). Moreover, antitrust " 'plaintiffs have a burden to show more than a de minimus restraint.' " *Tunis Bros.*, 952 F.2d at 728 (quoting *Sitkin Smelting & Ref. Co. v. FMC Corp.*, 575 F.2d 440, 448 (3d Cir.1978)). Santana has not met this initial burden.

Santana alleges two main anticompetitive effects to the market for HDPE. First, Santana points to statements by representatives of Capitol Partitions and Comtec – sellers of HDPE toilet partitions – that those companies felt the effect of the conspiracy and had to take measures to counteract the misinformation. (Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 381, at 30-31.) In addition, several manufacturers of HDPE compartments who were alleged members of the conspiracy stopped selling HDPE compartments until after the TPMC settlement. (*Id.* at 31.) Specifically, as noted above, Knickerbocker, General Partitions, and Sanymetal stopped offering HDPE compartments after or between the TPMC meetings from October 18, 1989 to March 1991. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶ 89.) Compression Polymers Inc., a manufacturer of HDPE panels who sold panels to these three toilet partition makers from 1987 to 1989, made no sales to these companies by 1992. (*Id.*, ¶ 88D.)

Bobrick correctly notes, however, that there is no evidence on the effect on competition in the toilet partition market.[45] Santana's insinuations that Capitol Partitions and Comtec had to take measures to counteract Bobrick's alleged misinformation are vague. The deposition of Comtec's Rule 30(b)(6) representative, Jeff Palfey, is illuminating:

> Q. As far as you're aware, that didn't – there was no interference with any of your relationships?
>
> A. No. And, again, the issue was and still is what is the product that's specified for the job. Does Comtec manufacture a product that meets those specifications; if so, we can bid the job.

---

[45] Presumably, this is partly due to Santana's voluntary withdrawal of its expert reports on damages. But, the Pisarkiewicz Report does show a sixty-one percent *increase* in overall HDPE sales by Santana between 1989 and 1997. (Ex. 2, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, Pisarkiewicz Report, ¶ 23.)

> If there are any questions that arise in doing normal business in understanding the market and the reps and dealers understand what we have to offer versus what they've heard about competitors, I don't call that interference. I call that doing business. You hear that every day about your competitors.
>
> Questions arose, and we addressed those questions. I don't call it interference or scare tactics, any issues that we considered threatening, no.

(Ex. 25A, Appx. to Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 324, Palfey Dep. Tr. at 87-88.)

Bobrick is also correct that the fact that several TPMC members stopped buying HDPE sheets from Compression Polymers, while not insignificant, is inconclusive. The record is silent as to how much capacity was lost by their departure from the market. It is clear, however, that the "major suppliers" of HDPE compartments – Santana, Capitol Partitions, and Comtec – not only remained in business, but appear to have increased sales during the period of the alleged conspiracy. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶ 126.)

Most importantly, Santana does not provide evidence concerning the condition of the market. There is no evidence that the output of HDPE sheets or toilet partitions was reduced. There is no evidence that HDPE toilet partitions lost market share. There is no evidence that the anti-HDPE campaign constituted an effective barrier to market entry. Comtec introduced HDPE compartments during the pertinent period. In its Statement of Material Facts, Santana concentrates on the fact that solid phenolic partitions generally cost more than HDPE partitions, but this alone is not a basis for finding an anticompetitive effect. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Act, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶ 88B.) Given the number and types of toilet partitions (such as baked enamel, stainless steel, etc.), there is insufficient

evidence to conclude that the "fire scare" marketing campaign must have adversely affected prices or supply.[46]

While Santana has demonstrated that it lost some sales to Bobrick and other solid phenolic manufacturers, it has not presented evidence of significant injury to competition, even when the analysis encompasses the public sector. "The 'reasonableness' of a restraint is judged by its general effect on the market, not by the circumstances of a particular application." *Consol. Metal*, 846 F.2d at 297. Comtec and Capitol Partitions may have lost some sales, but overall sales of HDPE compartments increased during the relevant time frame. (*See* Ex. 24A, Appx. to Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 324, Arnaiz Dep. Tr. at 22.) It is also clear that, like Santana, Capitol Partitions and Comtec had some success in counteracting the effects of the "fire scare" campaign. (Rev. Reply Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 424, at 55-57.) Santana has "made conclusive statements regarding the harmful effects of the questioned combination, but [has] provided us with no analysis with which to conclude that defendant has been a party to an unreasonable restraint." *Sitkin Smelting*, 575 F.2d at 448. Thus, Santana has failed to show the necessary anticompetitive effect.[47]

---

[46] Market power may be used as a surrogate for a showing of actual detrimental effect to the market. *See Orson, Inc.*, 79 F.3d at 1367. Significantly, Santana, in moving for summary judgment, asserted that this case is governed by the *per se* rule, and thus did not address this surrogate for harm to competition. Furthermore, in opposing Bobrick's summary judgment motion, Santana did not rely upon market power. Instead, its argument was limited to the evidence of impact on Comtec and Capitol Partitions, as well as the exit of three small producers from the HDPE product line. (Rev. Reply Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 424, at 53-57.) Thus, there is no need to address market power as a surrogate for harm to competition.

[47] In the context of Sherman Act § 2 cases based upon product disparagement, courts have applied a presumption of *de minimis* harm to competition. *See, e.g., Am. Prof'l Testing Serv., Inc. v. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Legal & Prof'l Publ'ns, Inc.*, 108 F.3d 1147, 1152 (9th

The conclusion that Santana failed to show the requisite harm to competition is buttressed when conduct protected by the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine is excluded from the analysis. Santana has made no showing whatsoever with respect to the non-public market for toilet partitions. No information was provided, for example, as to the percentage that the non-public market bears to the total market. Accordingly, Santana's failure to show harm to competition

---

Cir.1997). The anticompetitive conduct at issue in this case is essentially based on commercial disparagement. It would thus appear that the reasoning in the § 2 cases would be equally applicable here. To overcome the presumption of *de minimis* impact on competition, a plaintiff must show that the representations " 'were [1] clearly false, [2] clearly material, [3] clearly likely to induce reasonable reliance, [4] made to buyers without knowledge of the subject matter, [5] continued for prolonged periods, and [6] not readily susceptible of neutralization or other offset by rivals.' " *Id.* All six elements must be shown to overcome the *de minimis* presumption. *Id.* In this case, Santana has failed to show that the challenged advertisements and other dissemination of information were made to unsophisticated buyers. On the contrary, the architects and specifiers were knowledgeable purchasers who were skeptical of the "fire scare" marketing. (*See, e.g.*, Ex. 138, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, Winslow Dept. at 71; Ex. 142, *id.*, Hayashi 1/10/00 Dep. Tr. at 61; Def. Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 406, at 63.) Furthermore, the "fire scare" marketing was "readily susceptible to neutralization." *Am. Prof'l Testing Serv.*, 108 F.3d at 1152 ("The argument that its neutralization efforts were not completely successful is unavailing; the test refers to 'susceptible to neutralization' not 'successful in neutralization.' "). Santana has acknowledged that it was often able to convince architects to change their specifications back to HDPE, (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Sherman Acts, Dkt. Entry 382, ¶¶ 113, 115), and persuaded state and local officials to change their interpretation of the fire codes to clarify that toilet partitions were furnishings rather than interior finish. (Pl. Response to Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 393, ¶¶ 155-57.) Thus, application of the *de minimis* presumption developed in § 2 product disparagement cases provides an independent basis for concluding that Santana has failed to make a threshold showing of harm to competition.

provides an independent basis for granting summary judgment in favor of Bobrick on the section one claim.[48]

E. The Sherman Act Section Two Claim

Count II of Santana's Complaint alleges that Bobrick, Hornyak, Vogel, Sylvester, and the TPMC members:

> conspired to monopolize at least a part of the trade in interstate commerce for toilet partitions and to maintain power to exclude or restrain manufacturers of HDPE partitions from marketing and selling their goods in interstate commerce in violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act . . . with the specific intent of achieving and exercising such monopoly power.

(Complaint, ¶ 75.) Section 2 of the Sherman Act prohibits, *inter alia*, conspiracies to monopolize. 15 U.S.C. § 2. A claim of conspiracy to monopolize has three elements: (1) the existence of a combination or conspiracy; (2) an overt act in furtherance of the conspiracy; and (3) specific intent to monopolize. *Santana Prods.*, 121 F.Supp.2d at 735.

Relying on Judge Mishler's dismissal of Santana's section 2 claim in the parallel litigation against Sylvester pending in the Eastern District of New York, Bobrick seeks summary judgment on Santana's § 2 claim brought in this action. Bobrick contends that Judge Mishler's ruling is conclusive under collateral estoppel principles. Alternatively, Bobrick asserts that Judge Mishler's reasoning should be applied here, not only because it is persuasive of its own force, but also because it is consistent with a substantial body of case law precedent.

Judge Mishler granted judgment in favor of Sylvester on Santana's section 2 claim on two independent bases: (1) Santana's complaint alleged only a conspiracy to

---

[48] There is no need to address the final element of plaintiff's Sherman Act § 1 case – causation and injury – because Santana's claim fails the rule of reason analysis.

exclude Santana from competition, as opposed to a conspiracy to monopolize an entire market; and (2) Santana essentially "alleged a conspiracy to form a 'shared monopoly,' " *id.* at 737, which cannot be maintained under section 2. Judge Mishler explained this alternative ground for dismissing the section 2 claim as follows:

> Most district courts that have addressed the viability of a shared monopoly theory under Section 2 have rejected it as contrary to the plain language and legislative intent of the Sherman Act. *See, e.g., Consolidated Terminal Systems, Inc. v. ITT World Communications, Inc.*, 535 F.Supp. 225, 229 (S.D.N.Y.1982) (holding that shared monopoly does not violate § 2 of the Sherman Act absent an allegation that a particular Defendant, as opposed to all Defendants, monopolized or attempted to monopolize the market); *Phoenix Elec. Co. v. Nat'l Elec. Contractors Ass'n. Inc.*, 867 F.Supp. 925, 941 (D.Or.1994) (where many competitors are alleged to form a shared monopoly, claim under § 2 fails); *see also H.L. Hayden [Co. of New York, Inc. v. Siemens Med. Sys., Inc.*, 672 F.Supp. 724,] 741 [(S.D.N.Y.1987)] (expressing "considerable discomfort" with shared monopoly theory and noting that the "notion that two competitors could conspire to monopolize is, seemingly, antithetical").
>
> * * * * * *
>
> Similarly, under the facts presented here, Plaintiff cannot assert a claim for conspiracy to form a shared monopoly under Section 2 of the Sherman Act. Assuming Plaintiff's allegations are true, the result of Defendants' actions would be the elimination of Plaintiff as a competitor in the toilet partition market. Plaintiff has not alleged, however, that competition among the many remaining manufacturers of toilet partitions would be diminished in any way. Absent such an allegation, Plaintiff's conspiracy to monopolize claim must fail. Thus, as an alternative basis to

> the one mentioned above, Defendants' motion for partial judgment on the pleadings on Plaintiff's Section 2 conspiracy claim is granted.

Id. at 737-38.

Santana contends that Judge Mishler's decision is not entitled to preclusive effect under collateral estoppel principles because it is still subject to appeal. Santana further contends that Judge Mishler's ruling rested on the erroneous assumption that Santana failed to allege that the conspiracy was directed at entities other than Santana.

As noted above, Judge Mishler articulated alternative rationales for dismissal of Santana's section 2 claim. Indeed, in denying Santana's motion for reconsideration and request for leave to amend the complaint, Judge Mishler emphasized his conclusion that a conspiracy to create a "shared monopoly," as alleged by Santana, is not cognizable under section 2 of the Sherman Act. *Id.* at 740-42. Thus, the fact that other HDPE toilet partition manufacturers may have been affected by the challenged conduct did not alter his determination that Santana could not present a viable section 2 claim.

As stated by Bobrick, the precise issue here, and which was decided against Santana by Judge Mishler, is "whether a group of eleven competitors who allegedly conspired to eliminate HDPE toilet partitions from the market can constitute an illegal conspiracy to monopolize under Section 2 in the absence of some proof that they conspired to create a single dominant defendant or that competition among them was diminished." (Rev. Reply Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 408, at 63.) Significantly, Santana fails to address this issue. It has not sought to distinguish the decisions on which Judge Mishler relied. Nor has Santana cited any case that recognized the viability of a section 2 claim under circumstances similar to those presented here.

Having carefully considered Judge Mishler's well-reasoned opinion as well as the case law that he canvassed, I concur with his conclusion: Santana has presented no more than a claim of conspiracy among competitors to restrain trade, but has not shown that competition among the conspirators has been diminished in any way. Such a claim may not be maintained under section 2 of the Sherman Act. As explained in *Sun Dun, Inc. v. Coca-Cola Co.*, 740 F.Supp. 381, 391-92 (D.Md.1990):

> An examination of the history of the Sherman Act reveals that Congress' concept of "monopoly" did not include "shared monopolies" or "oligopoly" at all, but rather the complete domination of a market by a *single* economic entity . . . .
>
> The idea that a monopoly is composed of a single economic entity is also reflected in the requirement in an actual monopolization claim that the requisite power be held by a single defendant. This idea in no way precludes the possibility of a group of firms conspiring to monopolize, *if the aim of the conspiracy is to form a single entity to possess the illegal market power. When, however, two or more competitors conspire to create a market environment in which competition and market entry is improperly restricted, but in which market power continues to be shared among these otherwise unrelated entities, . . . there is no conspiracy to monopolize claim stated under Section two* . . . . [Emphasis added.]

Accordingly, judgment will be entered in favor of Bobrick on Santana's claim under section 2 of the Sherman Act.[49]

---

[49] In light of this disposition of the section 2 claim, there is no need to reach the collateral estoppel issue. It bears noting, however, that there is a substantial argument that Judge Mishler's ruling has the requisite "finality" for purposes of applying the doctrine of collateral estoppel. Our Court of Appeals has held that in determining whether an issue has been adjudicated with sufficient finality, the court "should consider whether

F. The Lanham Act Claims

Both Santana and Bobrick have moved for summary judgment on Count III, which alleges that the defendants violated § 43(a) of the Lanham Act. Section 43(a) states in part:

> (a)(1) Any person who, on or in connection with any goods or services, or any container for goods, uses in commerce any word, term, name, symbol, or device, or any combination therefor, or any false designation of origin, false or misleading description of fact, or false or misleading representation of fact, which
>
> > (B) in commercial advertising or promotion, misrepresents the nature, characteristics, qualities, or geographic origin of his or her or another person's goods, services, or commercial activities,
>
> shall be liable in a civil action by any person who believes that he or she is or is likely to be damaged by such act.

15 U.S.C. § 1125(a)(1)(B). To establish a Lanham Act claim based on false or misleading representation of a product, the plaintiff must show:

---

the parties were fully heard, whether a reasoned opinion was filed, and whether that decision could have been, or actually was, appealed." *In re Brown*, 951 F.2d 564, 569 (3d Cir.1991). The first two considerations weigh in favor of application of collateral estoppel. Judge Mishler, in accordance with 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b), certified for interlocutory appeal his decision on Sylvester's motion for partial judgment on the pleadings as to the section 2 claim. Santana, however, did not timely move for leave to appeal. Instead, it requested leave to appeal after the denial of its motion for reconsideration, an order which Judge Mishler did not certify under § 1292(b). The Second Circuit held that, under these circumstances, it lacked jurisdiction to consider Santana's request for leave to appeal. It is thus at least arguable that Santana should not be entitled to re-litigate the viability of its section 2 claim because it failed to take timely action in the appellate court when it had the opportunity to do so. *Cf. Cherokee Express, Inc. v. Cherokee Express, Inc.*, 924 F.2d 603, 607 (6th Cir.1991) (defendants could not challenge a preliminary injunction and subsequent contempt proceedings following dismissal of appeal as untimely).

1) that the defendant has made false or misleading statements as to his own product [or another's];

2) that there is actual deception or at least a tendency to deceive a substantial portion of the intended audience;

3) that the deception is material in that it is likely to influence purchasing decisions;

4) that the advertised goods traveled in interstate commerce; and

5) that there is a likelihood of injury to the plaintiff in terms of declining sales, loss of good will, etc.

Johnson & Johnson-Merck Consumer Pharms. Co. v. Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Pharms., Inc., 19 F.3d 125, 129 (3d Cir.1994). If the plaintiff proves that the challenged advertisement is "literally false, a court may grant relief without considering whether the buying public was misled." *Id.* Where the challenged advertisement is not literally false, however, the plaintiff bears the burden of proving actual consumer deception. *Castrol Inc. v. Pennzoil Co.*, 987 F.2d 939, 943 (3d Cir.1993). Thus, "a plaintiff must prove *either* literal falsity *or* consumer confusion, but not both." *Id.* (emphasis in original). Failure to disclose a material fact may also be actionable under § 43(a). *See U.S. Healthcare, Inc. v. Blue Cross of Phila.*, 898 F.2d 914, 921 (3d Cir.1990); *Performance Indus., Inc. v. Koos Inc.*, Civ. A. No. 90- 6435, 1990 WL 161253 (E.D.Pa. Oct. 17, 1990).

Santana relies exclusively on literal falsity, eschewing an approach that would necessitate proof of actual consumer deception. Santana argues that Bobrick's statements are literally false for several reasons. First, asserts Santana, the advertisements convey the purportedly false message that toilet partitions must be fire rated class B or higher to meet state or local building code standards. Second, according to Santana, the advertisements use the ASTM E-84 test to appraise the fire hazard of HDPE partitions under actual fire condi-

tions, despite the warning that the test is not to be used for this purpose. Santana claims that this constitutes a failure to disclose a material fact, i.e., that flame spread and smoke development results do not describe the fire hazards of HDPE partitions under actual conditions. Finally, Santana claims that there are literal falsehoods specific to each advertisement, generally conveying misrepresentations concerning the fire hazards and ratings of Santana's and Bobrick's products. For example, the Bobrick "You Be the Judge" video allegedly shows a false side-by-side burn test of HDPE and solid phenolic core (SPC) toilet compartments.

Bobrick argues in response (and in support of its own summary judgment motion) along several lines. First, Bobrick contends that several of the promotional pieces challenged by Santana were not identified in the complaint and, therefore, cannot be considered now on summary judgment motions. Bobrick also contends that judgment against Santana is mandated by Santana's "unclean hands" – specifically, because Santana used the ASTM E-84 test itself in advertisements for its Class A HDPE partition. Finally, Bobrick asserts that its promotional materials were not literally false and, in any event, Santana cannot show that it was damaged as a result of any purportedly false advertisement.

1. Advertising Statements Not Identified in the Complaint

Bobrick argues that several of the alleged false advertisements for which Santana seeks damages were not identified in the complaint; specifically, the box lunch slides, the advertisements in the Sweet's Catalog, the 1990 "Lost Art" advertisement, and the Thrislington advertisement. The complaint explicitly mentioned only five false advertisements: the Formica video, the Bobrick "You Be the Judge" video, the TB-73 technical bulletin, a June 12, 1992 Bobrick memorandum about a

publically-reported lawsuit filed against Santana,[50] and the April 1995 AS & U advertisement. Therefore, according to Bobrick, Santana cannot seek recovery for any advertisements beyond those listed in the complaint. (Bobrick's Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 406, at 64-65.)

The cases to which Bobrick cites, however, do not prohibit consideration of the advertisements not directly mentioned in the complaint. *Evans Products Co. v. West American Insurance Co.*, 736 F.2d 920 (3d Cir.1984), for example, dealt with an entirely new theory of liability. Not only had the new theory of relief not been presented in the complaint, but – critically – it was never "squarely presented and litigated by the parties at some stage or other of the proceedings." *Id.* at 923. The court observed that "relief may be based on a theory of recovery only if the theory was presented in the pleadings or tried with the express or implied consent of the parties." *Id.* at 923-24.

Similarly, in *Max Daetwyler Corp. v. Input Graphics, Inc.*, 608 F.Supp. 1549 (E.D.Pa.1985), the complaint alleged that the defendants had misstated the "quality and nature" of plaintiff's product, a blade. The only specific misrepresentation offered in the complaint was reference to a false advertisement concerning the blade's durability. *Id.* at 1555-56. The plaintiff argued later that the defendants also misrepresented their own product as being similar to the plaintiff's. The court concluded that the complaint's allegation that the defendants had misstated the "quality and nature" of the plaintiff's product could not be construed as alleging a misstatement of the "quality and nature" of the defendant's product. *Id.*

Santana has not interjected a new theory of liability following the close of massive discovery. Rather,

---

[50] Santana does not mention this memorandum as an instance of false advertising in its brief in support of its Lanhan Act claim, and it will not be addressed in this opinion.

Santana contends that all of Bobrick's advertising materials suffer from the same defect raised in the original complaint. The complaint alleges that the defendants published videotapes and distributed brochures and other advertising materials and made statements that included false and misleading representations with regard to the flammability of Santana's HDPE products compared to Bobrick's and the required ratings for all toilet partitions under state building codes. (Complaint, ¶ 80.) Santana's theory of the case has not changed. Nor can it be said that Santana's arguments concerning the box lunch scripts, other national trade journal advertisements, advertisements in the Sweet's Catalog, and the Thrislington script were never "squarely presented and litigated by the parties at some stage or other of the proceedings." During the course of the case, details concerning these specific representations have been presented through discovery, rulings on discovery issues, and in the motions for summary judgment. Santana's statement of material facts refer to these alleged false advertisements and cite to evidence from discovery supporting these claims. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶¶ 130-48.)

Bobrick will not suffer prejudice by allowing the Lanham Act claim to continue as to these statements and advertisements. As early as 1997, the issues concerning the Sweet's Catalogs, the AS & U advertisements, and the Thrislington architect's "script" were being actively litigated. (Rev. Reply Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 426, at 7-8.) Plaintiff's complaint met the requirements of notice pleading, *see Conley v. Gibson*, 355 U.S. 41, 47, 78 S.Ct. 99, 2 L.Ed.2d 80 (1957), and the evidence produced during discovery contained additional materials which supported Santana's original allegations. Indeed, the central issue in the complaint is Bobrick's allegedly false comparative advertising of its toilet partitions against HDPE. Santana's inclusion of promotional materials

beyond those mentioned in its complaint does not constitute "litigation by ambush."

2. Unclean Hands

Bobrick argues that Santana's Lanham Act claim is barred under the doctrine of "unclean hands." "The equitable doctrine of unclean hands applies when a party seeking relief has committed an unconscionable act immediately related to the equity the party seeks in respect to the litigation." *Highmark, Inc. v. UPMC Health Plan, Inc.*, 276 F.3d 160, 174 (3d Cir.2001). The doctrine of unclean hands is available in an action under § 43(a) of the Lanham Act. *Id.* ("The doctrine is applicable in actions seeking relief under the Lanham Act."); *Phillip Morris, Inc. v. Allen Distributors, Inc.*, 48 F.Supp.2d 844, 856 (S.D.Ind.1999) (recognizing the availability of unclean hands defense under Lanham Act); *Alpo Petfoods, Inc. v. Ralston Purina Co.*, 720 F.Supp. 194, 214 (D.D.C.1989) ("The defense of unclean hands is available in an action brought under the Lanham Act seeking equitable and monetary relief."), *aff'd in part, rev'd in part*, 913 F.2d 958 (D.C.Cir.1990).

"To successfully avail itself of the doctrine of unclean hands under Federal law, a defendant must show that the plaintiff committed wrongdoing that is directly related to the claim which it has asserted, and that the plaintiff's wrongdoing injured the defendant." *Transclean Corp. v. Bridgewood Servs., Inc.*, 77 F.Supp.2d 1045, 1096 (D.Minn.1999), *aff'd in part and vacated in part on other grounds*, 290 F.3d 1364 (Fed.Cir.2002). Stated otherwise, "[c]ourts . . . do not close their doors when plaintiff's misconduct has 'no relation to anything involved in the suit, but only for such violations of conscience as in some measure affect the equitable relations between the parties in respect of something brought before the court for adjudication.' " *Highmark*, 276 F.3d at 174 (quoting *Keystone Driller Co. v. General Excavator Co.*, 290 U.S. 240, 245, 54 S.Ct. 146, 78 L.Ed. 293 (1933)).

Bobrick argues that, prior to 1990, Santana sold partitions by touting its fire rating as one of the product's positive attributes. (Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 407, ¶¶ 12-16, 38-49.) Specifically, from the mid-1980s to the mid-1990s, Santana sold partitions that it advertised were fire rated as Class A or Class B using the ASTM E-84 test. The evidence indicates that in 1985, Santana touted its HDPE partitions as the only compartments satisfying the ASTM E-84 test. (Ex. 34, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, M. Lynch Sr. 1/12/00 Dep. Tr. at 307-08.) A marketing brochure distributed in the mid-1980s pertained to Santana's Class "A" Fire Retardant ("FR") series of toilet partitions. (Ex. 24, *id.*) This brochure represented that Santana's product met or exceeded strictest building codes for flame spread and smoke generation. The brochure also represented that Santana's product met the ASTM E-84 Steiner Tunnel Test. Specific values for flame spread and smoke generation were expressed. The brochure also added, parenthetically, that Santana had a "Class B" rated series of partitions that could be specified where flame spread values were between 25 and 75. This brochure did not include any disclaimer to the effect that the results of Steiner Tunnel Testing could not be used to assess the fire hazard of the materials in question.

The evidence also includes Santana's portions of the "Sweet's Catalog" for the years 1985 through 1990. In the earlier years, Santana made the claim that its partitions were "the only plastic products which have been tested utilizing ASTM E-84, Steiner Tunnel Test, or the equivalent of NFPA's 255 for flame spread and smoke generation." (Ex. 70, *id.*, 1985 Sweet's Catalog at S 66797.) The 1986 portion of the Sweet's Catalog touted Santana's HD Series as its "premiere line" and represented that it had "an equivalent Class 'B' flame-spread." (Ex. 60, *id.*, 1986 Sweet's Catalog at S

66787.) Once again, reference was made to the ASTM E-84 test without any disclaimer.

In the ensuing years, Santana's portions of the Sweet's Catalogs did not stress the flame and smoke spread characteristics of its products. It did, however, include as part of the "technical data" for its Poly-Mar HD line of toilet partitions a numerical flame spread value under the E-84 test. Again, however, no disclaimer to the effect that the test does not assess performance under actual fire conditions accompanied the reference to the test results. (*See* Exs. 71-73, *id.*, 1987-1990 Sweet's Catalogs.)

Bobrick contends that Santana discontinued its reference to the fire characteristics of its product only after Santana found that sales of its Class A partitions were unprofitable. According to Bobrick, Santana then decided to "reverse the process." (Rev. Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 405, at 165-66.) Bobrick contends that to allow Santana to exploit consumer confusion and then subsequently allow it to sue for damages because it claims defendant is causing similar confusion "is completely inconsistent with traditional notions of equity and fairness." *Metro Publ'g, Ltd. v. San Jose Mercury News*, 861 F.Supp. 870, 880 (N.D.Cal.1994).

Santana, in response, argues that there are clear differences between the advertisements. Santana's ads focused on its product, not on disparaging a competitor's product. Santana also claims that the ads were discontinued when it determined that a fire rating under ASTM E-84 was not necessary. (Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 391, at 65.) Finally, Santana stresses that the doctrine of unclean hands requires that the plaintiff's alleged wrongdoing exist at the time of the suit. (*Id.* at 68.)

Santana's opposition to Bobrick's assertion of the doctrine of unclean hands is misdirected. Bobrick is correct to point out that its argument depends not on the

similarity of the advertisements, but on the fact that Santana relied on the very ASTM E-84 test that it now contends has been wrongly used by Bobrick. Moreover, Santana, mostly in the mid-1980s, used the ASTM E-84 test results to imply that its products did not pose a fire risk or hazard. That Santana discontinued the offending activity prior to bringing this suit does not render application of the doctrine ineffective. Indeed, so holding would eviscerate the usefulness of the doctrine, for plaintiffs could discontinue their inequitable activity whenever they desired to file suit. *Cf. Highmark*, 276 F.3d at 173-74 (defense of unclean hands was not barred because the plaintiff ran an offending advertisement two years before the defendant's advertisement, but because a nexus between the plaintiff's advertising and the defendant's wrong was lacking). Santana's reason for discontinuing the ads – be it quality-control issues and lost sales of its standard HDPE partition because of the Class A advertising, as Bobrick asserts, or a reassessment of the applicability of ASTM E-84, as Santana contends – is irrelevant. The relevant point is that Santana used the results of ASTM E-84 tests in precisely the manner that it now contends is false and deceptive: to imply fire resistant characteristics without the disclaimer that it contends the ASTM itself requires.

It seems incongruous for Santana to seek relief for the dissemination of test results that is not much different than its use of such information. But the unclean hands doctrine necessitates a determination *ab initio* that use of ASTM E-84 test results without a disclaimer is a false representation of fact. That is, both Santana's and Bobrick's hands must be dirty. As will be explained *infra*, Bobrick's use of the ASTM E-84 testing did not amount to a false representation by virtue of the absence of any disclaimer. Thus, Santana's use of the test results cannot support application of the unclean hands doctrine.

There is, in any event, a more fundamental constraint on imposition of the unclean hands doctrine. As stated

above, the plaintiff's wrongdoing must be directly related to the claim before the Court – i.e., to the defendant's wrongdoing. "The nexus 'between the misconduct and the claim must be close.' " *Highmark*, 276 F.3d at 174 (quoting *In re New Valley Corp.*, 181 F.3d 517, 525 (3d Cir.1999)). The nexus between Santana's use of the ASTM E-84 test and Bobrick's "fire-scare" campaign is not so close as to require application of the doctrine of unclean hands. Bobrick suggests that it would not have developed the "fire scare" marketing campaign had Santana not first raised the fire rating issue. (Rev. Reply Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 408, at 83-84.) But, to challenge Santana's claims, it was not necessary that Bobrick go further and paint Santana's standard HDPE panels as fire hazards. Bobrick's conduct went well beyond merely providing results of testing. Its campaign is aptly characterized as a "fire scare," intended to portray not only the supposed safety of its products, but also the alleged extreme hazard of HDPE. The advertising materials and approach of the parties are not roughly comparable, and the unclean hands doctrine is thus not applicable here.

3. Literal Falsity

Santana's Lanham Act claim depends on a finding that Bobrick's advertisements were literally false.[51] Santana does not attempt to argue that the offending advertisements were literally true but misleading, in which case Santana would be required to show that the targets of

---

[51] Bobrick argues that summary judgment for a plaintiff on a claim of literal falsity is not appropriate and cites in support *Nordictrack, Inc. v. Soloflex, Inc.*, Civ. No. 93-1432-JE, 1994 WL 635123, at *2-3 (D.Or. Apr. 21, 1994). *Nordictrack*, however, nowhere states that summary judgment is not appropriate on a claim of literal falsity. Rather, the court, considering the advertisement in full context, concludes that a reasonable jury could find the advertisement literally true or ambiguous, or merely to be "puffing."

those advertisements – the architects and specifiers – were actually misled.[52]

The determination of whether an advertisement is literally false is a two-step process. "In analyzing whether an advertisement . . . is literally false, a court must determine, first, the unambiguous claims made by the advertisement . . . , and second, whether those claims are false." *Novartis Consumer Health, Inc. v. Johnson & Johnson-Merck Consumer Pharms. Co.*, 290 F.3d 578, 586 (3d Cir.2002). Only an unambiguous message can be literally false, but a literally false message need not be explicit. It may also be "conveyed by necessary implication when, considering the advertisement in its entirety, the audience would recognize the claim as readily as if it had been explicitly stated." *Id.* at 586-87 (quoting *Clorox Co. v. Proctor & Gamble Commercial Co.*, 228 F.3d 24, 35 (1st Cir.2000)). "The greater the degree to which a message relies upon the viewer or consumer to integrate its components and draw the apparent conclusion, however, the less likely it is that a finding of literal falsity will be supported."

---

[52] Specifically, a plaintiff who has failed to show that an advertisement was literally false "must produce consumer surveys or some surrogate therefor [sic] to prove" consumer perception of the advertisements. *Sandoz Pharms. Corp. v. Richardson-Vicks, Inc.*, 902 F.2d 222, 229 (3d Cir.1999); *see also Johnson & Johnson-Merck Consumer Pharm. Co. v. Smithkline Beecham Corp.*, 960 F.2d 294, 297 (2d Cir.1992) (when a "plaintiff's theory of recovery is premised upon a claim of implied falsehood, a plaintiff must demonstrate, by extrinsic evidence, that the challenged commercials tend to mislead or confuse."). Moreover, unlike a claim of literal falsity, a plaintiff alleging a misleading advertisement has the burden of proving that a substantial portion of the advertisement's audience was actually misled. *See U.S. Healthcare, Inc. v. Blue Cross of Greater Phila.*, 898 F.2d 914, 922 (3d Cir.1990). Santana has provided no evidence that a substantial number of architects and specifiers were deceived, though it has presented evidence of confusion of an insubstantial number of specific architects. Indeed, Santana states that since Bobrick's advertisements and statements were "literally false or untrue in a number of respects, this court can grant relief without considering whether the buying public was misled." (Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 385, at 14-15.)

Id. at 587 (quoting *United Indus. Corp. v. Clorox Co.*, 140 F.3d 1175, 1181 (8th Cir.1998)). "[I]n assessing whether an advertisement is literally false a court must analyze the message conveyed in full context." *Castrol*, 987 F.2d at 946. "[I]f a defendant's claim is untrue, it must be deemed literally false." *Id.* at 944. Each of the assailed promotional material will be assessed with these principles in mind.

a. ***The Formica Videotape***

It is undisputed that Mark Moorhead of Formica gave Bobrick a copy of the "Formica videotape," with the explicit permission for Bobrick to use it in promoting its SPC toilet partitions. The videotape was prepared through collaboration between two TPMC members, Formica, a manufacturer of plastic laminate, and Metpar, a distributor of toilet partitions. It included a comparative analysis of compartments made of Formica's SPC and of Santana's HDPE. It discussed building codes and the ASTM E-84 test. A video clip provided by Metpar showing a small sample of Santana's HDPE material being burned in a time-lapse format was integrated in the production. All of the information implied that HDPE was not resistant to fire. (Ex. 91, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, Formica Videotape.)

Santana contends that this videotape comparison is literally false for several reasons. First, Santana asserts that the video is literally false because it uses the ASTM E-84 test to describe the fire hazard of Bobrick's SPC compartments under actual fire conditions. (Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 385, at 10-12.) Santana points out the following excerpt from the narrative on the video:

> [O]ur standard thick stock laminate is classified as a Class B fire rated material. Fire ratings for partitions are extremely important since their primary applications are in public buildings, such as schools, restaurants, hotels, and commercial office buildings which

> require, by code, products that are fire rated or relatively non-combustible. . . .
>
> So, let's look a little closer at how our thick stock laminate rates in terms of fire ratings. Two of the most important qualifications used in determining *fire ratings* for a building product are in *flame spread and smoke generated.*
>
> * * * * * *
>
> [O]ur standard thick stock laminate is rated at 35 for *flame spread.* The other fire rating category, smoke developed, is perhaps more important than flame spread. As you might be aware, more people are killed in fires from a high concentration of smoke and toxic fumes than from the actual flames themselves. *The maximum allowable smoke developed rating in most fire codes is 450. Our product rates at a very acceptable 45 for 1" stock, 90 for 3/4" stock, and 100 for 1/2" stock.*[53]

(*Id.*) Santana emphasizes that while the video gives numerical fire and smoke spread ratings for SPC, it does not repeat the following disclaimer to the ASTM E-84 test:

> This standard should be used to measure and describe the response of materials, products, or assemblies to heat and flame under controlled conditions and should not be used to describe or appraise the fire-hazard or fire-risk of materials, products, or assemblies under actual fire conditions.

Santana contends that, in the absence of an express statement that the results of the ASTM E-84 test are not to be used to appraise the fire-hazard or fire-risk of materials under actual fire conditions, the Formica videotape's use of the test results is literally false.

---

[53] The underscored language was asserted by Santana to be literally false. (Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 385, at 11.)

Santana's argument, however, ignores the second sentence of ASTM E-84 § 1.7, which states:

> However, results of the test may be used as elements of a fire-hazard assessment or a fire-risk assessment which takes into account all of the factors which are pertinent to an assessment of the fire hazard or fire risk of a particular end use.

Thus, ASTM E-84 does not establish a categorical prohibition against use of test results for fire-hazard assessment purposes. Furthermore, the language of § 1.7 is merely precatory [the "standard . . . *should* not be used"], as opposed to mandatory, i.e., "must not be used." The videotape's use of test results to tout the characteristics of SPC in a fire setting is no different than Santana's own use of test results several years earlier. The absence of any caveat on the use of the test results did not render the implicit message conveyed by the quoted excerpt – SPC bathroom partitions are "fire rated" – literally false.[54] On the contrary, that message is undoubtedly true.

Santana nonetheless maintains that a judgement in its favor is compelled by *Castrol Inc. v. Pennzoil Co.*, 987 F.2d 939 (3d Cir.1993). In *Castrol*, plaintiff showed that defendant Pennzoil's claim that its product out performed any leading motor oil against viscosity *breakdown* was untrue. Specifically, plaintiff presented evidence that the results of industry-recognized laboratory tests showed that its product was superior in terms of viscosity breakdown. Pennzoil did not rely upon the industry-accepted testing, but instead asserted that its claim of superiority was substantiated by another test that showed its motor oil suffered less viscosity *loss* than the plaintiff's product. The Third Circuit affirmed the trial court's finding that Pennzoil's claim of superiority was literally false because (a) the accepted tests for viscosity breakdown did not corroborate Pennzoil's

---

[54] Santana does not claim that the representations concerning the test results are false.

advertisement; (b) the test upon which Pennzoil relied did not measure viscosity breakdown, but only viscosity loss; and (c) the test on which Pennzoil relied specifically provided that the "test methods are not intended to predict viscosity loss in field service for different polymer classes or for different field equipment." There was no dispute that Pennzoil's product was from a different polymer class than the plaintiff's. Santana argues that the reference to the disclaimer in *Castrol* is in direct parallel to the language Santana cites from the ASTM E-84 standard.

Castrol, however, is distinguishable because, in this case, there can be no dispute that ASTM E-84 is the appropriate standard for assessing flame spread and smoke generation of materials. Indeed, Santana itself utilized the results from ASTM E-84 tests for this very purpose. Furthermore, the standard itself says that test results "may be used as elements of a fire hazard assessment or a fire-risk assessment . . . ." Santana has not pointed to another testing protocol better suited for assessing fire hazards. Nor has it shown that Bobrick's partitions in actual fire conditions would not have the characteristics implied by the ASTM E-84 test results. In *Castrol*, an inapplicable test was the premise for a false claim of product superiority. In this case, by way of contrast, the indisputably applicable test was used for purposes of informing the consumer of the results of SPC in controlled testing. The failure to note that the E-84 test "should not be used to describe or appraise the fire-hazard or fire-risk of materials, products, or assemblies under actual fire conditions" does not render the statements in the video pertaining to SPC "literally false."[55]

Santana nonetheless insists that a finding of literal falsity is compelled by the failure of the videotape to

---

[55] It should also be noted that Santana has not adduced any evidence to suggest that SPC would react in a manner inconsistent with the test results under actual fire conditions.

include a disclaimer required by the FTC in a 1974 consent decree. *See In re Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.*, 84 F.T.C. 1253 (1974). The consent decree stipulated that a representation of a numerical flame spread rating had to be accompanied by a statement that the rating "is not intended to reflect hazards presented by this or any other material under actual fire conditions." The 1974 consent order involved various plastics manufacturers and members of the Society of Plastic Industry, Inc. Bobrick has pointed out, and Santana does not dispute, that Bobrick was not a member of the Society nor is it a manufacturer of plastic. (Bobrick's Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 406, at 92.) An FTC consent order cannot be used to hold liable entities who are not a party to the decree. For this reason, the 1974 consent order did not impose any obligation upon Bobrick, and did not render the videotape's reference to the fire rating of SPC literally false.[56]

Santana contends that the Formica videotape is, in any event, literally false in its negative representations concerning HDPE toilet compartments. Santana points to the following excerpts from the narrative on the videotape:

> [L]et's take a look at competitive material that is being used to manufacture partitions. This is a piece of high density polyethylene. This product is being marketed in panel form for toilet partition applications. There is one major problem with the material that makes it not suitable for use in toilet partition systems.
>
> [caption "HIGHLY FLAMMABLE"]
>
> It is highly flammable and generates a high level of smoke.
>
> * * * * * *

---

[56] It should also be noted that Santana did not comply with the consent decree when it made representations concerning numerical flame spread ratings.

> Let's look at some data concerning the fire rating of [HDPE]. . . . Independent test data we have obtained indicates that it is more accurately a 65 rating which falls at the high end of a Class B rating, bordering on a Class C rating. Comparatively, our standard thick stock has a *flame spread rating of 35* which is near the low end of the Class B rating . . . . [I]ndependent test data we have obtained list the smoke developed value at 440. The maximum value for smoke developed for fire codes is 450. Comparatively, our thick stock material falls between 45 and 100 depending upon the thickness.
>
> * * * * * *
>
> The independent test results we obtained for [HDPE] were calculated in accordance with the standard *ASTM E-84 84A test for flame spread and smoke developed values.* Also included in the report were the following remarks about the [HDPE] tested. Ignition was noted at 1 minute 40 seconds along with charring, melting and blistering of the specimen directly exposed to the flame. Also observed were droppings, flame drippings and floor burning as the flame front advanced the complete length of the specimen at 5 minutes 45 seconds. Considerable after-flame was evident upon test completion.

(Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 385, at 12.) Santana contends that the underscored language compels a finding of literal falsity because it was not accompanied by a disclaimer. In this regard, Santana contends that the narrative necessarily implies that the numerical values equate to performance under actual fire conditions. (*Id.* at 13.)

For the reasons set forth above, the omission of any disclaimer or representation that performance under actual fire conditions may be different than results in controlled testing does not render the narrative literally false. Santana has not offered any evidence that the test results would not reflect the performance of HDPE

under actual fire conditions. Nor does Santana dispute the literal accuracy of the values reported or the observations related in the test report. While the absence of any disclaimer may make the results misleading, the statements made in the narration are literally true.

Santana also asserts that the description of HDPE as "highly flammable" is literally false. Bobrick's argument to the contrary runs along two lines. First, Bobrick points to the opinions of its experts and its independent lab tests, (Ex. 41A, 44A, 47A, 51A, 52A, 53A, Appx. to Bobrick's Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 325), as showing that HDPE is highly flammable and that, because Santana has withdrawn its experts for purposes of summary judgment, this evidence is uncontested and must be accepted as true. In this regard, Bobrick's fire expert has opined that Santana's HDPE partitions constitute a fire hazard. (Ex. 258, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, Report of D. Demers, at 10.) In addition, Bobrick has supplied several videos of independent fire tests, including a dramatic "corner crib" test conducted by the Western Fire Center. (Ex. 47A, Appx. to Bobrick's Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 325, Videotape of Western Fire Center Corner Fire Tests.)

While this evidence is substantial and sufficient to defeat Santana's motion for summary judgment, it does not mandate granting summary judgment to Bobrick.[57]

---

[57] The fact that Bobrick granted permission to an independent sales representative to market HDPE panels does not merit entry of summary judgment in Santana's favor. It is, however, relevant to determining whether a reasonable juror could find the video's characterization literally false.

As for Santana's argument that Bobrick's "fire hazard" evidence is a "litigation afterthought," the fact that Bobrick may not have been aware of any toilet compartment fires until 1997 is not persuasive given the Third Circuit's ruling that a Lanham Act plaintiff "bears the burden of showing that a challenged advertisement is false or misleading, not merely that it is unsubstantiated by acceptable tests or other proof." *Sandoz*, 902 F.2d at 228. Nor was Bobrick's claim so completely

The report on the Western Fire Center test, for example, includes an explicit disclaimer which reads that the test "is used to measure and describe the properties of materials, product or assemblies in response to heat and flame under controlled laboratory conditions and is not intended to be used to describe or appraise the fire hazard of [sic] fire risk of the material, products or assemblies." (Ex. 46A, Appx. to Bobrick's Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 324, Western Fire Center Corner Fire Tests Report dated 12/17/99, at 2.) Also, the Glendale Fire Department's Field Incident Report, (Ex. 40A, *id.*), supports only the conclusion that HDPE panels are flammable, a fact undisputed on the record. Santana has pointed to evidence that supports an inference that HDPE is neither highly flammable nor appreciably increases a fire hazard. (Rev. Reply Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 426, at 23.) The absence of an expert witness on Santana's side does not mean that Bobrick's expert opinions must be accepted. There is sufficient evidence to create a genuine dispute as to the truth of the assertion that HDPE is highly flammable.

Bobrick argues, however, that the phrase "highly flammable" is a subjective term because of the word "highly." "What might appear to be highly flammable to one person might not be to another." (Bobrick's Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 406, at 112.)

Bobrick resolves this argument, however, when it states that "whether a material is considered highly flammable depends to a certain extent on what it is being compared with." (*Id.*) In this case, the description of Santana's HDPE panels as "highly flammable" was made in the context of a comparison to Formica's prod-

---

unsubstantiated as to bring it under *Novartis*, 290 F.3d at 590 ("a court may find that a completely unsubstantiated advertising claim by the defendant is *per se* false without additional evidence from the plaintiff to that effect"), because in this case testing had been done before the videotape was produced.

ucts and, despite Bobrick's assertion otherwise, there is more than a little doubt that HDPE is highly flammable when compared to SPC. The phrase "highly flammable" in this context is unlike the term "breathability," for instance, which means different things to different people. *See W.L. Gore & Assocs., Inc. v. Totes, Inc.*, 788 F.Supp. 800, 808-09 (D.Del.1992) (holding that claims that defendant's product was "best waterproof golf suit available" or "best way to keep dry" was not "mere puffery," and was literally false, where claim was juxtaposed with comparison to competitor's product). A reasonable jury could find this comparison between SPC and HDPE and the labeling of HDPE as "highly flammable" literally false.

Santana also claims that the video's narration is literally false because "it proffers the idea that toilet partitions need to meet a Class B requirement by code." (Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 385, at 13.) Santana points to the following excerpt from the video:

> [O]ur standard thick stock laminate is classified as a Class B fire rated material. Fire ratings for *partitions* are extremely important since their primary applications are in public buildings, such as schools, restaurants, hotels and commercial office buildings which require, by code, products that are fire rated or relatively non-combustible.
>
> * * * * * *
>
> [O]ur Class B standard product will be sufficient to meet most fire codes for *partition* applications. . . . [T]hick stock laminate . . . is ideally suited for *toilet partition* applications . . . . [Emphasis supplied by Santana.]

Santana contends that the video necessarily conveys the message that toilet partitions must meet the requirements of a fire code, specifically that fire partitions must meet a Class B standard as to flame spread and smoke developed under the ASTM E-84 test. Santana argues

that toilet partitions are not specifically addressed in applicable codes and that toilet partitions are "furniture" or "fixtures" that are not required to be fire rated. Bobrick, on the other hand, argues that the NFPA Life Safety Code 101 has been adopted in many jurisdictions, and that some experts and local code officials agree that toilet partitions must meet the fire rating requirements for interior finish.[58] According to Bobrick, because there is room for "honest interpretation," this message is not literally false. (Bobrick's Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 406, at 75-76.)

Section 6-5 of the NFPA Life Safety Code describes Interior Finish as follows:

> 6-5.1.1* Interior finish includes interior wall and ceiling finish and interior floor finish.
>
> 6-5.1.2 Interior wall and ceiling finish means the exposed interior surfaces of buildings including, but not limited to, fixed or *movable walls and partitions*, columns, and ceilings.

(Rev. Reply Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 426, at 14.) The asterisk preceding the text of subsection 6-5.1.1 draws reference to Appendix A, which states:

> A-6.5.1.1 The requirements pertaining to interior finish are intended to restrict the spread of fire over the continuous surface forming the interior portions of a building. Furnishings, which in some cases may be secured in place for functional reasons, should not be considered as interior finish.

---

[58] Both Bobrick and Santana concentrate the majority of their arguments on the interpretation of the NFPA 101. The NFPA Life Safety Code was created in response to fires such as the Nov. 28, 1942 Cocoanut Grove fire in Boston which killed 492 patrons of the night club. (Ex. 258, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, Report of David Demers at 1.) Demers' report states that "NFPA 101 is the leader and the model building codes have typically followed with adopting the Life Safety Code requirements within a code development cycle (one to three years) after adoption by the NFPA." (*Id.*)

(*Id.* at 15.) Section 6-5 further provides for classification of interior wall finish materials by the ASTM E-84 test, also identified as NFPA Standard 255.

The NFPA Life Safety Code does not explicitly address toilet partitions. Santana asserts that the absence of an explicit reference renders false the message conveyed by the Formica videotape that toilet partitions must meet fire code standards. Bobrick counters by pointing out that the inclusion of movable partitions in § 6-5.1.2 arguably encompasses the products at issue in this case. In support of its position, Bobrick relies upon *Dial A Car, Inc. v. Transp., Inc.*, 82 F.3d 484 (D.C.Cir.1996).

In *Dial A Car*, a limousine service brought a Lanham Act false advertising action against taxicab companies that allegedly illegally provided corporate account transportation services outside their licensing counties. Plaintiff claimed that the defendants' representation that they were authorized to provide the same corporate account services as the plaintiff was false because an order of the pertinent regulatory body prohibited defendants from providing such services. The court held that the proper interpretation of the order was within the jurisdiction of the D.C. Taxicab Commission and that the plaintiff was "simply using the Lanham Act to try to enforce its preferred interpretation of Order No. 4 instead of adjudicating the issue before the Commission." *Id.* at 488. The court concluded that liability under the Lanham Act will lie for a statement of interpretation of a statute or regulation only if the law was unambiguous at the time of the offending statement. *Id.* at 489.

In reaching this conclusion, the D.C. Circuit relied on a decision of our Court of Appeals, *Sandoz Pharmaceuticals Corp. v. Richardson-Vicks, Inc.*, 902 F.2d 222 (3d Cir.1990). That case involved a dispute between manufacturers of children's cough syrup over a comparative advertisement. The plaintiff, Sandoz, claimed that the defendant, who manufactured Vicks cough medicine,

had falsely listed an ingredient in its cough formula as "inactive" even though the ingredient enabled the supposedly "active" ingredients to work faster. 902 F.2d at 230. Sandoz argued that, as a matter of common sense, if the ingredient in question helped to relieve coughs in any way, it must be considered an active ingredient for labeling purposes. The Third Circuit rejected Sandoz's Lanham Act claim because "Sandoz's position would require us to usurp administrative agencies' responsibility for interpreting and enforcing potentially ambiguous regulation." *Id.* at 231; *see also Coastal Abstract Service, Inc. v. First Am. Title Ins. Co.*, 173 F.3d 725, 731 (9th Cir.1999) (statement by defendant that plaintiff was not licensed in California as escrow agent not actionable under Lanham Act absent a prior clear and unambiguous ruling from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction because statements by lay persons purporting to interpret statutes or regulations are statements of opinion, not fact).

In this case, the Formica video's supposed implication that toilet partitions are subject to fire rating standards is a reasonable interpretation of the NFPA Life Safety Code. Indeed, Santana had earlier reached that conclusion, as evidenced by its promotional materials in the 1980s.

Santana, citing *Milkovich v. Lorain Journal Co.*, 497 U.S. 1, 110 S.Ct. 2695, 111 L.Ed.2d 1 (1990), contends that Bobrick cannot evade liability by characterizing its interpretation of the Life Safety Code as an "opinion." *Milkovich* held that a statement on matters of public concern must be provable as false before there can be liability under state *defamation* laws where a media defendant is involved. That decision is plainly not relevant to the question of whether an opinion can be "literally false" under the Lanham Act. While there is no absolute exception for opinions under the Lanham Act, "statements of opinion are generally not the basis for Lanham Act liability." *Groden v. Random House, Inc.*, 61 F.3d 1045, 1051 (2d Cir.1995). This general rule

follows from the proposition that, for a statement to be literally false, it must be "both specific and measurable by comparative research." *Castrol*, 987 F.2d at 946 (discussing "puffery" in the context of comparative advertising). In other words, the statement must be "capable of being proven to be false." 4 J. Thomas McCarthy, *McCarthy on Trademarks and Unfair Competition*, § 27:109 (2002).

To determine the falsity of an opinion concerning code interpretation, therefore, there must be a clear and unambiguous statement from the authority having jurisdiction to interpret the code. Santana cites Formal Interpretation 88-12 in support of its position. Formal Interpretation 88-12 states that subsection 6-5.2.3 does not apply to less-than-ceiling height movable prefabricated panel furniture systems when a space so divided remains a single room. (Rev. Reply Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 426, at 15.) This is not conclusive, however. Subsection 6-5.2.3 prohibits textile materials from being applied to walls. It does not, however, define such dividers as furnishings, nor mandate a conclusion that toilet partitions are not interior finish. Indeed, it is clear that this formal interpretation is addressed towards cubicles and office dividers in the business office setting.[59]

---

[59] As pointed out by Bobrick, the pertinent local authority has discretion to decide what constitutes wall finish. In this regard, Bobrick also states that the first edition of the NFPA's Life Safety Code Handbook contains the following commentary to Section 6-2.1.1:

> Section 6.2.1.1 permits the authority having jurisdiction to exercise personal judgment in determining what constitutes interior finish. This is accomplished by the expression "but not limited to." Note that interior finish is defined as what would be the interior surface of a building before occupancy, prior to the time that the interior decorator moves the decorations into the building. Thus, wall, ceiling and column coverings would be in place and constitute the interior finish. . . . Movable walls or folding partitions would be in place and included. Furnishings, which are fixed in place, are not normally [classified] as interior finish; however, this does not mean that they cannot be looked upon as interior finish if judged to be hazardous by the authority having jurisdiction.

The NFPA, in short, is ambiguous as to the treatment of toilet partitions.[60] The supposed implication from the Formica video that fire ratings apply to toilet partitions is thus not actionable under the Lanham Act as a literally false representation.[61]

In summary, the decision as to whether toilet partitions are interior finish under state building codes lies with those state and local authorities having jurisdiction to interpret the codes. The evidence presented by both parties demonstrates that this issue is by no means settled in every jurisdiction. (*See* Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 407, ¶¶ 154-55; Pl. Response to Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 393, ¶¶ 154-55; Ex. 56A, Appx. to Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J.

(Bobrick's Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 406, at 104.)

[60] Bobrick claims that there is no evidence that Bobrick representatives used the Formica video (or any other promotional material) in any jurisdiction where the authority having jurisdiction issued a clear and unambiguous ruling that toilet partitions did not constitute interior finish. (Bobrick's Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 406, at 105-06.) Santana points out, however, that not all jurisdictions have adopted the NFPA Life Safety Code. It notes, for example, that the Uniform Building Code, the National Building Code, and the Standard Building Code have provisions regarding approved plastics that use a different smoke density standard than the ASTM E-84 test. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶ 203, and Bobrick's response thereto, Dkt. Entry 409, ¶ 203.) This argument misses the point. Santana does not refer to evidence that toilet partitions are excluded from the building codes. Furthermore, the Formica videotape did not reference any particular code. The fact that there are other applicable codes that arguably extend to toilet partitions only serves to reinforce the conclusion that the supposed implication drawn from the Formica video is not actionable under the Lanham Act.

[61] It is, however, difficult to discern the implication that Santana claims is made: toilet partitions must meet a Class B requirement by code. The Formica video does not make this assertion explicitly, and its use of the word "code" hardly implies a specific fire rating that must be met. It may be that inclusion of references to "Class B" and "code" may be misleading. But even when the entire video is considered as a whole, it cannot be said that it necessarily conveys the message that toilet partitions *must* meet a certain fire rating.

Mot., Dkt. Entry 324.) Bobrick's reference to applicable code requirements reflected its opinion as to ambiguous terms. Santana has not demonstrated literal falsity in this regard, and Bobrick is therefore entitled to summary judgment on this aspect of the Lanham Act claim in reference to the Formica video.

The final claim of literal falsity with respect to the Formica video pertains to the burn test conducted by Metpar. The "Metpar segment" depicts a small piece of Santana's HDPE material being burned upon ignition by a lighter. The voice-over states:

> As you can see, the high density polyethylene supports a flame and reduces itself to a molten mass of burning material in less than half of an hour. Keep in mind that the sample shown was extremely small and not nearly the size of a full 50" panel that would be used for an actual partition.

(Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶ 39.) Santana complains that this segment is literally false because the "small" sample of HDPE is not comparable to that used in Santana's toilet partitions. The HDPE used in toilet compartments is much larger and the compartments have a metal strip called a heat sink fastened along the lower edges of the panels and doors. Bobrick, on the other hand, argues that the Bobrick videotape and the Hughes Associates Sept. 14, 2000 burn test of an HDPE panel with a heat sink, (Ex. 52A, Appx. to Bobrick's Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 325), shows that HDPE will burn even with the heat sink. There is conflicting evidence on this point, (Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 385, at 14; Vol. II, Ex. A 17, Appx. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 280, Morgan Dep. Tr. at 457, Morgan Dep. Exhibit M2 (opining that videotape was inaccurate because there was no heat sink on the test sample); Ex. 258, Appx. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, Report of David Demers at 8-9 ("The so-called heat sink of metal

strip that Santana installs on the bottom edge of their HDPE panels helps to disperse localized heat application from small-scale ignition sources that may have flame contact with the bottom edge of the panels.")), and summary judgment on the use of the Metpar clip is not appropriate at this time.

Summary: The Formica videotape is not literally false as to its use of the ASTM E-84 test results, nor is it literally false in its reference to code requirements. A fact issue exists as to the falsity of the "Metpar segment" depicting the burn test, as well as the representation that HDPE is highly flammable. Therefore, neither party is entitled to summary judgment on the literal falsity issue pertaining to the Formica video.

b. *The TB-73 Technical Bulletin*

Santana alleges that Bobrick began writing drafts of the TB-73 Technical Bulletin shortly following its meeting with Formica in early 1990. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶ 56.) Once completed, this bulletin was distributed throughout Bobrick's sales organization. It was also distributed to architects throughout the United States. (*Id.*, ¶¶ 58-59.) Santana alleges that Bobrick continues to refer to TB-73 in its architectural catalogs. (*Id.*, ¶ 63.) Santana's principal complaint against TB-73 is that it uses results of the ASTM E-84 testing to suggest the relative performance of Bobrick's DuraLine Series and HDPE compartments under actual fire conditions. (Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 385, at 16.)

The TB-73 bulletin is entitled "Surface Burning Characteristics of Solid Phenolic Paneling and Solid Polyethylene Paneling." It compares the results of each type of paneling under the ASTM E-84 test. The Bobrick product is shown to have a flame spread index of 69.3 and a smoke developed index of 93.1, while the HDPE product has a flame spread index of 71 and a smoke developed index of 715.4. The bulletin then provides the

Class B standard for interior wall and ceiling finish under the NFPA Life Safety Code. Thus, the TB-73 bulletin clearly indicates that HDPE cannot meet the Class B smoke developed standard. (Ex. 96, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. mot., Dkt. Entry 298, TB-73.) As a "Special Note" to the test results, the bulletin reports that "[a]fter the conclusion of the test, the solid polyethylene panel continued to burn and formed molten residue which also became ignited and sustained significant levels of temperature, flame and smoke. The solid polyethylene continued to burn until the paneling was completely consumed." The bulletin concludes that Bobrick's DuraLine product "may be used in buildings *that require* National Fire Protection Association Life Safety Code Class B Interior Wall and Ceiling Finish," and that HDPE "should not be used in buildings *where* Class B Interior Wall and Ceiling Finish is required." (Emphasis added.)

Santana does not contest the literal accuracy of the test results reported in TB-73. Nor does it contest the truth of the "Special Note." Its complaint focuses on the absence of any disclaimer that the test results may not depict performance in actual fire conditions. As noted above, however, the absence of such a qualification does not render literally false the explicit and implicit representations made by Bobrick. Furthermore, Santana has not presented any evidence that supports a conclusion that HDPE would perform better in actual fire conditions than material used by Bobrick in its toilet partitions. Thus, no reasonable juror could find that Bobrick's utilization of the ASTM E-84 test was literally false.

Santana also contends that TB-73 is literally false because it implies that toilet compartments are governed by the requirements of the NFPA Life Safety Code Class B classification for interior wall and ceiling finish. Again, as noted above, the NFPA does not directly speak to toilet compartments and their treatment under the Life Safety Code is ambiguous. Thus, to the extent that

TB-73 may be construed as reiterating Bobrick's opinion that the NFPA standard does apply to toilet partitions, it is not literally false. In any event, TB-73 states that "Bobrick 1080 DuraLine Series™ solid phenolic paneling may be used in buildings *that require* [NFPA] Life Safety Code Class B Interior Wall and Ceiling Finish." (*Id.*, emphasis added.) TB-73, by its words, implies that a Class B requirement is *not* required by every applicable building code. Accordingly, TB-73 does not falsely imply that toilet partitions must satisfy the NFPA standard anywhere in the United States.

Summary: Advisory Bulletin TB-73 is not literally false in any respect. Therefore, Bobrick is entitled to judgment in its favor on this aspect of Santana's Lanham Act claim.

c. *The Bobrick "You Be The Judge" Videotape*

This videotape was filmed in 1992 after a series of draft scripts had been prepared. Following a test showing to a number of architects, the videotape was edited and re-scripted to create the final "You Be the Judge" video. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶¶ 87-94.) The video, *inter alia*, purports to show a side-by-side comparison of the effect of fires on SPC and HDPE toilet compartments. It is this comparison which Santana alleges is literally false.

Each fire test consisted of placing a lighter fluid soaked paper roll below the toilet compartment door at a distance from the nearest pilaster. Santana first contends that the demonstration is not truly side-by-side, but rather comprises two separate fire tests that were filmed and subsequently joined together in the video. This fact does not lead to a conclusion of literal falsity. However, Santana also argues that during the actual tests the ignition source under the HDPE door was moved against the pilaster, while the ignition source was not moved toward the SPC door/pilaster. (*Id.*, ¶ 109; Vol. II, Ex. A 11, Appx. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 280,

Klein Dep. Ex. 31.) This movement, though, was not presented in the final videotape. Significantly, several members of Bobrick's test group of architects made note of this movement of the ignition source as being misleading. Bobrick has responded to Santana's argument on this factor by pointing to evidence that it conducted the same test with a separate independent laboratory without movement of the ignition source and the same results were observed. (Bobrick's Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 406, at 79.)

Whether the movement of the ignition source rendered the "side-by-side" testing literally false cannot be determined from this record. Thus, neither party is entitled to summary judgment on this aspect of the Lanham Act claim.

Santana also points out that the Bobrick video paraphrases the message of TB-73, namely, that SPC meets NFPA Class B standards while HDPE does not. Santana argues that the ASTM E-84 test is again used to improperly describe actual fire hazards. In accordance with the above analysis of these questions, Bobrick's utilization of ASTM E-84 testing does not render its message literally false. Nor does the reference to NFPA standards necessarily imply that they apply universally to toilet partitions.

Summary: There is a genuine issue of material fact as to the falsity of the side-by-side comparison. The video's use of the ASTM E-84 test does not render the message literally false, and there is no necessary implication that toilet partitions are subject to a Class B fire rating standard.

d. ***Bobrick's Box Lunch Program and Slides***

Box lunch presentations are a standard promotional tool of toilet partition distributors. Santana alleges that Bobrick's box lunch script was re-written to target Santana's HDPE compartments. In particular, the box lunch script stresses vandal resistance. At one point, a slide depicts an actual restroom with Santana's white

Poly-Mar HD toilet compartments, while the accompanying script reads: "Sometimes, polyethylene is used as the material for toilet compartment problems. However, this material has shortcomings. It supports combustion . . . ." A later slide then shows a photograph of a fire on the face of a door panel of a Poly-Mar HD compartment, while the commentator notes: "As I mentioned, polyethylene sure supports combustion." (Vol. I, Ex. A 7, Appx. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 280, Graves Dep. Ex. 9; Vol. II., Ex. A 18, *id.*, Pane Dep. Ex. 18.)

Santana argues that the script and the photograph are literally false because the fire was created by using a high pressure butane blow torch, an ignition source unlikely to be in the typical vandal's arsenal. Santana also argues that the box lunch script was literally false when it stated that: "Solid phenolic is an excellent solution for wet and hose-down areas. It doesn't rust, it doesn't swell, and the added benefits are that it *does not support combustion*, and graffiti is easily removed." (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶ 137 (emphasis added.))

Without question, the statement that SPC does not support combustion – i.e. does not burn – is false. The Bobrick "You Be The Judge" videotape demonstrates this conclusively – the Bobrick sample in the side-by-side comparison burned. Thus, Santana has conclusively established that these aspects of the box lunch script are literally false.

Summary: The Bobrick box lunch is literally false in its description of SPC as non-combustible. It is also literally false in its necessary implication that HDPE partitions will burn, but Bobrick's compartments will not. Thus, Santana is entitled to summary judgment on this aspect of its Lanham Act claim.

e. *Bobrick's Ads in Sweet's Architectural Catalogs*

Bobrick's advertisements in Sweet's Architectural Catalogs for the years 1990 to 1996 made reference to numerical flame spread ratings under the ASTM E-84 test. As stated above, use of the ASTM E-84 ratings without a disclaimer does not render the advertisements literally false.

Santana also complains, however, that the advertisements falsely stated that Bobrick's plastic laminate compartments were safer than HDPE. For example, the 1990 catalog stated: "Safety advantage: Laminated plastic, with particle board or solid phenolic compartments, reduces combustion and smoke generation compared to [HDPE] or vandalized metal compartments with exposed honey comb fiber board cores." (Vol. III, Ex. E 1, Appx. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 280, at B-0166.) Santana claims that, in fact, plastic laminate with a particle board core had a flame spread index of 218.5, whereas Santana's HDPE compartment had a flame spread index of 71. Thus, Santana concludes, this statement is literally false.

Santana's argument has considerable merit, and has not been directly addressed by Bobrick with respect to the 1990 Sweet's Catalog. Thus, at least as to the comparison made in the 1990 edition of Sweet's Catalog, Santana has shown literal falsity.

Bobrick, however, modified its advertisement in subsequent years. Ads in later years did not include reference to plastic laminate compartments. Instead, the "fire safety advantage" was limited to solid phenolic material in Bobrick's 1080 and 1180 series of products. Santana does not contend that HDPE had a better flame spread rating than these products. Instead, it complains about the use of ASTM E-84 test results in the later ads. For the reasons set forth above, Bobrick's use of the test results is not actionable as literal falsity.

Santana also claims that the following statement in later Sweet's Catalogs is literally false: "BOBRICK IS SUPERIOR TO CONVENTIONAL METAL AND POLY-ETHYLENE COMPARTMENTS, SETTING THE IN-DUSTRY QUALITY STANDARD FOR DESIGN AND DURABILITY." Bobrick responds by asserting that this statement is no more than "puffing" and does not violate the Lanham Act. "Puffery is an exaggeration or over-statement expressed in broad, vague, and commendatory language." *Castrol*, 987 F.2d at 945. The Third Circuit has held that statements which are "both specific and measurable by comparative research," *id.* at 946, are not puffery. In this case, Santana has failed to show that the naked claim of being "superior" to other types of compartments is anything other than a broad, commen-datory claim.[62] Thus, Bobrick is entitled to judgment in its favor with respect to Sweet's Catalogs appearing after 1990.

Summary: The Sweet's Architectural Catalog for 1990 is literally false in its claim of superior fire resis-tant characteristics of plastic laminate toilet partitions in comparison to HDPE toilet partitions. Santana has not shown literal falsity with respect to catalogs appear-ing after 1990.

f. *National Trade Journal Advertisements*

Bobrick placed several advertisements in a trade journal entitled "American School & University" in the early 1990s. These advertisements were entitled "We're Working to Make This a Lost Art," referring to graffiti and other acts of vandalism on toilet partitions. The ad compared the results of Bobrick's ASTM E-84 tests on SPC and HDPE compartments (as in the TB-73 advisory memorandum). This advertisement was distributed to subscribers of AS & U throughout the United States and Bobrick sales representatives were sent a bulletin and

---

[62] In any event, this statement makes no reference to fire performance.

copies of the ad. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶¶ 157-165.)

Bobrick placed a different style of advertisement in the April 1995 issue of AS & U magazine. It had the appearance of an article, and was entitled "Washing Your Hands of Vandalism." The advertisement, written by Bobrick's Alan Gettelman, compared HDPE and SPC compartments. HDPE compartments were called a "fire and smoke hazard." Bobrick's product was contrasted as "exceed[ing] the minimum standards for smoke contribution of the [NFPA] Life Safety Code." (*Id.*, ¶¶ 166-68.)

Again, Santana argues that these advertisements improperly use the ASTM E-84 test, and inappropriately proffer the idea that toilet compartments must meet the smoke contribution standard of the NFPA Life Safety Code. For the reasons stated in the analysis of the Formica videotape, the reference in the ads to the ASTM E-84 testing and NFPA standards does not provide a basis for recovery under the literal falsity approach pursued by Santana.

Santana also complains, however, that the ads falsely describe HDPE as a "fire hazard," and, in the case of the Gettelman ad, as a "fire and smoke hazard." As explained above, whether these characterizations are literally false cannot be determined on the present record.

Summary: The AS & U advertisements are not literally false because of their use of the ASTM E-84 test or their reference to NFPA standards. A genuine issue of material fact exists as to the literal falsity of the description of HDPE as a "fire and smoke hazard."

g. ***Bobrick's Thrislington "Script"***

Santana alleges that Bobrick held a series of meetings for its sales representatives in 1992 to introduce a new series of toilet compartments known as "Thrislington." At these meetings, a sales script was introduced which was to be used by the representatives. (*Id.*, ¶¶ 181-83.)

In part, the script states: "Polyethylene compartments that entered the market a few years ago appear mostly in school installations. This puzzles us since they are highly flammable as well as exceeds smoke development codes." (*Id.*, ¶ 189.) Santana complains that Bobrick failed to state that its plastic laminate or Thrislington series compartments also failed to meet smoke development codes. As stated above, Bobrick's plastic laminate had a flame spread rating exceeding 200 at the time, and the Thrislington series had not been evaluated under the NFPA Life Safety Code. Santana asserts that, at best, the Thrislington compartments were Class C rated and did not comply with the NFPA Life Safety Code.

Bobrick, in defense, argues that Santana has presented no evidence that any architectural representatives ever distributed a copy of the Thrislington script, or even repeated the script to architects or specifiers. This is an objection to likelihood of injury, however, and not properly considered here.

Summary: The Thrislington script is not literally false because of its use of the ASTM E-84 test. A fact issue exists, however, as to the assertion that HDPE is highly flammable, as well as whether the ad falsely represented the proper rating of Thrislington compartments.

4. Likelihood of Injury to Santana

Bobrick has not contested materiality or that the advertised goods travel in interstate commerce. The final element to consider on Santana's Lanham Act claim, therefore, is whether Santana has shown actual injury caused by actionable conduct to support a claim for damages.[63]

"To recover damages, a plaintiff must show that the 'falsification [or misrepresentation] actually deceives a portion of the buying public.' " *U.S. Healthcare, Inc. v.*

---

[63] Santana seeks both injunctive and monetary relief under the Lanham Act.

Blue Cross of Greater Phila., 898 F.2d 914, 922 (3d Cir.1990) (quoting *Parkway Baking Co. v. Freihofer Baking Co.*, 255 F.2d 641, 648 (3d Cir.1958)); *Synygy, Inc. v. Scott-Levin, Inc.*, 51 F.Supp.2d 570, 577 (E.D.Pa.1999) ("If, as in this case, the plaintiff is asking for money damages in addition to injunctive relief, however, the plaintiff must show actual damages."); *see also Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Pharms., Inc. v. Marion Merrell Dow, Inc.*, 93 F.3d 511, 515-16 (8th Cir.1996); *L.S. Heath & Son, Inc. v. AT & T Info. Sys., Inc.*, 9 F.3d 561, 575 (7th Cir.1993). Santana need not, however, prove every single injury suffered by it at this stage. *See Parkway Baking Co.*, 255 F.2d at 648 ("This does not place upon the plaintiff a burden of proving detailed individualization of loss of sales. Such proof goes to quantum of damages and not to the very right to recover."). Santana must, nonetheless, establish a causal nexus between Bobrick's alleged false statements and its damages. *See United Indus. Corp. v. Clorox Co.*, 140 F.3d 1175, 1180 (8th Cir.1998) ("[T]o recover money damages under the Act, a '[p]laintiff must proves [*sic*] both actual damages and a causal link between defendant's violation and those damages.' "); *Synygy*, 51 F.Supp.2d at 578 (finding that "[w]hile plaintiff may have suffered a decrease in profits, plaintiff tenders no evidence as to what caused that decrease.").

The issue, then, is whether Santana has sufficiently demonstrated actual injury to claim monetary damages for those advertisements that remain actionable after the literal falsity analysis. Specifically, Santana must show that the Formica video, the "You Be the Judge" video, the box lunch scripts, the 1990 Sweet's Catalog, the AS & U advertisements, and/or the Thrislington script, to the extent that they described HDPE as "highly flammable," or a "fire and smoke hazard," or relied upon false graphical depictions, caused compensable harm to Santana in order to allow Santana to maintain a claim for damages.

Santana argues that it lost sales and was required to expend resources to counteract Bobrick's false advertising. (Rev. Mem. in Support of Pl. S.J. Mot./Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 385, at 15-16, 19-20, 22-23, 27, 28-29, 32, 34.) Bobrick, on the other hand, argues that Santana has been unable to show lost sales and disputes those instances cited by Santana. (Bobrick's Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 406, at 82-84.)

Contrary to Bobrick's assertion, there is sufficient evidence to create an issue of fact as to whether Santana lost sales and incurred "loss control" costs as a result of some of the challenged promotional materials. In this regard, Santana has cited instances when specifications were changed to exclude HDPE or it otherwise lost sales in the wake of the Formica and Bobrick videos. (See Rev. Reply Mem. in Supp. of Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 424, at 29- 48.)[64]

Bobrick contends that there is insufficient evidence to support an inference that Santana's lost sales or "loss control activities" were causally linked to Bobrick's alleged misrepresentations. Specifically, Bobrick argues that, at the time in question, Santana was attempting to reverse the trend toward specifying fire rated partitions which it had started by its promotion of its Class A fire rated partitions. Bobrick points to a May 31, 1993 memorandum from Santana's Patrick McGartland which stated that: "these specs for a 'class A' or fire rated material are the direct results of your and Santana's efforts. Now, we must reverse the process." (Ex. 191, Appx. to Mem. in Support of Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 298, at S14333.)

---

[64] It should be noted that much of the alleged lost sales were sustained in the public sector. Recovery for such lost sales is now foreclosed in light of the determination that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine applies to Bobrick's sales efforts directed at public institutions. It cannot be said with certainty, however, that all of Santana's lost sales occurred in the public sector. Thus, the *Noerr/Pennington* ruling does not obviate consideration of the Lanham Act claim.

There are no cases, however, holding that the defendant's alleged misrepresentations must be the sole factor causing injury. Bobrick's reliance on *Synygy* for such a proposition is misplaced. In *Synygy*, the plaintiff alleged a Lanham Act violation on the basis of two oral statements and one slide show. The plaintiff, however, lacked any evidence to show that there was a connection between the loss of a sales contract and the two isolated statements. *See Synygy*, 51 F.Supp.2d at 577 (alternatively holding that there was no Lanham Act violation for an "isolated, individualized, informal and oral" statement not made in the course of a commercial transaction). Indeed, the plaintiff could not find anyone who recalled the statement maligning the plaintiff. As the court pointed out, "[i]f no attendee can remember a false or misleading statement published at the conference, it is unlikely indeed that there would be a resulting injury." *Id.* at 578.

In the matter *sub judice*, while Bobrick has alleged that there were other factors contributing to Santana's alleged injury, Santana's evidence is more compelling than that presented in *Synygy*. Indeed, while contesting causation, Bobrick admits that some architects remembered the alleged false advertising in the videos. (Bobrick's Rev. Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 407, ¶¶ 86-103 (Formica video), 121-26 (Bobrick video)).

Thus, there is an issue of material fact to be resolved as to the causal relationship between Santana's alleged damages and the two videotapes. The evidence presented by Santana shows that architects and specifiers saw these promotional materials and may have been influenced by them, at least to the point of conducting independent burn tests and re-evaluating code requirements. Bobrick argues otherwise, but this is an issue of fact. Summary judgment may not be granted either party on the damages issue as to the two promotional videos.

The same is not true for the other promotional materials – the box lunch scripts, the Sweet's 1990 Catalog, the AS & U advertisements, and the Thrislington script. Santana has not presented any evidence suggesting that it sustained injury from these advertisements. No architect or specifier testified that they changed a specification because of the box lunches (only two remembered seeing it). (*Id.*, ¶ 136-37.) Santana points to an internal Bobrick memorandum which stated that, after making the lunch box presentation to thirty-five architects in Sacramento in conjunction with the Formica videotape, "several specifiers who had previously approved Santana polyethylene compartments said they would no longer do so because of their flammability." (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶ 146.) Bobrick contends that this hearsay does not establish that the architects in fact stopped specifying HDPE. (Bobrick's Response to Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 409, ¶ 146.) Bobrick appears correct – this memorandum may show that Bobrick believed that it had persuaded thirty-five architects to stop specifying HDPE, but it cannot be used to show that they actually did so. Santana provides no evidence on damages caused by the 1990 Sweet's Catalogs or the Thrislington "script."[65] As for the AS & U advertisements, Bobrick is quite correct in asserting that a memorandum by Gillis stating that the fact that the NFPA requires a smoke developed value of

---

[65] Santana does refer to a deposition that indicates that Santana competed with Bobrick's Thrislington compartment under circumstances where Bobrick's representative painted HDPE as failing to comply with the NFPA Life Safety Code. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶ 197). A showing of competition, alone, is insufficient to show injury. There is, in fact, no evidence that the Thrislington script was ever followed word for word by architects. Hornyak testified in his deposition that he used the script as a "guide" for his presentations, but did not recall repeating the objectionable statement that HDPE was highly flammable. (Ex. 7A, Appx. to Bobrick's Mem. in Opp. to Pl. S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 324, Hornyak Dep. Tr. at 188-89.) Vogel gave similar testimony. (Ex. 57A, *id.*, Vogel Dep. Tr. at 227.)

450 or less "could be devastating" to Santana does not mean it actually was devastating. (Pl.Rev.Stat. of Material Facts/Lanham Act, Dkt. Entry 387, ¶ 180.)

The fact that an advertisement was misleading or false does not automatically entitle the plaintiff to damages. There must be proof of causation, and Santana's evidence on this issue is very thin. Indeed, it is no more than a mere scintilla as to promotional devices other than the videos. Thus, summary judgment will be granted to the defendants as to Santana's claim for damages for Lanham Act violations relating to promotional materials other than the Formica and Bobrick videos.[66] Accordingly, should this case proceed to trial, Santana will be limited to seeking recovery of damages based upon harm causally attributable only to the two videos.

G. Tortious Interference with Prospective Contract

As found above, the statute of limitations for the claim of tortious interference of contract in this case is only one year. See *supra* Section III.C.3. Santana focuses on only one specific allegedly prospective contract that it lost between October 1, 1995 and October 1, 1996. Specifically, Santana attempted to bid on a project at the Rio Hondo Community College in California on

---

[66] This does not, however, affect Santana's claim for injunctive relief. A party seeking injunctive relief under § 43(a) must establish "something more than a 'mere subjective belief that he is . . . likely to be damaged,' but that the plaintiff 'need not quantify the losses actually borne.' " *Warner-Lambert Co. v. Breathasure, Inc.*, 204 F.3d 87, 93 (3d Cir.2000) (quoting *Johnson & Johnson v. Carter-Wallace, Inc.*, 631 F.2d 186, 189 (2d Cir.1980)). As in *Breathasure*, the promotional materials used by Bobrick were "implicitly aimed" at Santana's HDPE products. The likelihood of injury from characterizations of HDPE as "highly flammable" or a "fire and smoke hazard" is patent. Thus, Santana has satisfied this burden. But, as there are still genuine issues of material fact as to the falsity of certain of the promotional materials and it appears that the claims found to be literally false are not presently being made, judgment will not be granted Santana on its request for injunctive relief at this time.

October 3, 1995. (Ex. 47, Exhibits to Pl. Response to Bobrick's Stat. of Material Facts, Dkt. Entry 314.) Santana asserts that its partition was the "product of choice" until Bobrick employed its "fire scare" tactics. (Rev. Mem. in Opp. to Bobrick's S.J. Mot., Dkt. Entry 391, at 73.)

There is no dispute that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine applies to the tort of interference with prospective contractual relations. As the only claim of a lost contract during the limitations period concerned a public entity, the Rio Hondo Community College, it is evident that Santana cannot maintain a tortious interference claim. Even if *Noerr/Pennington* did not apply, however, Santana has failed to present sufficient evidence to support its common law cause of action.

The tort of interference with prospective contract has four elements in Pennsylvania: "(1) a prospective contractual relation; (2) the purpose or intent to harm the plaintiff by preventing the relation from occurring; (3) the absence of privilege or justification on the part of the defendant; and (4) the occasioning of actual damage resulting from the defendant's conduct." *Thompson Coal Co. v. Pike Coal Co.*, 488 Pa. 198, 412 A.2d 466, 471 (1979). Bobrick's argument focuses on the first element – the necessity of a prospective contractual relationship.

A prospective contractual relationship is "something less than a contractual right, something more than a mere hope." *Id.* A plaintiff must show that there was a "reasonable probability that a contract will arise from the parties' current dealings." *Alvord-Polk, Inc. v. F. Schumacher & Co.*, 37 F.3d 996, 1015 (3d Cir.1994). Therefore, to avoid summary judgment, Santana must show that an issue of fact exists as to whether, but for Bobrick's "fire scare" campaign, there was a reasonable probability that Santana would secure a contract from Rio Hondo. *Id.*

A favorably cited opinion of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, *General Sound Telephone Co. v. AT & T*

Communications, Inc., 654 F.Supp. 1562 (E.D.Pa.1987), is instructive. General Sound Telephone ("GST") installed a telephone system at the Quakertown, Pennsylvania office of Lawrence Schiff Silk Mills ("LSSM") and recommended that two telephone lines connecting LSSM's Quakertown office with its New York sales office be changed. *Id.* at 1563. An order to replace the lines was placed with defendant AT & T. The order for the new lines was not completed in time, however, and the old lines were disconnected. Meanwhile, LSSM's New York office replaced its telephone system with phones from an AT & T subsidiary. GST filed suit, alleging that AT & T intentionally interfered with its prospective contractual relationship with LSSM's New York office. *Id.* at 1564.

The court granted summary judgment to AT & T on the claim for tortious interference with prospective contract, observing:

> [P]laintiff may have had the hope and expectation of future business from LSSM if it could meet its customer's needs with the Omega system, but we conclude that there is no evidence to establish that GST had a reasonable probability of *obtaining* the specific contract at issue here. Even assuming that a jury might find that ATTCOM's actions precluded LSSM's *consideration* of giving GST an *opportunity to bid* on providing a telephone system for the New York office, such a finding is insufficient to establish the existence of a prospective contractual relation under the law of Pennsylvania which, as noted, requires considerably more than a reasonable probability of a *chance* to obtain a contract.

Id. at 1565-66 (emphasis in original). The court relied on the Pennsylvania Supreme Court's holding in *Thompson Coal* that an ongoing relationship between the plaintiff and a third party in the form of an existing year-to-year lease on certain property did not amount to a reasonable probability that the lease would be re-

newed. *See Thompson Coal*, 412 A.2d at 471-72 ("[T]he fact that the parties agreed to extend this year-to-year lease only until the specifically mentioned date of March 1, 1975 would provide no reasonable basis for either party to expect a perpetuation of the leasehold beyond that point or the acquisition of title to the property interests therein.").

Similarly, Santana has shown only that Bobrick may have interfered with the specification process for toilet partitions on the Rio Hondo project; i.e. with Santana's opportunity to bid for the project. Santana has failed to show more than a "reasonable probability of a *chance* to obtain a contract." The fact that Santana had, in the past, obtained contracts for Rio Hondo projects does not prove that, but for Bobrick's actions, Santana would have obtained the contract for this project, even if it had been specified. After all, another manufacturer could have underbid Santana for the project, or Santana may have had to drop out for various reasons.

Nor are the cases cited by Santana persuasive. For example, Santana cites *Big Apple BMW, Inc. v. BMW of North America, Inc.*, 974 F.2d 1358 (3d Cir.1992), as a case in which the Third Circuit reversed a grant of summary judgment. In that case, the plaintiff had reached an "agreement in principle" with the third party. *Id.* at 1381. No such agreement is alleged here. In any event, the court in *Big Apple* focused on the privilege element and reversed the grant of summary judgment because the evidence presented a material factual issue as to whether the interference amounted to actionable improper conduct. *Id.* at 1381-82. The court did not hold, as a matter of law, that there was a prospective contractual relationship.[67]

---

[67] Santana also cited in its opposition brief *Camp Creek Hospitality Inns, Inc. v. Sheraton Franchise Corp.*, 130 F.3d 1009 (11th Cir.1997). Not only did this decision rely on Georgia law, but it was vacated and superseded on rehearing, 139 F.3d 1396 (11th Cir.1998). The case involved two competing hotels near an Atlanta airport. The plaintiff claimed that the defendant hotel had used improper actions to induce a

While Santana may have hoped for and expected to receive a contract for the Rio Hondo project, Santana cannot show a reasonable probability that a contractual relationship would have occurred between it and Rio Hondo (or on any other building contract).[68] Therefore, Bobrick's motion for summary judgment on Santana's claim for tortious interference with prospective contract will be granted.[69]

IV. *CONCLUSION*

The parties have fought valiantly in this protracted case. Ultimately, the *Noerr/Pennington* immunity issue, not presented until the close of discovery, largely forecloses Santana's claims. In deference to the parties'

---

number of guests who had made reservations at the plaintiff's hotel to instead stay at the defendant's hotel. On rehearing, the court affirmed the district court's grant of summary judgment because the plaintiff failed to establish a causal connection between the defendant's tortious activity and the interruption of any particular business relationship. *Id.* at 1407-09 ("The evidence, construed in Camp Creek's favor, merely shows that the Gateway offered to meet or beat the Inn's rates when these guests arrived at their door. . . . Camp Creek has presented no evidence that suggests these guests canceled their reservations at the Inn because of the Gateway's alleged wrongful activity . . . .").

[68] Because Santana has failed to establish facts demonstrating a prospective contractual relationship, the Court need not address the remaining elements of the claim. *See Thompson Coal*, 412 A.2d at 472 n. 8. It is noteworthy, however, that there is a substantial question as to whether Bobrick's action was sufficiently privileged or justified as to preclude liability for tortious interference with contract. *See Glenn v. Point Park Coll.*, 441 Pa. 474, 272 A.2d 895, 899 (1971) ("[W]here, as in most cases, the defendant acts at least in part for the purpose of protecting some legitimate interest which conflicts with that of the plaintiff, a line must be drawn and the interests evaluated.") (quoting Harper & James, *The Law of Torts*, § 6.11, at 513). Bobrick's ad campaign was clearly motivated, at least in part, to further the legitimate goal of increasing its sales. Because the parties do not address this element, I decline to do so.

[69] Santana's claim for punitive damages cannot survive the dismissal of its claim for tortious interference with prospective contract, and summary judgment will necessarily also be granted as to the claim for punitive damages.

extensive efforts directed at other affirmative defenses as well as the substantive merits, and to provide fully reasoned rulings on those matters in the event that the *Noerr/Pennington* ruling is found lacking, this Opinion has endeavored to resolve all of the germane questions. As a result of these rulings, judgment will be entered in favor of Hornyak and Vogel as to all claims, and in favor of Bobrick as to the Sherman Act and tortious interference claims. The accompanying Order includes requisite language under Fed. R. Civ. p. 54(b) and 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b) to afford an aggrieved party an immediate avenue for potential appellate court review. The Order also schedules a status conference to address the next steps in this case on the Lanham Act claim against Bobrick in the event that an appeal is determined to be inadvisable or unavailable at this time.

ORDER

NOW, THIS 7th DAY OF MARCH, 2003, for the reasons set forth in the foregoing opinion, **IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:**

1. Defendant Hornyak Group, Inc.'s motion for summary judgment, (Dkt. Entry 287), is **GRANTED**.
   (a) Defendant Hornyak Group, Inc. is **DISMISSED**.
   (b) This is a **FINAL JUDGMENT** in accordance with Fed. R. Civ. P. 54(b).
2. Defendant Vogel Sales Co.'s motion for summary judgment, (Dkt. Entry 291), is **GRANTED**.
   (a) Defendant Vogel Sales Co. is **DISMISSED**.
   (b) This is a **FINAL JUDGMENT** in accordance with Fed. R. Civ. P. 54(b).
3. Defendants Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. and Bobrick Corp.'s ("Bobrick's") motion for summary judgment, (Dkt. Entry 294), is **GRANTED IN PART** and **DENIED IN PART**.

(a) Defendant Bobrick's motion for summary judgment is **GRANTED** as to Counts I, II, and IV of the Complaint.

(b) Defendant Bobrick's motion for summary judgment is **DENIED** as to Count III of the Complaint.

(c) This is a **FINAL JUDGMENT** in favor of Bobrick as to Counts I, II, and IV, in accordance with Fed. R. Civ. P. 54(b).

4. Plaintiff Santana Product Inc.'s motion for partial summary judgment on Count I, (Dkt. Entry 43), amd motion for summary judgment on Count III, (Dkt. Entry 271), are **DENIED**.

5. Injury suffered by the plaintiff due to petitioning activity immunized by the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine shall not be recoverable by plaintiff under Count III.

6. Because the instant Order involves "a controlling question of law as to which there is substantial ground for difference of opinion and . . . an immediate appeal from the order may materially advance the ultimate termination of the litigation," 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b), this Order is **CERTIFIED FOR IMMEDIATE APPEAL** pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1292(b).

7. In the event that no party files a notice of appeal or leave to pursue an interlocutory appeal, a telephonic status conference will be held on **Friday, March 28, 2003, at 9:00 a.m.** Counsel for the plaintiff is responsible for placing the call to (570) 207-5720 and all parties shall be ready before the undersigned is contacted.

APPENDIX C

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

Nos. 03-1845, 03-2283 & 03-2481

SANTANA PRODUCTS, INC.,
Appellant/Cross-Appellee,

v.

BOBRICK WASHROOM EQUIPMENT, INC.;
BOBRICK CORPORATION; THE HORNYAK GROUP INC.;
VOGEL SALES COMPANY; SYLVESTER &
ASSOCIATES, LTD.; FRED SYLVESTER,
Appellees/Cross-Appellants.

On Appeals from the United States District Court
for the Middle District of Pennsylvania

ORDER

The petition for rehearing *en banc* filed by the Appellant in the above-entitled case having been submitted to the judges who participated in the decision of this Court and to all the other available circuit judges of the circuit in regular active service, and no judge who concurred in the decision having asked for rehearing, and a majority of the circuit judges of the circuit in regular active service not having voted for rehearing by the court *en banc*, the petition for rehearing is denied.

By the Court,

/s/ JANE R. ROTH
Circuit Judge

Dated: April 11, 2005

APPENDIX D

STATUTORY PROVISIONS INVOLVED

Sherman Act § 1, 15 U.S.C. § 1.

Every contract, combination in the form of trust or otherwise, or conspiracy, in restraint of trade or commerce among the several States, or with foreign nations, is declared to be illegal. Every person who shall make any contract or engage in any combination or conspiracy hereby declared to be illegal shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by fine not exceeding $10,000,000 if a corporation, or, if any other person, $350,000, or by imprisonment not exceeding three years, or by both said punishments, in the discretion of the court.

APPENDIX E

Supreme Court of the United States
Office of the Clerk
Washington, DC 20543-0001

William K. Suter
Clerk of the Court
(202) 479-3011

June 30, 2005

Mr. David C. Frederick
Kellogg Huber Hansen
Todd, Evans & Figel, P.L.L.C.
1615 M Street, N.W.
Suite 400
Washington, DC 20036

Re: Santana Products, Inc.
v. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., et al.
Application No. 05A14

Dear Mr. Frederick:

The application for an extension of time within which to file a petition for a writ of certiorari in the above-entitled case has been presented to Justice Souter, who on June 30, 2005 extended the time to and including August 9, 2005.

This letter has been sent to those designated on the attached notification list.

Sincerely,

William K. Suter, Clerk
by
/s/ SANDY SPAGNOLO
Sandy Spagnolo
Case Analyst

[attached notification list omitted]

NO. 05-185

Supreme Court, U.S.
FILED
OCT 20 2005
OFFICE OF THE CLERK

In The
Supreme Court of the United States

SANTANA PRODUCTS, INC.,

Petitioner,

v.

BOBRICK WASHROOM EQUIPMENT, INC., BOBRICK CORPORATION, HORNYAK GROUP, INC. and VOGEL SALES CO.,

Respondents.

ON PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

RESPONDENTS BOBRICK WASHROOM EQUIPMENT, INC. AND THE BOBRICK CORPORATION'S BRIEF IN OPPOSITION TO PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI

CARL W. HITTINGER
Counsel of Record
DONALD E. WIEAND, JR.
SUZANNE M. MCSORLEY
NEIL C. SCHUR
EUGENE V. LIPKOWITZ
STEVENS & LEE, P.C.
1818 Market Street
29th Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19103-1702
(215) 751-1946

October 20, 2005

THE LEX GROUP ♦ 1108 East Main Street ♦ Suite 1400 ♦ Richmond, VA 23219
(804) 644-4419 ♦ (800) 856-4419 ♦ Fax: (804) 644-3660 ♦ www.thelexgroup.com

REVISED QUESTIONS PRESENTED

Petitioners allege that Respondents and other horizontal competitors who sell solid phenolic and particle board toilet partitions to primarily public entities allegedly conspired with one another to compete against rival sellers of high density polyethylene ("HDPE") toilet partitions, including Petitioner. The conspirators allegedly disseminated intentionally false statements describing HDPE partitions as a fire hazard. However, Respondents and others only did so in response to Petitioner's false claims that it produced partitions that were fire-rated or otherwise complied with all building code safety requirements. The conspirators also allegedly agreed: (a) not to make HDPE partitions and to stop selling them because they were unsafe; and (b) to lobby architects and other consumers to write bid specifications that did not include such unsafe HDPE partitions. Consistent with the decisions of the District of Columbia, Second, Fifth, Sixth, Seventh and Eighth Circuits, the Third Circuit held that Section 1 of the Sherman Act did not reach the conduct alleged due to Petitioner's failure to show any "restraint of trade," particularly where Respondents' actions were devoid of any coercion or other threats to consumers that would impede consumers' freedom of choice to purchase competing products.

The questions presented are:

1. Whether concerted use of intentionally false statements about a competitors' product is a *per se* violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act where there is no showing of a restraint of trade.

2. Whether the opinion of the Third Circuit has created any genuine conflict between that Circuit and any other Circuit, or the position of the United States, on the elements of a violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act.

LIST OF PARTIES TO THE PROCEEDINGS BELOW AND RULE 29.6 STATEMENT

The names of all parties in the court of appeals are: Petitioner Santana Products, Inc. and Respondents Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., The Bobrick Corporation, The Hornyak Group, Inc., and Vogel Sales Company.

Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. is not publicly traded, its parent company is The Bobrick Corporation, and no publicly owned company owns more than 10% of its stock.

The Bobrick Corporation is not publicly traded and has no parent company or subsidiary, and no publicly owned company owns more than 10% of its stock.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

REVISED QUESTIONS PRESENTED i

LIST OF PARTIES TO THE PROCEEDINGS BELOW AND RULE 29.6 STATEMENT ii

TABLE OF CONTENTS iii

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES v

INTRODUCTION 1

COUNTER-STATEMENT OF THE CASE 1

REASONS FOR DENYING THE PETITION 2

I. THE THIRD CIRCUIT CORRECTLY CONCLUDED THAT A CONSPIRACY TO DISPARAGE A COMPETITOR'S PRODUCT TO CONSUMERS IS NOT, WITHOUT MORE, IN RESTRAINT OF TRADE 5

II. NO CONFLICT EXISTS AMONG THE CIRCUITS ON WHETHER INTENTIONALLY FALSE PRODUCT DISPARAGEMENT MADE TO CONSUMERS IS IN RESTRAINT OF TRADE IN THE ABSENCE OF ANY COERCIVE CONDUCT 10

A. Microsoft 11

B. Conwood 12

C. National Association of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers..... 14

D. Travel Arrangers..... 16

III. THIS CASE IS A POOR VEHICLE FOR RESOLVING ANY PERCEIVED SPLIT AMONG THE CIRCUITS..... 18

IV. THE THIRD CIRCUIT'S HOLDING DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH THE ANTITRUST POSITION OF THE UNITED STATES..... 23

V. THE THIRD CIRCUIT CONSIDERED PETITIONER'S ALLEGATIONS AS A WHOLE IN AFFIRMING THE DETERMINATION THAT PLAINTIFF COULD NOT ESTABLISH A RESTRAINT OF TRADE SUFFICIENT TO SUPPORT ANTITRUST LIABILITY..... 26

CONCLUSION..... 28

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

PAGE(S)

CASES

Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. v. Indian Head, Inc.,
486 U.S. 492 (1988).....7

American Council of Certified Podiatric Physicians & Surgeons v. American Board of Podiatric Surgery, Inc.,
323 F.3d 366 (6th Cir. 2003),
reh'g en banc denied, 2003 U.S. App. LEXIS 11147 (6th Cir. May 8, 2003).....13, 14, 16, 19

American Professional Testing Service, Inc. v. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Legal & Professional Publications, Inc.,
108 F.3d 1147 (9th Cir. 1997).....13

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Inc. v. Hydrolevel Corp.,
456 U.S. 556 (1982), *reh'g denied*,
458 U.S. 1116 (1982).....14

Berkey Photo, Inc. v. Eastman Kodak Co.,
603 F.2d 263 (2d Cir. 1979), *cert. denied*,
444 U.S. 1093 (1980).....15

Broadcast Music, Inc. v. Columbia Broadcasting Sys., Inc.,
441 U.S. 1 (1979).....18

Brooke Group Ltd. v. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp.,
509 U.S. 209 (1993).....8

Brown Shoe Co. v. United States,
370 U.S. 294 (1962) 8

Continental Ore Co. v. Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.,
370 U.S. 690 (1962) 26, 27

Conwood Co. v. United States Tobacco Co.,
290 F.3d 768 (6th Cir. 2002), *reh'g en banc denied*, 2002 U.S. App. LEXIS 14731 (6th Cir. July 19, 2002), *cert. denied*,
537 U.S. 1148 (2003) 12, 13, 14, 15

Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc.,
509 U.S. 579 (1993) 19

Hunt v. Crumboch,
325 U.S. 821, 826 (1945), *reh'g denied*,
509 U.S. 940 (1993) 8

International Travel Arrangers, Inc. v. Western Airlines, Inc.,
623 F.2d 1255 (8th Cir. 1980), *cert. denied*,
449 U.S. 1063 (1980) 16, 17

Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. v. Zenith Radio Corp.,
475 U.S. 574 (1986) 7

Monsanto Co. v. Spray-Rite Service Corp.,
465 U.S. 752 (1984), *reh'g denied*,
466 U.S. 994 (1984) 7, 8

National Association of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers, Inc. v. Ayerst Laboratories,
850 F.2d 904 (2d Cir. 1988) ..... *passim*

Sanderson v. Culligan International Co.,
415 F.3d 620 (7th Cir. 2005) 8, 9

Santana Prods., Inc. v. Sylvester & Assoc., Ltd.,
121 F. Supp. 2d 729 (E.D.N.Y. 1999) 1

Shachar v. American Academy of Ophthalmology, Inc.,
870 F.2d 397 (7th Cir. 1989) ..... *passim*

State Oil Co. v. Khan,
522 U.S. 3 (1997) 18

Stearns Airport Equipment Co. v. FMC Corp.,
170 F.3d 518 (5th Cir. 1999) 5, 6

Two Pesos, Inc. v. Taco Cabana, Inc.,
505 U.S. 7636 (1992), *reh'g denied*,
505 U.S. 1244 (1992) 4

United States v. Microsoft Corp,
253 F.3d 34 (D.C. Cir. 2001), *reh'g denied*,
2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 17137
(D.C. Cir. Aug. 2, 2001), *cert. denied*,
534 U.S. 952 (2001) ..... *passim*

Walker Process Equip. Co. v. Food Mach. *& Chem. Corp.*,
382 U.S. 172 (1965) 25

CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISION

U.S. CONST. amend. I 25

STATUTES

15 U.S.C. § 1 ..... *passim*

15 U.S.C. § 2 ..... *passim*

15 U.S.C. § 5 ..... 4, 10

15 U.S.C. § 1125(a) 1, 4, 10, 17

OTHER MATERIALS

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae, *Illinois Tool Works v. Independent Ink*, No. 0-1329 (August 2005) 23, 24

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae, *Massachusetts School of Law at Andover, Inc. v. American Bar Association*, 1996 WL 33420204 (3d Cir. Oct. 28, 1996) 25

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae, *Texaco, Inc. v. Dagher*, Nos. 04-805 and 04-814 (September 2005) 23, 24

Brief for the United States and the Federal Trade Commission as Amici Curiae, *Armstrong Surgical Ctr., Inc. v. Armstrong County Mem'l Hosp.*, No. 99-905 (June 2000) 24

Brief for the United States and the Federal Trade Commission as Amici Curiae, *Empagran, S.A. v. F. Hoffmann-LaRoche, Ltd.*, No. 01-7115 (February 16, 2005) 24

Brief for the United States and the Federal Trade Commission as Amici Curiae, *State Oil Co. v. Kahn*, No. 96-871 (April 1997) 24

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae Supporting Petition, *Volvo Trucks North America, Inc. v. Reeder-Simco GMC, Inc.*, 2004 U.S. Briefs 905 (May 20, 2005) 23, 24

INTRODUCTION

Respondents Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. and The Bobrick Corporation ("Bobrick") respectfully request, for the reasons set forth herein, that this Court deny the petition for writ of *certiorari*, seeking review of the Judgment and Opinion of the Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, dated February 9, 2005.

COUNTER-STATEMENT OF THE CASE

Petitioner's Complaint pleaded four claims: (i) an alleged violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1; (ii) an alleged violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2; (iii) a state law claim for tortious interference with prospective advantage; and (iv) alleged violations of Section 43(a) of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a).

The District Court granted summary judgment for Respondents on Petitioner's claims under Sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act and on the tortious interference claim, but denied Respondents' motion for summary judgment on the Lanham Act claim. *See* Pet. App. at 33a-170a. Petitioner did not appeal the District Court's ruling on the Section 2 claim.[1]

---

[1] In entering judgment for Respondents on Petitioner's Section 2 claim, the District Court held that a claim of conspiracy to create a "shared monopoly," absent any showing of harm to competition, may not be maintained under Section 2 of the Sherman Act. *See* Pet. App. at 121a-124a. The District Court did so after carefully considering and citing with approval a similar ruling of another district court in the parallel proceeding of *Santana Prods., Inc. v. Sylvester & Assoc., Ltd.*, 121 F. Supp. 2d 729, 737-38 (E.D.N.Y. 1999) (Mishler, J.). *See* Pet. App. at 121a-123a.

The Court of Appeals affirmed the entry of summary judgment on Petitioner's claims under Section 1 of the Sherman Act and for tortious interference, but held as a matter of law that laches barred the Lanham Act claim, and directed the District Court to dismiss it. *See* Pet. App. at 1a-32a.

Petitioner seeks review here only with respect to the Section 1 Sherman Act claim. In attempting to manufacture a non-existent legal conflict between the Third Circuit and other Circuits as to the elements of a Section 1 Sherman Act violation, Petitioner takes extreme liberties with the record, which are addressed in Point III hereinafter.

REASONS FOR DENYING THE PETITION

Petitioner's overstatement of the breadth of the Third Circuit's holding has constructed a false conflict among the Circuits. Contrary to Petitioner's assertions, the Third Circuit did not conclude that intentionally false statements concerning a competitor's product can never give rise to antitrust liability. Rather, the Third Circuit held that intentionally false criticism of a competitor's product communicated to consumers, unaccompanied by coercion or some type of enforcement device, does not amount to a *per se* restraint of trade in violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act.

Section 1 of the Sherman Act is concerned with concerted restrictions in supply which, for example, increase prices, not the intentional disparagement of a competitor's product to consumers which does not suppress demand unless accompanied by some form of coercion that impedes consumer choice. Unlike those cases where "the alleged exclusionary conduct leaves the consumer with no input whatever" [Pet. App. at 15a] from a competitor, Petitioner was at all times free to rebut the criticism of its product.

Indeed, Petitioner often successfully did so in the highly competitive toilet partition marketplace, as described by Petitioner's expert. *See* C.A. App. at 11373-74. The consumers here were at all times free to accept or reject that criticism and often purchased Petitioner's product in the face of such criticism. *See* Pet. App. at 118a-120a n.47; *See also* C.A. App. at 3772-73, 5513-14, 5626-27, 6094. Thus, Petitioner's product was in no way excluded from the market, consumer choice was not coerced or limited, competition in the marketplace was not restricted, prices were not increased, supply was not suppressed, and, therefore, the Sherman Act was not implicated, as the Third Circuit held.

All the cases cited by Petitioner as being in "deep and mature" conflict with the Third Circuit's decision involved something more, unlike here, than mere product disparagement to consumers. Either the challenged conduct was different from, or in addition to, intentional product disparagement, or the conduct was aimed not at consumers but at persons who had the ability to limit supply of the product in the marketplace to consumers. By contrast, the Third Circuit's decision concerned intentional product disparagement made directly to consumers without coercion or any enforcement device to restrict or impede those consumers' choices. It dealt with challenged conduct which did not restrict supply or impede demand, whereas the challenged conduct in the cases relied upon by Petitioner restricted supply and thereby limited consumers' choices.

Thus, there is no circuit conflict because the general rule, as stated by the Third Circuit, is that intentionally false statements accompanied by additional coercive restraint may support a *per se* Section 1 claim. However, an absence of additional coercive restraint with intentional disparagement alone cannot support a Section 1 claim.

Resolving the false conflict created by Petitioner will do nothing to enhance the integrity of commerce or serve the purposes of the federal antitrust laws. Holding that false statements in the marketplace are *per se* illegal under Section 1 of the Sherman Act, as Petitioner has argued throughout this litigation (Pet. App. at 104a-109a, 119a n.46), could subject competitors to criminal prosecution and liability for treble damages and counsel fees for engaging in commercial speech that allegedly includes even a single factually-erroneous statement. Such a holding will not enhance commerce. Rather, it will serve only to chill procompetitive speech and advertising and subvert a free and open economic marketplace.

Expanding the scope of *per se* actionable conduct under Section 1, as Petitioner has argued, is in any event unnecessary. Congress has enacted both Section 43(a) of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a),[2] and the Federal Trade Commission Act, 15 U.S.C. § 5 (as amended), to protect against injury caused by intentional false advertising. State law further protects against injury caused by a competitor's tortious misconduct, including intentionally false statements to consumers.

---

2 *See Two Pesos, Inc. v. Taco Cabana, Inc.*, 505 U.S. 763, 776-786 (1992) (Stevens, J., concurring) (discussing the purpose and development of Section 43(a) of the Lanham Act), *reh'g denied*, 505 U.S. 1244 (1992).

I. THE THIRD CIRCUIT CORRECTLY CONCLUDED THAT A CONSPIRACY TO DISPARAGE A COMPETITOR'S PRODUCT TO CONSUMERS IS NOT, WITHOUT MORE, IN RESTRAINT OF TRADE

The Third Circuit did not hold that intentionally false statements can never violate the antitrust laws, as Petitioner claims. Rather, the Third Circuit correctly held that disparaging statements made to consumers about a competitor's product are not, without more, in "restraint of trade." Stated another way, the disparagement of a competitor's product to consumers does not restrain trade where the plaintiff was in no way excluded from the market and was free to tout its product to consumers, and where those consumers were free to decide what product to purchase unconstrained by any restrictions in supply or coercive conduct. As the Third Circuit stated, "without a restraint, there is no restraint of trade." Pet. App. at 13a (quoting *Shachar v. American Academy of Ophthalmology, Inc.*, 870 F.2d 397 (7th Cir. 1989) (Easterbrook, J.)).

Petitioner's antitrust claim under Section 1 of the Sherman Act is based upon allegations that the Respondents criticized the safety of HDPE toilet partitions. However, as the Third Circuit stated, no factual material was presented by Petitioner to show that criticism was accompanied by any coercion or threats of coercion. *See* Pet. App. at 13a-14a. Quoting the Fifth Circuit's decision in *Stearns Airport Equipment Co. v. FMC Corp.*, 170 F.3d 518, 524-525 (5th Cir. 1999), the Third Circuit correctly observed that arguments made to potential customers "may have been wrong, misleading, or debatable. But they are all arguments on the merits, indicative of competition on the merits....Without a showing of some other factor, we can assume that a consumer will make his decision only on the merits." Pet. App. at 14a. Indeed, far from being anticompetitive,

"jockeying over specifications...is a valid form of competition." Pet. App. at 15a (quoting *Stearns*, 170 F.3d at 526).

Simply stated, Petitioner was not excluded from the marketplace. Petitioner remained "free to tout its product to the specifiers and remain[ed] equally free to reassure them that its partitions are superior to Bobrick's partitions and to prove Bobrick wrong about the flammability of HDPE partitions." Pet. App. at 14a-15a. Nor were consumers constrained from purchasing HDPE partitions. "Unlike cases where the alleged exclusionary conduct leaves the consumer with no input whatever, the decision to specify 'was always ultimately in the hands of the consumer.'" *Id.* (quoting *Stearns*, 170 F.3d at 525). Observing further that there was no evidence that Petitioner was prevented from presenting its arguments at the specifications phase of government bidding, the Third Circuit said "the plaintiff was not excluded from competition." *Id.* In the absence of some type of constraint upon consumers to follow the Respondents' recommendations, Petitioner was not excluded from the market because it "was still free to sell its product and consumers were free to buy them." Pet. App. at 16a.

In *Schachar v. American Academy of Ophthalmology, Inc.*, 870 F.2d 397 (7th Cir. 1989), an analogous decision by Judge Easterbrook quoted extensively by the Third Circuit, plaintiffs were ophthalmologists who performed a surgical procedure, radial keratotomy, labeled "experimental" by the National Advisory Eye Council. The American Academy of Ophthalmology endorsed the Council's position and issued a press release advising physicians and patients not to use the procedure until further research had been completed. Plaintiffs alleged that the press release was the product of a conspiracy to restrain trade. In rejecting the plaintiffs' antitrust claims, Judge Easterbrook held that there was no

restraint of trade. "The Academy's declaration affected only the demand side of the market, and then only appealing to consumers' (and third-party payors') better judgment. If such statement should be false or misleading or incomplete or just plain mistaken, the remedy is not antitrust litigation but more speech—the marketplace of ideas." *Id.* at 400. In discussing that case, the Third Circuit specifically noted the absence of any enforcement device there, like here, which operated to restrain trade. "None of the plaintiffs was prevented from doing the procedure and none was sanctioned for performing it." Pet. App. at 16a.

Finally, the Third Circuit distinguished *Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. v. Indian Head, Inc.*, 486 U.S. 492 (1988), relied upon heavily by Petitioner, reasoning that the present case involved no standard-setting body capable of setting, adopting or enforcing any industry standards. Pet. App. at 17a-18a. "The government officials making the decision to specify materials were ... susceptible to lobbying from all competitors in the toilet partition industry." In the absence of any enforcement device, the defendants' "campaign of persuasion" did not restrain trade. *Id.* Petitioner has not appealed that issue.

Furthermore, Petitioner's assertion that intentional product disparagement is a *per se* violation of the antitrust laws (Pet. App. at 104a-109a, 119a n.46) runs afoul of this Court's admonition that courts should be mindful of the chilling effect antitrust liability can have on permissible procompetitive conduct. *See Matsushita Electric Industrial Co. v. Zenith Radio Corp.*, 475 U.S. 574, 594 (1986) ("mistaken inferences in cases such as this one [predatory-pricing] are especially costly, because they chill the very conduct the antitrust laws are designed to protect."); *Monsanto Co. v. Spray-Rite Service Corp.*, 465 U.S. 752, 763 (1984) ("Permitting an agreement to be inferred merely from the existence of complaints, or even from the fact that termination came

about 'in response to' complaints, could deter or penalize perfectly legitimate conduct."), *reh'g denied*, 466 U.S. 994 (1984). Criminalizing commercial speech by imposing *per se* antitrust liability, as argued by Petitioner, would only serve to chill and frustrate procompetitive promotional conduct.

Subjecting competitors to antitrust liability for engaging in commercial speech, even intentionally false commercial speech, will not promote the policies of the antitrust laws. The antitrust laws were passed to protect competition, not competitors. *Brown Shoe Co. v. United States*, 370 U.S. 294, 320 (1962). "Even an act of pure malice by one business competitor against another does not, without more, state a claim under the federal antitrust laws; those laws do not create a federal law of unfair competition or 'purport to afford remedies for all torts committed by or against persons engaged in interstate commerce.'" *Brooke Group Ltd. v. Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp.*, 509 U.S. 209, 225 (1993) (quoting *Hunt v. Crumboch*, 325 U.S. 821, 826 (1945)), *reh'g denied*, 509 U.S. 940 (1993). As Judge Easterbrook cogently explained in *Sanderson v. Culligan International Co.*, 415 F.3d 620 (7th Cir. 2005):

> The antitrust laws protect consumers, not producers. They favor competition of all kinds, whether or not some other producer thinks the competition "fair". Much competition is unfair, or at least ungentlemanly; it is designed to take sales away from one's rivals. There is no obligation to be kindly or cooperative toward other producers. Some laws, including the Lanham Act, condemn particular tactics deemed "unfair"; the Sherman Act is not among these laws.

> Antitrust law condemns practices that drive up prices by curtailing output. False statements about a rival's goods do not curtail output in either the short or the long run. They just set the stage for competition in a different venue: the advertising market. *Schachar v. American Academy of Ophthalmology, Inc.*, 870 F.2d 397 (7th Cir. 1989), another antitrust case based on a supposed commercial falsehood, makes this point forcefully.
>
> We observed:
>
> Warfare among suppliers and their different products *is* competition. Antitrust law does not compel your competitor to praise your product or sponsor your work. To require cooperation or friendliness among rivals is to undercut the intellectual foundations of antitrust law. Unless one group of suppliers diminishes another's ability to peddle its wares (technically, reduces rivals' elasticity of supply), there is not even the beginning of an antitrust case, no reason to investigate further to determine whether the restraint is "reasonable".

415 F.2d at 623 (citations omitted and emphasis added).

By urging this Court to expand the range of *per se* conduct actionable under the antitrust laws, Petitioner seeks to transform the Sherman Act into a law of unfair competition which would provide a remedy for all manner of business torts. American commerce needs no such further remedy, as such conduct is already prohibited by the 1988 amendments to the Lanham Act and the 1938 amendments to the FTC Act, as well as by state law, none of

which requires a showing of restraint of trade. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 5 (as amended) and § 1125(a).

II. NO CONFLICT EXISTS AMONG THE CIRCUITS ON WHETHER INTENTIONALLY FALSE PRODUCT DISPARAGEMENT MADE TO CONSUMERS IS IN RESTRAINT OF TRADE IN THE ABSENCE OF ANY COERCIVE CONDUCT

The principal reason advanced by Petitioner for granting *certiorari* is that there is a conflict among the Circuits regarding whether the intentionally false disparagement of a competitor's product can constitute a violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act. Petitioner asserts that the Third, Fifth and Seventh Circuits hold that as a matter of law such false statements cannot be deemed a restraint of trade, and the District of Columbia, Second, Sixth and Eighth Circuits hold that such statements can be the basis of a violation of the Sherman Act. Pet. at 1.

The Third Circuit did not say that in a Section 1 case intentional false statements may never provide the "restraint of trade" element of the Sherman Act. What the Court of Appeals stated was that in a Section 1 case, relying upon the specific language which that section provides, restraint of trade is pivotal. The Third Circuit went on to rule that that even false criticism of a competitor's product communicated to consumers, unaccompanied by coercion or some type of enforcement device, does not amount to a restraint of trade in violation of Section 1. Pet. App. at 13a-14a.

The Third Circuit declared that when the alleged excluding conduct leaves the consumer with no input from a competitor, there may be a "restraint of trade." However, here, as the Third Circuit noted, because Petitioner was at all times free to sell consumers its product; and consumers

were at all times free to accept or reject Respondents' criticism of Petitioner's product, Section 1 is not implicated. *Id.* at 14a-16a.

All the cases Petitioner claims are in "deep" conflict with the Third Circuit's decision involved something more than mere product disparagement to consumers. Either the challenged conduct was different from, or in addition to, intentionally false product disparagement, or the conduct was aimed not at consumers but at persons who had the ability to limit supply of the product in the marketplace to consumers. By contrast, the Third Circuit's decision here concerns product disparagement directly to consumers without any enforcement device or coercion to restrict or impede consumer choice.

A. Microsoft

The first case relied upon by Petitioner in its efforts to show a deep conflict is *United States v. Microsoft Corp*, 253 F.3d 34 (D.C. Cir. 2001), *reh'g denied*, 2001 U.S. App. LEXIS 17137 (D.C. Cir. Aug. 2, 2001), *cert. denied*, 534 U.S. 952 (2001). The alleged deception in that case was aimed not at consumers, as here, but at software programmers who provided the software to the consumer. Consumers were not free to decide for themselves which product to choose; choice was eliminated by Microsoft's deception. That elimination of choice distinguishes *Microsoft* from the present case.

The antitrust claim in *Microsoft* was also brought under Section 2 of the Sherman Act and involved a broad-based pattern of exclusionary conduct, only one part of which consisted of intentional deception. Unlike the present case, that deception did not involve product disparagement made to consumers. Instead, Microsoft deliberately deceived Java software programmers by representing that

Java programming tools provided by Microsoft would allow the programmers to develop Java programs compatible with multiple platforms. However, those programming tools were, in fact, Windows-specific and were not compatible with non-Windows operating systems. Through its campaign of deception, Microsoft intended to thwart efforts to develop "cross-platform capability," the chief reason for choosing the Java operating system over Microsoft's Windows. Therefore, consumers were not free to decide for themselves which product to use; their choice was eliminated by virtue of Microsoft's deception. Unlike here, consumers were constrained to buy Microsoft's operating system because Microsoft's deception had effectively eliminated a competitor's product from the marketplace.

B. Conwood

Conwood Co. v. United States Tobacco Co., 290 F.3d 768 (6th Cir. 2002), *reh'g en banc denied*, 2002 U.S. App. LEXIS 14731 (6th Cir. July 19, 2002), *cert. denied*, 537 U.S. 1148 (2003) also involved a broad-based pattern of exclusionary conduct, only one portion of which involved false statements, and the plaintiff there alleged only a claim under Section 2 of the Sherman Act. There, representatives of the defendant company systematically removed and destroyed racks containing the plaintiff's competing product from retailers' stores and provided "skewed" national sales figures to retailers to convince them to carry the defendant's poor selling items and to remove competitors' products from their store shelves. These anticompetitive efforts were particularly effective because the defendant's large market share enabled it to assume the role of "category manager" for many retailers who relied upon the category manager to supply recommendations on which items to stock, consumer information, sales, and which stores were stocking what items. The false statements in *Conwood* involved not product disparagement made to consumers, but false sales

information provided to retailers. As the result of the deception of retailers, the plaintiff's competing product was eliminated from retailers' shelves, and the consumer was thereby denied a meaningful choice of product. Thus, as in *Microsoft*, supply was restricted, and the consumer was constrained to purchase the defendant's product because there was only one product to choose.

Moreover, the Sixth Circuit revisited *Conwood* in *American Council of Certified Podiatric Physicians & Surgeons v. American Board of Podiatric Surgery, Inc.*, 323 F.3d 366 (6th Cir. 2003), *reh'g en banc denied*, 2003 U.S. App. LEXIS 11147 (6th Cir. May 8, 2003). That case involved a product disparagement claim under Section 2 of the Sherman Act. It demonstrates convincingly that the cases cited by Petitioner as being in deep conflict are distinguishable on their facts and not in conflict with the Third Circuit's decision or the decisions of the Fifth and Seventh Circuits relied upon by the Third Circuit. The issue in *American Council* was whether three mass mailings from the defendant association to hospitals and insurance companies extolling the virtues of the defendant and criticizing its rivals violated Section 2 of the Sherman Act. In affirming the district court's grant of summary judgment to the defendant as to the antitrust claim, the Sixth Circuit applied the *de minimis* presumption set forth in the Second Circuit's decision in *National Association of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers, Inc. v. Ayerst Laboratories*, 850 F.2d 904 (2d Cir. 1988) discussed *infra* and the Ninth Circuit's decision in *American Professional Testing Service, Inc. v. Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Legal & Professional Publications, Inc.*, 108 F.3d 1147 (9th Cir. 1997).

As did the Third Circuit, the Sixth Circuit relied upon Judge Easterbrook's decision in *Schachar*, observing that the letters constituted mere advocacy and that the defendant association possessed no ability to enforce standards. The Sixth Circuit reasoned that without some

form of enforcement device, such as that in *American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Inc. v. Hydrolevel Corp.*, 456 U.S. 556 (1982), *reh'g denied*, 458 U.S. 1116 (1982), the defendant association had no ability to use the standards of the association to harm rivals and there could be no violation of the Sherman Act. *American Council*, 323 F.3d at 373. Observing that isolated business torts such as product disparagement seldom rise to the level of a Section 2 violation unless there is harm to competition itself, the Sixth Circuit distinguished its own prior decision in *Conwood* by noting that that case "involved a broad pattern of anticompetitive activities, and the complaint did not rest primarily on misleading statements." *Id.* at 374 n.11. Petitioner did not cite to *American Council* despite its important discussion of *Conwood*. That the Sixth Circuit, when confronted with a claim of product disparagement under the Sherman Act, could so readily distinguish its own prior decision in *Conwood* while relying upon both the Second Circuit's decision in *National* and the Seventh Circuit's decision in *Schachar*, demonstrates that those decisions, as well as the Third Circuit's decision, are entirely consistent and not in conflict, contrary to Petitioner's assertion.

C. National Association of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers

The challenged conduct in *National Association of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers, Inc.*, 850 F.2d 904 (2d Cir. 1988), consisted of a letter sent to pharmacists by the defendant manufacturer of a drug approved by the FDA for the treatment of patients who had suffered heart attacks. The letter urged pharmacists not to dispense generic drugs to consumers in place of the defendant's product and warned of possible legal liability for dispensing generic alternatives. The FDA determined that the letter was false and misleading and constituted an attempt to intimidate

pharmacists from dispensing generic alternatives instead of defendant's product. A generic drug manufacturer, together with an association which represented generic drug manufacturers, filed suit against the defendant alleging, *inter alia*, monopolization under Section 2 of the Sherman Act. In reversing the district court's dismissal of the monopolization claim, the Second Circuit held that a plaintiff asserting a monopolization claim based upon misleading advertising must "overcome a presumption that the effect on competition of such a practice was *de minimis*." 850 F.2d at 916 (quoting *Berkey Photo, Inc. v. Eastman Kodak Co.*, 603 F.2d 263, 288 n.41 (2d Cir. 1979), *cert. denied*, 444 U.S. 1093 (1980)). Expressing skepticism that the plaintiff would ultimately be able to overcome that presumption, the Second Circuit held, nevertheless, that the plaintiff should be given the opportunity to undertake discovery to substantiate its claim.

The Second Circuit's statement in *National* in no way conflicts with the Third Circuit's decision in this case. First, as in *Microsoft* and *Conwood*, the false statements in *National* were made not to consumers but rather to an intermediary supplier. To the extent that the defendant's intimidation or deception was successful and pharmacists refused to dispense generic drugs for treatment of post heart attack patients, consumers were denied the choice of a less expensive alternative drug and were compelled to purchase the defendant's product. Thus, demand for a generic alternative was not suppressed; rather supply was restricted.

Furthermore, there is no inconsistency between the Third Circuit's ruling that intentional product disparagement to consumers is not a restraint of trade and the Second Circuit's decision that misleading advertising presumptively fails to affect competition. The slight conceptual difference between a holding that disparagement

is *never* actionable because there is no restraint of trade and a holding that false advertising is *presumptively not* actionable because there is no effect on competition involves no significant conflict worthy of this Court's attention.

D. Travel Arrangers

In *International Travel Arrangers, Inc. v. Western Airlines, Inc.*, 623 F.2d 1255 (8th Cir. 1980), *cert. denied*, 449 U.S. 1063 (1980), the challenged conduct involved not only false advertising communicated to consumers, but also disparaging statements and threats of retaliation made to travel agents. In that case, the only Sherman Act Section 1 case that Petitioner claims is in conflict with the Third Circuit's decision, Western Airlines, a regularly-scheduled airline, engaged in a pervasive "campaign" in concert with its advertising agency to prevent travel group charters from becoming a competitive threat. As part of this campaign, defendants not only placed false, misleading and deceptive newspaper and radio advertisements discrediting travel group charters, but also sent letters to travel agents referencing the false and misleading newspaper advertisements in an attempt to discourage travel agents from participating in travel group charters. Western Airlines also contacted the Minnesota State Automobile Association ("MSAA"), which served as a wholesaler and retailer for the travel group charters and handled the reservations and also bookings for those charters. Significantly, Western Airlines made veiled threats to reduce MSAA's preferred allocations in popular promotional group fares of Western Airlines. By virtue of these threats, Western Airlines induced MSAA to cancel plaintiffs' participation in the travel group charters. The Sixth Circuit in *American Council* also distinguished *Travel Arrangers* as involving a "much greater pattern of practice," including attempts to persuade travel agents to stop dealing

with a rival and threats to retaliate against them. 423 F.3d at 371.

Critical to an understanding of the Eighth Circuit's holding in *Travel Arrangers* is that the challenged conduct there was directed not only to the public but to travel agents, who, in the days before consumers could book their own flights via the internet, were more influential in directing consumers' travel decisions than they are today. Also, given the pivotal role played by MSAA in the success of travel group charters, the threats of coercion made by Western Airlines to MSAA to sever its ties with travel group charters is far different than any of the challenged conduct here. By influencing travel agents not to use travel group charters and by eliminating MSAA as a participant in group travel charters, defendants in *Travel Arrangers* not only suppressed demand, they also effectively restricted the choices available to consumers and restricted supply.[3] Thus, unlike the conduct ascribed to Respondents in this case, the anticompetitive conduct in *Travel Arrangers* did, in fact, restrain trade.

---

[3] Significantly, the Eighth Circuit's decision in *Travel Arrangers* pre-dated the 1988 Lanham Act amendments establishing the claim of unfair competition for false advertising. 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a). It is not unreasonable to believe that if that case were brought today, the Section 1 claim either would not have been asserted in favor of a Lanham Act claim or would have been dismissed prior to trial under the ruling of *Schachar* or the *de minimis* presumption of no harm to competition under *National*.

III. THIS CASE IS A POOR VEHICLE FOR RESOLVING ANY PERCEIVED SPLIT AMONG THE CIRCUITS

In opposing Respondents' motions for summary judgment, Petitioner abandoned any claim under the Rule of Reason and asserted that Respondents' conduct constituted a *per se* violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act. *See* Pet. App. at 119a n.46. *See also id.* at 104a-109a. Thus, in order to prevail in this matter, Petitioner must establish that intentional false disparagement of a competitor's product constitutes a *per se* violation of the Sherman Act. Petitioner's evidence falls far short of showing any restraint of trade, as the Third Circuit ruled.

This Court has admonished that *per se* treatment is appropriate only where the purpose and effect of the challenged conduct threaten the proper operation of a free market economy or where the "practice facially appears to be one that would always or almost always tend to restrict competition and restrict output." *Broadcast Music, Inc. v. Columbia Broadcasting Sys., Inc.*, 441 U.S. 1, 19-20 (1979). *Per se* treatment is only appropriate "once experience with a particular kind of restraint enables the court to predict with confidence that the rule of reason will condemn it." *State Oil Co. v. Khan*, 522 U.S. 3, 10 (1997). "Where the economic impact of certain practices is not immediately obvious," the *per se* rule should not be applied. *Khan, supra.* To date, no court has condemned intentional false disparagement as worthy of *per se* treatment; indeed, no court has held that a pure intentionally false product disparagement claim, unaccompanied by coercion or some enforcement device, even violates the Rule of Reason. This is especially understandable where, as here, the economic impact of the challenged practices is far from obvious and the record is devoid of any economic experience or even expert testimony

to demonstrate that impact.[4] Accordingly, this case is a poor vehicle to adopt a *per se* standard for an intentional product disparagement claim under the Sherman Act.

Contrary to Petitioner's assertions, even if the Court were to conclude that the Third Circuit's decision was in conflict with the *de minimis* doctrine adopted by the Second Circuit in *National* and the Sixth Circuit in *American Council*, this case is not the proper vehicle to resolve that conflict because Petitioner also failed to overcome the *de minimis* presumption and failed to establish harm to competition. In granting summary judgment to defendants on the antitrust claim, Chief Judge Vanaskie held that Petitioner had also failed to overcome the presumption of no harm to competition. *See* Pet. App. at 119a-120a n.47. Thus, even a favorable resolution of any perceived conflict between the *de minimis* doctrine and the Third Circuit's decision affords Petitioner no meaningful relief in this case and prolongs the inevitable dismissal of Petitioner's antitrust claim on remand. The District Court also concluded that all Petitioner's claims concerning the mostly public contracts at issue were barred by the *Noerr-Pennington* doctrine because they involved promotional campaigns aimed at governmental purchasers, making Respondents immune from antitrust or other scrutiny, even though intentionally false or fraudulent. *See* Pet. App. at 50a-77a. In affirming summary judgment for Respondents on the antitrust claims, the Third Circuit did not reach this largely dispositive issue. *See* Pet. App. at 11a-13a n.13 and n.14.

---

[4] Petitioner voluntarily withdrew all of its expert opinions for purposes of summary judgment after Respondents filed expert preclusion motions under *Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc.*, 509 U.S. 579 (1993). *See* Pet. App. at 117a n.45.

Finally, this case is a poor vehicle to resolve any claimed conflict in the Circuits because the facts of this case do not raise antitrust concerns. Petitioner's characterization of the facts of this case as showing a restraint of trade is unsupported by the record.[5]

- First, Petitioner claims that its proffered evidence showed that, as a result of Respondents' conduct, architects "largely ceased" specifying HDPE. *See* Pet. at 4. Petitioner's conclusory Statement of Material Facts is not evidentiary and itself cites only to a declaration of one of its employees. That declaration makes no claim that architects "largely ceased" specifying HDPE. *See* C.A. App. at 203-05. The record is replete with evidence to the contrary, including correspondence with architects and specifiers regarding the specification of HDPE. *See, e.g., id.* at 6374-75, 6377, 6379, 6381, 6383, 6385, 6387-88, 6390. Petitioner's sales increased during the relevant time period. *See* C.A. App. at 11675-76. Petitioner's expert report shows a 61% increase in HDPE sales by Petitioner between 1989 and 1997. *See* Pet. App. at 117a n. 45 (District Court Opinion); C.A. App. at 10984, 10994 (Petitioner's expert report).

- Second, Petitioner claims that rapid gains in market share of manufacturers of HDPE partitions "abruptly stopped" as a result of Respondents' conduct. *See* Pet. at 4. Petitioner's cited chart of its net sales, *see* C.A. App. at 11675-76, neither establishes nor addresses the

---

[5] Petitioner never made the factual assertions now contained in its Petition in its voluminous papers filed with either the District Court or the Court of Appeals. *See* C.A. App. at 9241-9293; 9385-9478.

market share of either Petitioner or HDPE partition manufacturers generally.[6]

- Third, Petitioner claims the alleged conspirators subsequently regained the market share they had lost to HDPE manufacturers after the alleged conspiracy began in 1989. *See* Pet. at 4. Much of the cited material says nothing about market share at all. *See* C.A. App. at 202-05, 2667-69, 9421-22, 9476-78. The cited materials that even address market share relate only to a single moment in time, and therefore do not show any gain or loss of market share. *See* C.A. App. at 11620, 11656. The District Court stated that the record contained "no evidence that the HDPE share of the market declined during the period 1989 through 1996. In fact, it appears that the HDPE share of the toilet partition market increased during the 1990's. ... [Petitioner] has not shown ... that its share of the market declined from the pre-conspiracy period." *See* Pet. App. at 107a-108a n.41. In view of the fact that the relevant product market as defined by Petitioner was all toilet partitions, not merely HDPE partitions, *see* C.A. App. at 11385-11387 and Plaintiff's Complaint at ¶¶ 69 and 72, there were no facts presented that overall production of toilet partitions in the U.S. decreased or was restricted in any way. *See* Pet. App. at 118a-119a. Nor were there any facts adduced that the production of HDPE toilet partitions was reduced. *See id.* On the contrary, Petitioner and Capitol Partitions, which also produced HDPE partitions, each increased its sales of HDPE partitions by more than 60% between 1989 and 1997. *See id.; see also* C.A. App. at 7817-7819, 10994, 11037-11038, 11675-11676.

---

[6] The chart shows increases in Petitioner's net sales in every year except 1991. *See* C.A. App. at 11675-11676.

- Fourth, Petitioner claims that "[t]hree small manufacturers of HDPE partitions exited the industry." *See* Pet. at 4. The District Court noted that while three small manufacturers of HDPE toilet partitions discontinued their sales of HDPE toilet partitions, they remained in the toilet partition market and competed against HDPE partitions. *See* Pet. App. at 106a n.40 and 107a-108a. The District Court also stated that Compression Polymers, which had sold HDPE panels to those three companies, entered the toilet partition market with HDPE compartments through its subsidiary, Sanatec Industries, now known as Comtec. *See* Pet. App. at 106a n.40. As the District Court ruled, the withdrawal of the three manufacturers from the HDPE toilet partition market was compensated for by the entry of Comtec. *See* Pet. App. at 117a-119a; C.A. App. at 3844-3845, 3919-3923, 6322.

- Fifth, Petitioner claims that following the filing of its 1994 lawsuit, in which Respondents were not named as defendants, "several" alleged conspirators began selling HDPE toilet partitions, and HDPE partitions then "resumed their upward growth trend in market share at the expense of conventional partitions." *See* Pet. at 5. Petitioner's cited evidence establishes that two alleged conspirators advertised and offered for sale HDPE toilet partitions in 1995, but does not support Petitioner's broad claim. *See* C.A. App. at 11675-76.[7]

- Sixth and finally, Petitioner claims that the alleged conspirators subsequently increased the prices for their own products after the alleged conspiracy was commenced in 1989. *See* Pet. at 4. The material cited establishes only that Petitioner's product was historically priced lower than Bobrick's product, not that there was a

---

[7] *See* n.6, supra.

successful price increase as a result of the conspiracy. *See* C.A. App. at 870-72; 2724; 9367; 9434-35.

IV. THE THIRD CIRCUIT'S HOLDING DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH THE ANTITRUST POSITION OF THE UNITED STATES

Petitioner's claim that the Third Circuit's holding conflicts with the antitrust position of the United States is likewise devoid of merit. Tellingly, no governmental entity has chosen to investigate any of the conduct alleged in this highly-publicized litigation since it commenced in 1996 (or even in the earlier 1994 litigation), or to weigh in at the district court or court of appeals.

Foremost, the Third Circuit did not hold that intentionally false statements about a competitor can never support a Sherman Act violation. As a result, despite Petitioner's best efforts to manufacture a conflict, to the extent that the United States has argued elsewhere that such statements may be actionable under the Sherman Act, there is none.

Moreover, Petitioner's claim is contradicted by the positions taken by the United States in numerous cases, including three antitrust cases before the Court this term. For decades, and as recently as last month, the position of the United States has been to limit unnecessary and inappropriate broadening of the scope of the antitrust laws, so as not to interfere with procompetitive conduct.

This Court granted *certiorari* in three antitrust cases for this term.[8] In all three, the United States joined with

---

[8] *See Texaco, Inc. v. Dagher*, Nos. 04-805 and 04-814; *Volvo Trucks North America, Inc. v. Reeder-Simco GMC, Inc.*, No. 04-905; *Illinois Tool Works v. Independent Ink*, No. 04-1329.

Petitioners in arguing that the antitrust laws should not be expanded to cover allegedly actionable conduct or make such conduct *per se* illegal.[9] These cases are not anomalous. Both the Department of Justice and the Federal Trade Commission have repeatedly taken similar positions.[10]

---

[9] *See* Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae Supporting Petitioners in *Texaco, Inc. v. Dagher*, Nos. 04-805 and 04-814, dated September 2005 (arguing that appellate court erred in holding that petitioners may have committed a *per se* violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act by agreeing to unify the prices for the two brands of gasoline produced and sold by their lawful joint ventures); Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae in *Illinois Tool Works v. Independent Ink*, No. 04-1329, dated August 2005 (arguing against a rebuttable presumption that a patent confers market power in patent tying cases); Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae Supporting Petition, dated May 20, 2005, in *Volvo Trucks North America, Inc. v. Reeder-Simco GMC, Inc.*, 2004 U.S. Briefs 905 (arguing that the lower court was improperly expanding the Robinson-Patman Act to proscribe procompetitive conduct that increased interbrand competition).

[10] *See, e.g.*, Brief for the United States and the Federal Trade Commission as Amici Curiae in *Empagran, S.A. v. F. Hoffmann-LaRoche, Ltd.*, No. 01-7115, dated February 16, 2005 in the Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit (opposing an overly broad reading of the Sherman Act, emphasizing at page 5 the Congressional intent "not to expand in any significant way, the Sherman Act's scope as applied to foreign commerce.") (emphasis in original); Brief for the United States and Federal Trade Commission as Amici Curiae in *Armstrong Surgical Ctr., Inc. v. Armstrong County Mem'l Hosp.*, No. 99-905, dated June 2000 (opposing *certiorari* following a ruling that even if a defendant provides deliberately false information to the government or its agents, the *Noerr-Pennington* Doctrine immunizes that conduct from antitrust liability); Brief for the United States and the Federal Trade Commission as Amici Curiae in *State Oil Co. v. Khan*, No. 96-871, dated April, 1997 (supporting reversal of a holding that a vertical maximum price fixing conspiracy was a *per se* violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act).

Petitioner claims, "For decades, the United States has taken the position that false statements about a competitor may support a [*per se*] Sherman Act violation." *See* Pet. at 21. The few authorities Petitioner cites in its Petition at 21-23 are all distinguishable.

Both the Opinion of this Court in *Walker Process Equip. Co. v. Food* Mach. & *Chem. Corp.*, 382 U.S. 172 (1965) and the Brief of the United States as amicus curiae in that case are distinguishable because *Walker Process* involved unilateral fraud on the Patent Office, where there was no opportunity for the opposition to learn of and correct misstatements. Here, by contrast, it is undisputed that both parties had ample opportunity to learn of and correct misstatements, and, in fact, did so in the economic marketplace. *See* C.A. App. at 6374-75, 6377, 6379, 6381, 6383, 6385, 6387-88, 6390. As the Third Circuit stated, "This is classic competition on the merits of a product." *See* Pet. App. at 14a-15a.

The cited Brief of the Department of Justice filed as amicus curiae in *Massachusetts School of Law at Andover, Inc. v. American Bar Association* addressed Constitutional protections and First Amendment immunity that are not at issue in this Petition. 1996 WL 33420204 (3d Cir. Oct. 28, 1996). Because those issues were not decided by the Third Circuit, they are not before this Court, and there is no conflict between the holding in this case and the government's position there.

The cited Brief of the United States in *United States v. Microsoft Corp.* likewise presents no support for Petitioner's position here. There, amidst numerous and varied forms of unlawful conduct, the United States argued that the district court had correctly concluded that Microsoft's deceptive design of Java development tools led developers to write applications that would run only on Windows could not be

"described as competition on the merits and did not benefit consumers." Brief of the United States as Appellee, 2001 WL 34135295 at 63 (D.C. Cir. Jan. 12. 2001). Nowhere did the United States argue that a false statement alone would be actionable as a *per se* violation of the Sherman Act. To the contrary, the deceptive conduct at issue in *Microsoft* was one float in a parade of horribles, not the whole parade. Because Microsoft's deceptive design interfered with the use of Java development tools on non-Windows systems, it interfered with a free market and harmed competition in a fundamentally different and far more pervasive and pernicious sense than an allegedly false statement about a competitor's product made in a marketing context. In the latter example, prior to purchase, the consumer can investigate further, and the maligned competitor can respond and correct the misstatement, whereas in the former scenario, the harm goes undiscovered until long after the product (development tool) has been purchased and used. By that time, the consumer has been denied a choice, and trade has been restrained.

V. THE THIRD CIRCUIT CONSIDERED PETITIONER'S ALLEGATIONS AS A WHOLE IN AFFIRMING THE DETERMINATION THAT PLAINTIFF COULD NOT ESTABLISH A RESTRAINT OF TRADE SUFFICIENT TO SUPPORT ANTITRUST LIABILITY

The Third Circuit's analysis of Petitioner's claims complied in all material respects with *Continental Ore Co. v. Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.*, 370 U.S. 690, 698-99 (1962) because it did, in fact, consider the Respondents' marketing campaign against HDPE partitions in the context of the other conduct alleged in support of Petitioner's Section 1 claim, and adopted the District Court's view that the additional conduct could not support antitrust liability. *See* Pet. App. at 8a, 13a-14a. The Third Circuit reviewed all

aspects of the conspiracy alleged by Petitioner – *i.e.*, not only the marketing and information campaign, but also the decision of three conspirators to stop selling HDPE partitions, and the allegation that Respondents' actions reduced the number of HDPE compartment specifications for which Petitioner could bid. *See* Pet. App. at 13a. It summarized Petitioner's theory of liability, noting that Petitioner argued that Bobrick and the members of the TPMC created a restraint of trade by means of a group boycott under which Bobrick and the members of the TPMC conspired to agree upon a single product standard to exclude HDPE. *Id.* After reviewing these allegations, however, the Third Circuit agreed with the District Court's conclusion that the meager evidence offered by Petitioner after three years of discovery did not amount to a sufficient restraint of trade to warrant antitrust liability. *See* Pet. App. at 13a-14a.

The Third Circuit's concise but thorough treatment of Petitioner's full range of allegations is a far cry from the minimal analysis which this Court condemned in *Continental Ore*. The Third Circuit, as did the District Court, considered all the conduct Petitioner alleged had constituted illegal activity, but concluded no "restraint" could be found in all of this combined activity. This analysis comports with this Court's guidelines in *Continental Ore*.

CONCLUSION

For all the above reasons, the petition for a writ of *certiorari* should be denied.

Respectfully submitted,

CARL W. HITTINGER
Counsel of Record
DONALD E. WIEAND, JR.,
SUZANNE M. MCSORLEY
NEIL C. SCHUR
EUGENE V. LIPKOWITZ
STEVENS & LEE, P.C.
1818 Market Street
29th Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19103-1702
(215) 751-1946

October 20, 2005

NO. 05-185

Supreme Court, U.S.
FILED
OCT 20 2005
OFFICE OF THE CLERK

In The
Supreme Court of the United States

SANTANA PRODUCTS, INC.,

Petitioner,

v.

BOBRICK WASHROOM EQUIPMENT, INC., BOBRICK CORPORATION, HORNYAK GROUP, INC. and VOGEL SALES COMPANY,

Respondents.

ON PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE THIRD CIRCUIT

RESPONDENTS HORNYAK GROUP, INC. AND VOGELS SALES COMPANY'S BRIEF IN OPPOSITION TO PETITION FOR WRIT OF CERTIORARI

WALTER F. CASPER, JR.
Counsel of Record
35 South Church Street and
7th Avenue
Carbondale, PA 18407
(570) 282-6910

October 20, 2005

THE LEX GROUP ♦ 1108 East Main Street ♦ Suite 1400 ♦ Richmond, VA 23219
(804) 644-4419 ♦ (800) 856-4419 ♦ Fax: (804) 644-3660 ♦ www.thelexgroup.com

REVISED QUESTIONS PRESENTED

The questions presented are:

1. Whether concerted use of intentionally false statements about a competitor's product is a *per se* violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act where there is no showing of any restraint of trade.

2. Whether an opinion that a concerted use of intentionally false statements, without a showing of any restraint of trade, is not a *per se* violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act, conflicts with the opinions of other circuit courts or the position of the United States.

LIST OF PARTIES TO THE PROCEEDINGS BELOW AND RULE 29.6 STATEMENT

The names of all parties in the court of appeals are: Petitioner Santana Products, Inc. and Respondents Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., The Bobrick Corporation, The Hornyak Group, Inc., and Vogel Sales Company.

The Hornyak Group, Inc. is not publicly traded and has no parent company or subsidiary, and no publicly owned company owns more than 10% of its stock.

Vogel Sales Company is not publicly traded and has no parent company or subsidiary, and no publicly owned company owns more than 10% of its stock.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

REVISED QUESTIONS PRESENTED i

LIST OF PARTIES TO THE PROCEEDING BELOW AND RULE 29.6 STATEMENT ii

TABLE OF CONTENTS iii

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES iv

INTRODUCTION 1

COUNTER-STATEMENT OF THE CASE 1

REASONS FOR DENYING THE PETITION 9

CONCLUSION 12

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

PAGE(S)

CASES

Broadcast Music, Inc. v. Columbia Broadcasting Sys., Inc.,
441 U.S. 1 (1979) 10

Continental Ore Co. v. Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.,
370 U.S. 690 (1962) 11

Copperweld Corp. v. Independence Tube Corp.,
467 U.S. 752, 81 L. Ed. 2d 628,
104 S. Ct. 2731 (1984) 8

Peerless Heater Co. v. Mestek, Inc.,
2000 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 6664,
No. Civ. A. 98-CV-6523,
2000 WL 637082 (E.D. Pa. May 11, 2000) 6

Siegel Transfer, Inc. v. Carrier Express, Inc.,
54 F.3d 1125 (3d Cir. 1995) 8

Stearns Airport Equipment Co. v. FMC Corp.,
170 F. 3d 518 (5th Cir. 1999) 9, 10

STATUTES

15 U.S.C. § 1 ..... *passim*

15 U.S.C. § 2 5

15 U.S.C. § 5 10

15 U.S.C. § 1125(a) 5, 10

OTHER MATERIALS

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae, *Illinois Tool Works v. Independent Ink*, No. 0-1329 (August 2005).....11

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae, *Texaco, Inc. v. Dagher*, Nos. 04-805 and 04-814 (September 2005).....11

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae Supporting Petition, *Volvo Trucks North America, Inc. v. Reeder-Simco GMC, Inc.*, 2004 U.S. Briefs 905.....11

INTRODUCTION

Respondents The Hornyak Group, Inc. ("Hornyak") and Vogel Sales Company ("Vogel") respectfully request, for the reasons set forth herein, that this Court deny the petition for writ of *certiorari*, seeking review of the Judgment and Opinion of the Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit, dated February 9, 2005.

COUNTER-STATEMENT OF THE CASE

In the early 1980s, Petitioner Santana Products, Inc. ("Petitioner") introduced high density polyethylene ("HDPE") toilet partitions as an alternative to conventional metal and wood partitions. *See* Pet. App. at 38a. It advertised these solid plastic partitions as vandal resistant and falsely claimed they met applicable building safety codes. *See* Pet. App. at 38a-43a. Petitioner also falsely claimed that it sold a Class A fire-rated HDPE toilet partition. *See id.* Petitioner's HDPE partitions competed in the primarily public toilet partition market against Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc. ("Bobrick"), which manufactures toilet partitions made of either solid phenolic or particle board covered on each side with laminated plastic. *See* Pet. App. at 39a. Some of Bobrick's toilet partitions are Class A fire-rated and meet flame spread and smoked developed indices under applicable building safety codes. *See id.* Hornyak and Vogel were independent architectural representatives of Bobrick who sold toilet partitions in exclusive territories in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, West Virginia, Maryland and Delaware.

The specification process for public building contracts affects the toilet partition industry because toilet partitions are installed only in non-residential restroom facilities. Bidding on a public building contract is a two-part process. The focus of this litigation is on the first part: specification. *See* Pet. App. at 37a.

In that process, prior to competitive bidding on price, the owner or its designee (*i.e.*, the architect or "specifier") on a building project writes specifications for the materials to be used. Once the specifications are finalized, companies whose products satisfy the specifications may bid on the project. Thus, the toilet partition suppliers, mostly through their independent architectural representatives, lobby customer architects and specifiers for primarily public building projects to specify their product or not to specify a competitor's product. Prior to specification, the companies compete on such grounds as durability, resistance to vandalism, ease of installation, aesthetics and compliance with applicable building codes. After specification, competitors whose products satisfy the specifications compete on price. *See* Pet. App. at 37a.

In the construction industry, materials are often tested for flammability before use in public buildings. One common flammability test is the American Standard Test Methods ("ASTM") E-84 Test. Some building codes and the National Fire Protection Association's ("NFPA") Life Safety Code 101 use the indices generated by the ASTM E-84 test to determine a material's "fire rating." The following rating system is the subject of this dispute: a Class A fire rating is the highest fire rating, requiring a flame spread index of 0-25; Class B, the next highest rating, requires a flame spread index between 26 and 75; finally, Class C fire rating requires a flame spread rating between 76 and 200. All three classes require a "smoke developed" index of less than 450. Any product that falls below the Class C fire rating is considered unrated. *See* Pet. App. at 41a.

In the early 1980s, Petitioner began to develop a fire-rated toilet partition, using the ASTM E-84 test to measure the fire rating of its test panels. This effort led to the 3000 Series toilet partition (also called the "FR" partition by

Petitioner), which Petitioner advertised as meeting a Class A rating. One of Petitioner's brochures stated that only its FR partition met or exceeded "mandatory building code requirements for flame spread, smoke generation, and toxicity. These requirements were established and are currently enforced by the NFPA, BOCA, and other federal, state, and local municipality safety agencies nationwide." *See* C.A. App. at 3592-93.[1] The reverse side of the brochure contained proposed specifications, which specified a fire-rated toilet partition made by Petitioner and referenced the ASTM E-84 test. *Id.* A description of the FR partition and its fire rating was included in at least one of Petitioner's advertisements as well.[2]

However, Petitioner experienced increasing quality problems with its FR product, which was difficult to produce and lost most of the benefits of HDPE. Specifically, the FR material was brittle and heavy, any cuts and scratches thereto were difficult to fix, the color choices were limited, and the product was expensive, plagued by delivery delays, less resistant to graffiti, and yielded inconsistent fire rating test results and inconsistent color by batch.[3]

---

[1] "BOCA" refers to Building Officials and Code Administrators International, Inc.

[2] *See* C.A. App. at 4125-32; *see also id. at* 3573, 3790-91, 3792-93, 3779-81, 4312-19, 3789, 4355-69, 3962-63; *see also* Pet. App. at 42a-43a, 131a-132a.

[3] *See* C.A. App. at 3112-14, 3116, 3128-30, 3447-50, 3452-53, 3454-55, 3582-86, 3700-01, 3736-38, 3743-44, 3810-11, 3821, 3836-39, 3985, 3987, 3989, 3991-4059, 4061, 4063, 4065-67, 4069, 4071, 4073-74, 4076-88, 4090-95, 4097-4104, 4106-07, 4109, 4112-13, 4116, 4121-22; *see also* Pet. App. at 43a.

Most importantly, Petitioner's FR partition varied in its fire rating. It is undisputed that by the 1990s, Petitioner was phasing out its Class A product in favor of its standard, non-rated product, Poly-Mar HD, in order to, as its National Sales Manager stated, "reverse the process" Petitioner itself had started for specification of fire-rated products. *See* C.A. App. at 6188-6192; *see also* Pet. App. at 42a-43a, 131a-132a, 161a.

In response to Petitioner's false marketing campaign regarding its fire-rated product, and the claimed ability of its other HDPE partitions to meet the requirements of applicable building codes, Bobrick received in 1990 a copy of a videotape created by phenolic manufacturer Formica that showed the flammability of HDPE toilet partitions and, with Formica's permission, sent copies to various of Bobrick's independent architectural representatives. *See* Pet. App. at 45a-46a. Bobrick also distributed to customers a "Technical Bulletin" ("TB-73") that provided a comparison of the different results of an ASTM E-84 test performed on Bobrick's 1080 DuraLine Series partitions and on HDPE partitions. *See* Pet. App. at 46a. The TB-73 bulletin was included in Bobrick's Architectural Manual from 1990 to at least 1994. *See id.*

In 1992-1993, in further response to Petitioner's false advertising, Bobrick also produced its own videotape, entitled "You Be The Judge," that included a side-by-side comparison of fire tests performed on solid phenolic and HDPE bathroom stalls. *See* Pet. App. at 46a. Some Bobrick independent representatives, also conducted live demonstrations of burning samples of HDPE for architects and specifiers, and Bobrick placed advertisements in the American School & University magazine ("AS&U") in the early 1990s that described HDPE as a "fire hazard" that "far exceeds the maximum allowable smoke contribution standard of the National Fire Protection Association Life

Safety Code ... according to a recent ASTM E-84 test ...." *See* Pet. App. at 47a. Finally, Bobrick created slide presentations and sales scripts for its representatives that compared HDPE to solid phenolic core partitions, in additional response to Petitioner's own misleading advertising regarding flammability and fire ratings. *See* Pet. App. 46a-47a. Petitioner responded to Respondents' marketing campaign with its own counter campaign, that in many cases proved successful. *See* Pet. App. at 118a-120a n.47; *see also* C.A. App. at 3772-73, 5513-14, 5626-27, 6094.

Petitioner's Complaint, filed in 1996, stated four claims against Respondents: (i) violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Antitrust Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1; (ii) violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Antitrust Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2; (iii) violation of Section 43(a) of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a); and (iv) tortious interference with prospective advantage.

On November 13, 2000, following nearly three years of costly discovery, Hornyak and Vogel moved for summary judgment on all claims against them.

The District Court dismissed all of Petitioner's claims against Hornyak and Vogel on the basis of the *Noerr-Pennington* Doctrine:

> Co-defendants Hornyak and Vogel also moved for summary judgment on the basis of the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine. Both Hornyak and Vogel presented evidence that their sales activity were directed exclusively at public entities. Santana did not dispute this characterization of the evidence. Indeed, Santana's opposition brief does not address the applicability of the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine to the alleged actions of Hornyak

> and Vogel. Accordingly, Hornyak and Vogel are entitled to entry of judgment in their favor on all claims solely on the basis of the *Noerr/Pennington* defense.

See Pet. App. at 77a-78a n. 24.

The Court also dismissed Count I against Hornyak and Vogel on the merits:

> There is no dispute that Hornyak and Vogel were compensated by Bobrick based upon the amount of Bobrick product they sold. There also appears to be no dispute that Hornyak and Vogel exclusively sold Bobrick toilet partitions. It is thus clear that there exists in this case the requisite unity of economic interests that renders Hornyak and Vogel incapable of conspiring with Bobrick. *See Peerless Heater Co. v. Mestek, Inc.*, 2000 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 6664, No. Civ. A. 98-CV-6523, 2000 WL 637082, at *6 (E.D. Pa. May 11, 2000).
>
> * * *
>
> Santana also appears to claim that Hornyak and Vogel may be held liable because they were aware of the role that Formica and others played in the alleged conspiracy. The evidence that Santana cites in support of this contention shows only that Hornyak and Vogel conducted anti-HDPE marketing, including showing the Formica video and burning samples of HDPE, in order to sell Bobrick products. In other words, Hornyak and Vogel were advancing the cause of their corporate principal. There is no evidence that

> either Hornyak or Vogel assisted the efforts of other TPMC members [alleged conspirator manufacturers]. Indeed, Santana has not cited any evidence indicating that Hornyak and Vogel had any contact with Formica or the TPMC members. At most, Hornyak and Vogel were aware of the role of Formica in developing the Formica video.... Such evidence is insufficient to show the requisite unity of purpose, common design and understanding, or meeting of the minds in an unlawful arrangement that animates § 1 liability. Accordingly, Vogel and Hornyak are entitled to summary judgment on Santana's § 1 claim.

See Pet. App. at 98a-99a (emphasis added).

On February 9, 2005, the Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit affirmed the District Court's entry of summary judgment with regard to all defendants. *See* Pet. App. at 1a-32a. With regard to Hornyak and Vogel, the Third Circuit stated:

> Santana contends that the District Court erred when it held that the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine ... shielded Bobrick, Hornyak, and Vogel from liability under § 1 of the Sherman Act. As to this claim, however, there is no need to decide whether Bobrick, Hornyak, and Vogel are entitled to immunity under the *Noerr/Pennington* doctrine. Even if they were entitled to immunity, Santana's § 1 claim fails because we conclude that there has been no restraint of trade.
>
> * * *

> The District Court held that Santana proved the concerted action element as to Bobrick, and Bobrick does not challenge this finding. Santana, however, does appeal the District Court's conclusion that it did not prove concerted action as to Hornyak and Vogel. Santana seeks to hold Hornyak and Vogel liable under § 1 based on their relationship and interaction with Bobrick. Hornyak and Vogel argued to the District Court that they were incapable of conspiring with Bobrick as a matter of law because they sold Bobrick's products exclusively. The court, relying on the Supreme Court's decision in *Copperweld Corp. v. Independence Tube Corp.*, 467 U.S. 752, 81 L. Ed. 2d 628, 104 S. Ct. 2731 (1984), and our decision in *Siegel Transfer, Inc. v. Carrier Express, Inc.*, 54 F.3d 1125 (3d Cir. 1995), held that, as a matter of law, Hornyak and Vogel were incapable of conspiring. 249 F. Supp. 2d at 505-06.
>
> As with the *Noerr/Pennington* issue, we do not need to resolve this question because, even if we were to hold Santana did prove concerted action as to Hornyak and Vogel, Santana's § 1 claim would still fail.

See Pet. App. at 11a-13a n.14.

On August 8, 2005, Petitioner filed its petition for *certiorari*. Therein, other than listing Hornyak and Vogel as parties, Petitioner did not mention either Respondent Hornyak or Respondent Vogel by name, nor articulate how, in Petitioner's 27-page petition, their conduct caused a restraint of trade.

REASONS FOR DENYING THE PETITION

Petitioner has manufactured a false conflict among the circuits by overstating and misstating the holding of the Third Circuit in this case. The Third Circuit simply held that commercial speech (even if intentionally false), that criticizes a competitor's product to consumers, does not constitute a *per se* restraint of trade in violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act, absent proof of coercion or an enforcement device.

Petitioner's legal authorities in support of its claimed conflict all involved something more than product disparagement to consumers. Those cases are also all distinguishable because they involved conduct targeting individuals who had the ability to limit the supply of the product in the marketplace to consumers. Here, Petitioner alleged intentionally false product disparagement made directly to consumers, but adduced no proof of coercion or any enforcement device to restrict or impede those consumers' choices.

In addition, the Third Circuit did not rule as a matter of law that an agreement among competitors to exclude one competitor's product from the marketplace through a campaign of intentional product disparagement is never in restraint of trade. In fact, the Third Circuit was crystal clear in this unanimous section of its Opinion to explain that Petitioner was not excluded from the marketplace by any of Respondents' conduct.

Specifically, the Third Circuit held that "the alleged exclusionary conduct required the active approval of the consumer," and "the decision to specify was always ultimately in the hands of the consumer." *See* Pet. App. at 15a (quoting *Stearns Airport Equipment Co. v. FMC Corp.*, 170 F. 3d 518 (5th Cir. 1999)). The Court expressly concluded

"the plaintiff was not excluded from competition" after noting the absence of any evidence that Petitioner was prevented from presenting its arguments at the specifications phase of the competitive bidding process. *Id.*

Petitioner had asserted that Respondents' conduct constituted a group boycott and as such, a *per se* violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act, thereby abandoning any claim under the Rule of Reason. *See* Pet. App. at 119a n.46. *See also id.* at 104a-109a. Accordingly, Petitioner must establish that intentionally false disparagement of a competitor's product constitutes a *per se* violation of the Sherman Act.

Per se treatment is appropriate only where the purpose and effect of the challenged conduct threaten the proper operation of a free market economy or where the "practice facially appears to be one that would always or almost always tend to restrict competition and restrict output." *Broadcast Music, Inc. v. Columbia Broadcasting Sys., Inc.*, 441 U.S. 1, 19-20 (1979). No court has treated isolated false disparagement as *per se* illegal under Section 1. To be sure, no court has held that an isolated claim of intentionally false product disparagement, unaccompanied by coercion or some enforcement device, even violates the Rule of Reason. False statements about a competitor's product are already prohibited by the 1988 amendments to the Lanham Act, the 1938 amendments to the FTC Act and state laws, which do not require a showing of restraint of trade, as does the Sherman Act. *See* 15 U.S.C. §§ 1, 5, 1125(a).

Petitioner is also incorrect when it claims the Third Circuit's holding conflicts with the antitrust position of the United States. In the nine years of litigation in this case, no governmental entity has opted to investigate Petitioner's allegations, or to join in at the district court or court of appeals.

The antitrust position of the United States has sought to limit broadening of the scope of the United States antitrust laws, in order to not interfere with procompetitive conduct. *See Texaco, Inc. v. Dagher*, Nos. 04-805 and 04-814; *Volvo Trucks North America, Inc. v. Reeder-Simco GMC, Inc.*, No. 04-905; *Illinois Tool Works v. Independent Ink*, No. 04-1329. There, the United States argued the antitrust laws should not be expanded to cover allegedly actionable conduct or make such conduct *per se* illegal.[4]

Moreover, this case is a poor choice to resolve any claimed conflict because the facts do not raise antitrust concerns. After three years of discovery, the record contains no proof of either increased prices or reduced output, increased or reduced market share or harm to competition. To the extent that Petitioner's characterization of the facts of this case is to the contrary, it is unsupported by the record cited by Petitioner.

Finally, the Third Circuit's analysis of Petitioner's claims complied with *Continental Ore Co. v. Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.*, 370 U.S. 690, 698-99 (1962) because the Court considered the Respondents' allegedly intentionally false marketing campaign against HDPE partitions in the context of all the other conduct alleged in support of Petitioner's Section 1 claim. *See* Pet. App. at 8a, 13a-14a. The Third Circuit concluded that no "restraint" was shown in all of this combined activity.

---

[4] *See* Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae Supporting Petitioners in *Texaco, Inc. v. Dagher*, Nos. 04-805 and 04-814, dated September 2005; Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae in *Illinois Tool Works v. Independent Ink*, No. 04-1329, dated August 2005; Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae Supporting Petition, dated May 20, 2005, in *Volvo Trucks North America, Inc. v. Reeder-Simco GMC, Inc.*, 2004 U.S. Briefs 905.

CONCLUSION

For all the above reasons, the petition for a writ of *certiorari* should be denied.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER F. CASPER, JR.
Counsel of Record
35 South Church Street and
7th Avenue
P.O. Box 513
Carbondale, PA 18407
(570) 282-6910

October 20, 2005

(4)

No. 05-185

Supreme Court, U.S.
FILED
NOV - 1 2005
OFFICE OF THE CLERK

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

SANTANA PRODUCTS, INC.,
Petitioner,

v.

BOBRICK WASHROOM EQUIPMENT, INC.,
BOBRICK CORPORATION, HORNYAK GROUP, INC.,
AND VOGEL SALES CO.,
Respondents.

On Petition for a Writ of Certiorari to the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit

REPLY BRIEF FOR PETITIONER

WILLIAM E. JACKSON
B. AARON SCHULMAN
STITES & HARBISON P.L.L.C.
1199 N. Fairfax Street
Suite 900
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 739-4900

DAVID C. FREDERICK
Counsel of Record
RICHARD H. STERN
KELLOGG, HUBER, HANSEN, TODD, EVANS & FIGEL, P.L.L.C.
1615 M Street, N.W.
Suite 400
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 326-7900

November 1, 2005

CORPORATE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Petitioner's Statement pursuant to Rule 29.6 was set forth at page ii of the petition for a writ of certiorari, and there are no amendments to that Statement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

CORPORATE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT i

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES iii

ARGUMENT 1

CONCLUSION 10

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Page

CASES

American Council of Certified Podiatric Physicians & Surgeons v. American Bd. of Podiatric Surgery, Inc., 323 F.3d 366 (6th Cir. 2003) 5, 6

Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc., 477 U.S. 242 (1986) 7

Aspen Highlands Skiing Corp. v. Aspen Skiing Co., 738 F.2d 1509 (10th Cir. 1984), *aff'd*, 472 U.S. 585 (1985) 8

City of Atlanta v. Chattanooga Foundry & Pipeworks, 127 F. 23 (6th Cir. 1903), *aff'd*, 203 U.S. 390 (1906) 9

Continental Ore Co. v. Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., 370 U.S. 690 (1962) 8

Conwood Co. v. United States Tobacco Co., 290 F.3d 768 (6th Cir. 2002) 5, 6

Fraser v. Major League Soccer, L.L.C., 284 F.3d 47 (1st Cir. 2002) 9

FTC v. Indiana Fed'n of Dentists, 476 U.S. 447 (1986) 2

Greenville Publ'g Co. v. Daily Reflector, Inc., 496 F.2d 391 (4th Cir. 1974) 9

International Travel Arrangers, Inc. v. Western Airlines, Inc., 623 F.2d 1255 (8th Cir. 1980) 1, 8

National Ass'n of Pharm. Mfrs., Inc. v. Ayerst Labs., 850 F.2d 904 (2d Cir. 1988) 7-8

Pinkerton v. United States, 328 U.S. 640 (1946) 9

Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co. v. United States, 226 U.S. 20 (1912) 4

Summit Health, Ltd. v. Pinhas, 500 U.S. 322 (1991) 2

United States v. Microsoft Corp., 253 F.3d 34 (D.C. Cir. 2001) 4

United States v. Singer Mfg. Co., 374 U.S. 174 (1963) 3

STATUTES

Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 1 *et seq.*:

§ 1, 15 U.S.C. § 1 ..... 2, 3, 5, 7, 8

§ 2, 15 U.S.C. § 2 ..... 3, 5, 7, 8

OTHER MATERIALS

Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae, *Massachusetts Sch. of Law at Andover, Inc. v. American Bar Ass'n*, No. 96-1792, 1996 WL 33420204 (3d Cir. filed Oct. 28, 1996) 1

REPLY BRIEF FOR PETITIONER

All of the major circuits have now weighed in on whether false disparagements of a competitor's product can ever be an element or evidence of an antitrust claim. The Third Circuit decision below takes the minority view, holding that petitioner's "allegations of fraud in the manner in which the hazards of HDPE were portrayed are *irrelevant*." Pet. App. 14a (emphasis added). That holding, which sides with the Fifth and Seventh Circuits, simply cannot be squared with decisions of the Second, Sixth, Eighth, and D.C. Circuits. The Eighth Circuit, for example, holds that the falsity of a competitor's statements about a product "*must* be considered in determining whether or not an unreasonable restraint of trade occurred." *International Travel Arrangers, Inc. v. Western Airlines, Inc.*, 623 F.2d 1255, 1264 (8th Cir. 1980) (emphasis added). *See also* Pet. 8-12. The importance of the question presented is reflected, in part, by the position the United States has taken that an agreement among competitors "'to publish false information'" to exclude rivals enjoys "'no First Amendment immunity from the Sherman Act.'" Pet. 22 (quoting Brief for the United States as Amicus Curiae at 15-16, *Massachusetts Sch. of Law at Andover, Inc. v. American Bar Ass'n*, No. 96-1792, 1996 WL 33420204 (3d Cir. filed Oct. 28, 1996)).

Respondents resort to mischaracterizations of petitioner's arguments and of the cases in an effort to avoid this Court's review. Respondents falsely assert that petitioner seeks a "*per se*" rule of antitrust liability for false statements (Bobrick Opp. 7, 9); incorrectly contend that coercion or threats must be shown to establish a restraint of trade (*id.* at 5); and inaccurately describe the cases cited for the deep circuit conflict as distinguishable because they involve false statements to intermediaries rather than to the ultimate consumer (*id.* at 11-17). To the contrary, petitioner does not "urg[e] this Court to expand the range of *per se* conduct actionable under the antitrust laws" (*id.* at 9), but rather to be allowed in private

antitrust litigation to pursue the same theories recognized in enforcement actions brought by the United States: that false disparagements of a competitor's product can be proof of an illegal restraint of trade. That question is exceptionally important, because it will provide needed guidance about the antitrust implications of a common form of anticompetitive conduct. The circuit conflict has festered long enough. This Court should resolve it now.

1. Respondents grossly mischaracterize petitioner's position as an argument "to expand the range of *per se* conduct actionable under the antitrust laws." Bobrick Opp. 1-2, 9, 18-19. Petitioner does not and has not contended that respondents' conspiracy to exclude petitioner from the marketplace by a campaign of intentional false disparagement should be judged solely under a *per se* theory and not under a rule of reason standard. To the contrary, petitioner here and below argued[1] and proffered evidence[2] that respondents' conspiracy violated § 1 of the Sherman Act because it had substantial anticompetitive effects in the marketplace, which is a traditional hallmark of a § 1 violation under the rule of reason.[3] Moreover, the district court specifically addressed (and ruled against) petitioner's arguments that such intentionally false statements about its products were material to proof of

---

[1] *See* Brief of Appellant at 1, 9-12, 14-15, 31-53, No. 03-1845 (3d Cir. filed July 8, 2003); Reply Brief of Appellant at 14-21, No. 03-1845 (3d Cir. filed Sept. 15, 2003). Petitioner argued below, in the alternative, for *per se*, "quick look" rule of reason and traditional rule of reason theories of antitrust violation. *See* Pet. App. 103a-121a & nn.42, 48. Petitioner does not argue in this Court that respondents' conspiracy to exclude HDPE partitions from the market through a campaign of intentionally false statements is to be judged under a *per se* rule.

[2] *See* Pet. 4-5.

[3] *See, e.g., Summit Health, Ltd. v. Pinhas*, 500 U.S. 322, 330-31 (1991) (collecting cases); *FTC v. Indiana Fed'n of Dentists*, 476 U.S. 447, 460 (1986) (where agreements are not *per se* violations, courts analyze whether conduct "has the potential for genuine adverse effects on competition").

antitrust liability under the rule of reason. *See* Pet. App. 109a-121a. This case therefore squarely raises the issue whether intentional false statements are immunized from scrutiny *under § 1's rule of reason.* It is also a proper vehicle for determining whether respondents' conspiratorial use of false statements to exclude competition can be found to be in *unreasonable restraint of trade.*

2. Respondents seek to evade the clear circuit conflict on whether intentionally false statements about a competitor's product can be evidence of actions in restraint of trade. They argue that decisions holding such product disparagements actionable under § 1 or § 2 of the Sherman Act arise in the context of additional exclusionary acts besides the false statements. But that fact pattern is present in this case as well. The Third Circuit's failure to consider the false statement facet of respondents' exclusionary conspiracy in the context of its remaining facets is the basis of petitioner's second question presented. *See* Pet. 24-26.[4] The two questions presented leave it open to this Court to decide *either* that concerted action to eliminate a competitive product from the marketplace by use of intentionally false statements can, of itself, form the gravamen of a § 1 rule of reason violation *or else* that such conduct may properly be considered as an element of a § 1 conspiracy employing (as here) that and additional forms of exclusionary conduct in unreasonable restraint of trade.[5]

---

[4] Petitioner's first question presented is whether a conspiracy to exclude competition by means of intentionally false statements, where substantial adverse competitive effects in the relevant market occur, violates § 1. Compare *United States v. Singer Mfg. Co.*, 374 U.S. 174, 197, 200 (1963) (concurring opinion of White, J., maintaining that conspiracy to prevent prior art from coming to attention of Patent Office violates § 1), *with id.* at 190 n.7 (holding that such conduct along with other exclusionary acts violates Sherman Act).

[5] Petitioner believes that a conspiracy to exclude competition by means of intentionally false statements, where substantial adverse competitive effects in the relevant market occur, violates § 1 irrespective of whether additional exclusionary conduct occurs. The facts of

Moreover, respondents' distinction is a false one. As respondents concede (Bobrick Opp. 15-16), the Third Circuit held "that disparagement is *never* actionable because there is no restraint of trade," *id.* But if that standard is correct – and the Seventh Circuit agrees with the Third that it is – then the Second, Sixth, Eighth, and D.C. Circuits would have had no business considering such a non-restraint at all, whether by itself or when combined with other acts. The mere fact that the majority of circuits consider false disparagement as relevant evidence of an antitrust violation creates an irreconcilable conflict with the Seventh and Third Circuits, which consider such evidence "irrelevant." Pet. App. 14a. In the majority of circuits, this case would have been remanded for the district court to consider petitioner's evidence of false disparagement and its effect on competition.

3. Respondents apparently concede that their use of intentional false statements to exclude competition is actionable if accompanied by "coercion," but not otherwise. *See* Bobrick Opp. 2-3, 10-11. The argument, accepted below, is that intentionally false product disparagement, no matter how successfully exclusionary, is not a "restraint" of trade unless accompanied by coercive acts. That argument has no merit. Although cases have upheld Sherman Act violations where such coercion is present, Pet. 18 & n.23 (collecting cases), it is simply not necessary to prove force, physical constraint, brutality, or coercion as an element of an antitrust violation. In *United States v. Microsoft Corp.*, 253 F.3d 34 (D.C. Cir. 2001) (en banc), for example, Microsoft was found to have violated the antitrust law by lying to software programmers about the way Microsoft's software codes would interact with Java. *Id.* at 76-77. This case involves the same basic type of deceit.

---

this case, however, *see* Pet. 24-25, involve other anticompetitive conduct such as an agreement not to make and sell HDPE partitions, which is illegally restrictive under *Standard Sanitary Manufacturing Co. v. United States*, 226 U.S. 20 (1912).

4. Respondents seek to distinguish this case from all other antitrust cases involving intentionally false product disparagement on the theory that those cases concerned deception of "intermediaries" while this case concerns deception of consumers. The argument fails on two grounds. First, this case does not involve deception of consumer end users but deception of architects who write bid specifications for schools and other public and nonpublic buildings. The architects do not themselves "use" the restroom partitions that were the subject of respondents' conspiracy. The users are the members of the public who use the restrooms or the taxpayers or building owners who ultimately pay for their construction. Respondents aimed their intentionally false statements at architects who were as much intermediaries as were the software programmers, travel agents, and other product conduits to ultimate consumers in the other decided cases. *See* Pet. 8-12.

Second, the distinction that respondents seek to establish between intermediaries and ultimate consumers lacks any rational basis. Intentional false statements are equally without redeeming social or economic value whether aimed directly at the consuming public or indirectly at them via intermediaries.[6] The false statements

---

[6] "False advertising cannot help consumers, and hence cannot be defended as beneficial to competition." *American Council of Certified Podiatric Physicians & Surgeons v. American Bd. of Podiatric Surgery, Inc.*, 323 F.3d 366, 371 (6th Cir. 2003). Respondents incorrectly contend that the *Podiatric* case eliminates the Sixth Circuit (per *Conwood Co. v. United States Tobacco Co.*, 290 F.3d 768 (6th Cir. 2002)) as a conflicting circuit. Not so. The *Podiatric* case actually emphasizes and heightens the conflict discussed in the petition. In that case, the Sixth Circuit dismissed the Sherman Act § 1 claim for lack of a conspiracy, *see* 323 F.3d at 369, but held that similar legal principles governed § 1 and § 2 in this context, although the standard of proof was necessarily different, *id.* at 373 n.10. The § 2 charge failed for several reasons. First and most important, all of the challenged statements were, at worst, either ambiguous or true but misleading rather than, as is conceded here, intentionally false. *Id.* at 369. In fact, there was no "evidence of actual deception." *Id.* Second, there was no anticompetitive effect because the defendant's true but misleading statements were

harm the public and the competitive process in the same way and to the same extent, regardless of the route used by the conspirators to transmit their falsehoods. Either way, the false statements exclude an innovative, cheaper product from the marketplace, which leads to higher prices in the relevant market and deprives the public of the benefits of free and open competition.

5. Respondents' attempt (*see* Bobrick Opp. 23) to overcome the conflict between the decision below and the United States' enforcement policies is also unpersuasive. The fact that the U.S. has not intervened in this case is irrelevant. It is uncommon for the U.S. to intervene in private antitrust litigation. The far different – and more relevant – question is whether the U.S. agrees with the Third Circuit's holding that intentionally false statements that adversely affect competition are never relevant or actionable under the antitrust laws. For more than four decades, the U.S. has said otherwise.

6. Respondents quarrel at length with the summary judgment posture of the record. *See* Bobrick Opp. 19-23. They argue that they had countervailing evidence that could prevail on remand, and that there are alternative, potentially dispositive theories on which they might have prevailed even though the Third Circuit did not attempt to address them. *Id.* at 19. Respondents point to conflicting proffers of evidence on the market impact of the conspiracy and to inferences that could be drawn in their favor. None of that is relevant given the posture in which this case comes to the Court. Respondents will have their chance to argue their evidence in due course, if this Court grants the petition and reverses the Third Circuit's judgment. The only issue before the Court at this time is the correctness of the Third Circuit's judgment that false dis-

---

readily, cheaply, and effectively curable and counteracted. *Id.* at 370, 372. Nothing in *Podiatric* contradicts what the Sixth Circuit had held in *Conwood*, namely, that the use of "misleading" information that "misrepresent[ed] sales activity" could be relevant evidence of an antitrust violation. *See* Pet. 11-12.

paragements can never be actionable under the antitrust laws. Because the case comes to this Court as a summary judgment against petitioner, all of the evidentiary inferences have to be drawn in petitioner's favor. *See Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*, 477 U.S. 242, 255 (1986) ("The evidence of the non-movant is to be believed, and all justifiable inferences are to be drawn in his favor.").

Petitioner proffered ample evidence that respondents' conspiracy[7] to exclude petitioner's cheaper, innovative competitive product[8] from the marketplace, by means of a campaign of intentionally false statements,[9] had a substantial adverse effect on competition. *See* Pet. 2-5.[10] In addition, petitioner proffered evidence that the cost to it of trying to neutralize respondents' campaign of falsehood greatly exceeded respondents' costs in spreading the falsehoods, making it ineffective to counteract the campaign. Pet. 20-21 & n.29.[11] Furthermore, contrary to re-

---

[7] The district court found sufficient concerted action for § 1 purposes. *See* Pet. App. 102a. The court of appeals so stated and added that this finding went unchallenged on appeal. *See id.* at 12a n.14. Nowhere in the briefs in opposition is conspiracy denied.

[8] *See* Pet. 2 n.3. Nowhere in their briefs in opposition do respondents deny that they aimed their campaign of intentionally false product disparagement at a cheaper, innovative product to remove it from the marketplace.

[9] *See* Pet. 3 n.4. Nowhere in the briefs in opposition is intentional falsehood denied.

[10] We cite (Pet. 4-5) petitioner's proffered evidence that its cheaper, innovative product rapidly gained market share at the expense of respondents' conventional product until the conspiracy became effective (1990), then plateaued during the period of the conspiracy (1990-1994), and resumed growth after the conspiracy petered out. These events are dramatically illustrated, *infra* at 1a, in a redacted version of C.A. App. 11675. (The unredacted version of this exhibit is a part of the record under seal, and it shows dollar amounts deleted here.)

[11] This ease-of-neutralization factor has been added to the analysis only in cases involving monopoly power under § 2, and not in regard to § 1 with its lesser standard of proof. *Compare National Ass'n of Pharm. Mfrs., Inc. v. Ayerst Labs.*, 850 F.2d 904, 916 (2d Cir. 1988)

spondents' erroneous assertion (Bobrick Opp. 18-19) that the record is devoid of economic evidence analyzing or demonstrating market impact, the record contains an extensive market study (C.A. App. 11612-49) and market share data provided by respondents' supplier Formica (*id.* at 11656). By holding petitioner's evidence of respondents' actions in restraint of trade through false disparagements of petitioner's products to be irrelevant, the Third Circuit applied a legal rule that no amount of evidence could overcome. If that rule is overturned by this Court, as it should be, petitioner has more than satisfied its non-movant burden on summary judgment that if material disputes of fact exist the non-movant is entitled to a trial on the merits.

7. Finally, respondents argue (Bobrick Opp. 26-27) that the Third Circuit's approach below did not contravene the anti-"compartmentalization" rule of *Continental Ore Co. v. Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.*, 370 U.S. 690, 699 (1962), when it refused to evaluate the antitrust legality of the campaign of intentionally false disparagement as one element of an exclusionary conspiracy employing that and additional forms of exclusionary conduct. Contrary to *Continental Ore*, the court below "wiped the slate clean" after considering the false statements.[12] That was reversible error.[13] All that respondents can point to

---

(§ 2, using factor), *with Travel Arrangers*, 623 F.2d 1255 (§ 1 and § 2, not using factor). The D.C. Circuit found Microsoft's deception exclusionary in violation of § 2 without considering the cost or difficulty of counteracting Microsoft's falsehoods. In any event, petitioner's summary judgment record in the present § 1 restraint of trade case satisfies even the *Ayerst* court's requirements for a monopolization case.

[12] *Compare Aspen Highlands Skiing Corp. v. Aspen Skiing Co.*, 738 F.2d 1509, 1522 n.18 (10th Cir. 1984) ("Plaintiff's evidence should be viewed as a whole. Each of the 'six things' viewed in isolation need not be supported by sufficient evidence to amount to a § 2 violation. It is enough [under *Continental Ore*] that taken together they are sufficient to prove the monopolization claim."), *aff'd*, 472 U.S. 585 (1985).

[13] Respondents Hornyak and Vogel separately question the appropriateness of their being liable as co-conspirators, an issue that the

is the Third Circuit's analysis of the additional elements individually in isolation from the false statement campaign. In fact, it would have been impossible for the Third Circuit to have evaluated the false statements in light of the aggregate, cumulative weight of the other exclusionary acts, because the court below held the false statements to be "irrelevant" and "of no consequence" to its antitrust analysis (Pet. App. 14a).

Third Circuit declined to address (Pet. App. 12a-13a n.14). While that issue is not before this Court, courts nonetheless recognize that independent-contractor agents may be held liable for conspiring with their principals, and that each conspirator is liable for the acts of the other conspirators. *See, e.g., Fraser v. Major League Soccer, L.L.C.*, 284 F.3d 47, 57 n.4 (1st Cir. 2002); *Greenville Publ'g Co. v. Daily Reflector, Inc.*, 496 F.2d 391, 399-400 (4th Cir. 1974). *See also Pinkerton v. United States*, 328 U.S. 640, 646-47 (1946) (co-conspirator criminal liability); *City of Atlanta v. Chattanooga Foundry & Pipeworks*, 127 F. 23, 26 (6th Cir. 1903) (civil antitrust liability), *aff'd*, 203 U.S. 390 (1906).

CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons and those stated in the petition, the petition for a writ of certiorari should be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

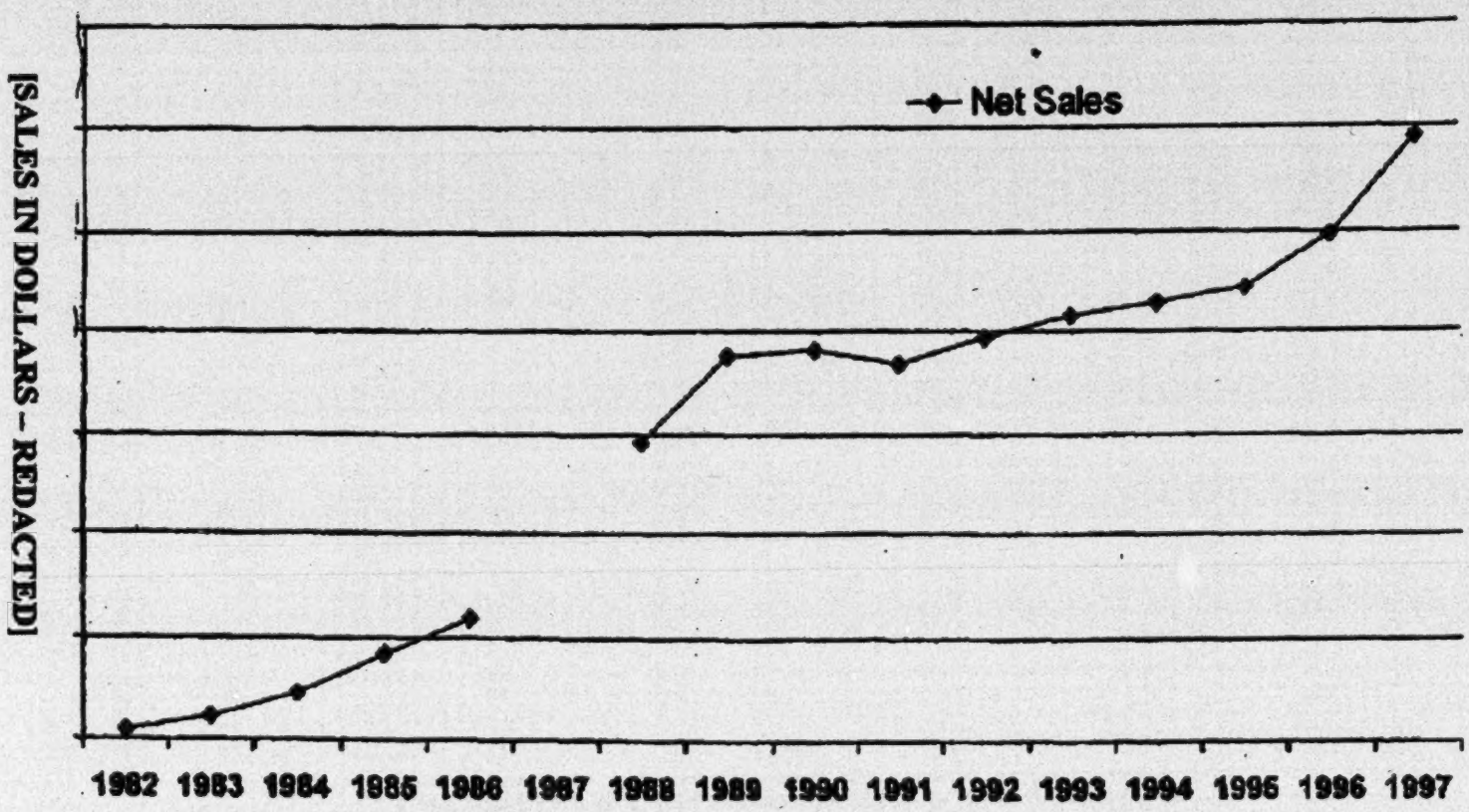
WILLIAM E. JACKSON
B. AARON SCHULMAN
STITES & HARBISON, P.L.L.C.
1199 N. Fairfax Street
Suite 900
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 739-4900

DAVID C. FREDERICK
Counsel of Record
RICHARD H. STERN
KELLOGG, HUBER, HANSEN, TODD, EVANS & FIGEL, P.L.L.C.
1615 M Street, N.W.
Suite 400
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 326-7900

November 1, 2005

APPENDIX

SUMMARY OF SANTANA'S NET SALES [OF HDPE PARTITIONS]



[Confidential Version Reproduced at C.A. App. 11675]